STATE OF DELAWARE

THIS COPY IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY. YOU MUST REQUEST THE PROPOSAL FROM THE DEPARTMENT IN ORDER TO SUBMIT A BID.

DelDOT

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BID PROPOSAL

for

CONTRACT T201207402.02

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. IM-2012(22)

INTERSTATE BRIDGE MAINTENANCE, SOUTH (RE-ADVERTISE)

NEW CASTLE COUNTY

ADVERTISEMENT DATE: June 24, 2013

Completion Date 376 Calendar Days

SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION
DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
AUGUST 2001

Bids will be received in the Bidder's Room, Transportation Administration Center, 800 Bay Road, Dover, Delaware until 2:00 P.M. local time July 23, 2013

Contract No.T201207402.02
Federal Aid Project No. IM-2012(22)

INTERSTATE BRIDGE MAINTENANCE, SOUTH (RE-ADVERTISE)
NEW CASTLE COUNTY

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

LOCATION

These improvements are located in NEW CASTLE County more specifically shown on the Location Map(s) of the enclosed Plans.

DESCRIPTION

THE IMPROVEMENTS CONSIST OF FURNISHING ALL LABOR AND MATERIALS FOR THE REHABILITATION OF INTERSTATE BRIDGES 1-701, 1-703, AND 1-703A OVER I-95. THIS WORK INCLUDES REPLACING BEARINGS, REPLACING EXPANSION JOINTS, SPOT PAINTING OR CLEANING AND PAINTING THE STEEL BEAMS, REPAIRING CONCRETE SPALLS IN THE PARAPETS OR RECONSTRUCTING THE PARAPETS, REPAIRING SPALLS IN THE DECKS AND SUBSTRUCTURES, AND CONSTRUCTING A PPC CONCRETE DECK OVERLAY. ADDITIONAL WORK INCLUDES ROADWAY PATCHES AND GUARDRAIL REPLACEMENT WHERE NEEDED. WORK WILL BE PERFORMED IN PHASES TO MAINTAIN TRAFFIC, AND OTHER INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LOCATION, NOTES AND DETAILS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

COMPLETION DATE

All work on this contract must be complete within 376 Calendar Days . The Contract Time includes an allowance for 61 Weather Days. It is the Department's intent to issue a Notice to Proceed such that work starts on or about August 9, 2013.

PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS NOTES:

1. No retainage will be withheld on this contract.

2. The Department's External Complaint Procedure can be viewed on our Website at; http://www.deldot.gov/information/business/, or you may request a copy by calling (302) 760-2555.

3. This project incorporates the electronic bidding system **Expedite**, **version 5.9a**.. Bidders wishing to use the electronic bidding option will find the installation file on the plan holders bid file disk. The installation file and instructions are also available on our Website at: http://www.deldot.gov/information/business/bids/const_proj_bid_info.shtml.

4. BIDDERS MUST REQUEST A CD OF THE OFFICIAL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FROM THE DEPARTMENT IN ORDER TO SUBMIT A BID.

5. Proposed Trainee Plans as required. Number of required programs is listed in the Training Special Provisions within Contract General Notices. The program(s) must be submitted with 10 Calendar Days of notification of apparent low bidder status. Contract Award will not take place until acceptable On-the-Job (OJT) program plans are received by the Civil Rights Group of the Department.

   Failure of the apparent low bidder to present copies of an acceptable OJT Trainee Programs within ten (10) calendar days after the bid opening shall create a rebuttable presumption that the bid is not responsive.

6. Please note the Special Provision titled **Changes to Project Documents During Advertisement**. The Department is using an alternative method of providing bid documents for this contract.

7. The following documentation is requested with the Bid Proposal Form, or it must be submitted, and accepted by the Department, no later that the end of the business day seven calendar days following receipt of bids. If this documentation is not submitted as described, the bid will be considered Non-responsive.

Proof is required that the Prime Contractor, if he/she is performing the cleaning/painting operation, and any cleaning/painting Subcontractors are certified by the Steel Structures Painting Council (SSPC) Painting Contractor Certification Program (PCCP) QP-1 and QP-2. Such certification shall be for the duration of the project.

8. Please note Project No. T201207402.02 Road Closures, Detours, Interim Milestones, and Road User Costs as specified on the following six (6) pages.

Project No. T201207402 Road Closures, Detours, Interim Milestones, and Road User Costs

The contract drawings provide a sequence of construction for this contract. There are lane closures, ramp closures, and detours with limited time frames that will require the full attention of the successful bidder.

All work in this contract must be completed on or before 376 calendar days. It is the Department's intent to issue Notice-to-Proceed such that work starts on or about August 9, 2013.

A. Interim Milestone 1 – I-95 lane closures for Bridges 1-703 and 1-703A containment system setup and removal, Road User Costs

As detailed in the construction phasing plans, certain construction activities on Bridges 1-703 and 1-703A will require overnight lane closures on I-95.

These lane closures will be limited to overnight work, which could occur on weeknights and/or weekend nights. The time at night at which I-95 overnight lane closures can begin is 9:00 PM during the summer months and 7:00 PM during the non-summer months. The time in the morning at which all lanes need to be reopened is 5:00 AM for overnight work occurring on Sunday-Thursday nights and 7:00 AM for overnight work occurring on Friday-Saturday nights. The closures shall not begin without the prior written approval of the Engineer. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing, a minimum of two weeks in advance, of his intent to begin the closures. Should the Contractor fail to substantially complete all work and traffic has not been restored to regular operation by the required time the following morning, the Department will assess the Contractor a Road User Delay Cost as follows:

Southbound I-95, Non-Summer Conditions

Weekday Road User Cost, non-cumulative (Monday-Friday mornings)

Official Time	1 lane closed (cost per 15-minute period)	2 lanes closed (cost per 15-minute period)	3 lanes closed (cost per 15-minute period)
5:00 AM thru 5:59 AM	No cost	No cost	$2,000
6:00 AM thru 6:59 AM	No cost	$1,000	$10,000
7:00 AM thru 7:59 AM	No cost	$5,000	$22,000
After 8:00 AM	No cost	$10,000	No Additional Cost (exceeds max daily cost)

Maximum Daily Cost is $80,000

Weekend Road User Cost, non-cumulative (Saturday-Sunday mornings)

Official Time	1 lane closed (cost per 15-minute period)	2 lanes closed (cost per 15-minute period)	3 lanes closed (cost per 15-minute period)
7:00 AM thru 7:59 AM	No cost	No cost	$3,000
8:00 AM thru 8:59 AM	No cost	$2,000	$13,000
9:00 AM thru 9:59 AM	No cost	$8,000	$27,000
After 10:00 AM	$1,000	$18,000	No Additional Cost (exceeds max daily cost)

Maximum Daily Cost is $80,000

Southbound I-95, Summer Conditions

Weekday Road User Cost, non-cumulative (Monday-Friday mornings)

Official Time	1 lane closed (cost per 15-minute period)	2 lanes closed (cost per 15-minute period)	3 lanes closed (cost per 15-minute period)
5:00 AM thru 5:59 AM	No cost	No cost	$4,000
6:00 AM thru 6:59 AM	No cost	$2,000	$12,000
7:00 AM thru 7:59 AM	No cost	$9,000	$26,000
After 8:00 AM	No cost	$16,000	No Additional Cost (exceeds max daily cost)

Maximum Daily Cost is $80,000

Weekend Road User Cost, non-cumulative (Saturday-Sunday mornings)

Official Time	1 lane closed (cost per 15-minute period)	2 lanes closed (cost per 15-minute period)	3 lanes closed (cost per 15-minute period)
7:00 AM thru 7:59 AM	No cost	$1,000	$5,000
8:00 AM thru 8:59 AM	No cost	$7,000	$18,000
9:00 AM thru 9:59 AM	$1,000	$16,000	No Additional Cost (exceeds max daily cost)
After 10:00 AM	$5,000	No Additional Cost (exceeds max daily cost)	No Additional Cost (exceeds max daily cost)

Maximum Daily Cost is $80,000

Northbound I-95, Non-Summer Conditions

Weekday Road User Cost, non-cumulative (Monday-Friday mornings)

Official Time	1 lane closed (cost per 15-minute period)	2 lanes closed (cost per 15-minute period)	3 lanes closed (cost per 15-minute period)
5:00 AM thru 5:59 AM	No cost	No cost	$1,000
6:00 AM thru 6:59 AM	No cost	No cost	$4,000
7:00 AM thru 7:59 AM	No cost	No cost	$9,000
After 8:00 AM	No cost	No cost	$15,000

Maximum Daily Cost is $80,000

Saturday Morning Road User Cost, non-cumulative

Official Time	1 lane closed (cost per 15-minute period)	2 lanes closed (cost per 15-minute period)	3 lanes closed (cost per 15-minute period)
7:00 AM thru 7:59 AM	No cost	No cost	$3,000
8:00 AM thru 8:59 AM	No cost	$1,000	$11,000
9:00 AM thru 9:59 AM	No cost	$4,000	$23,000
After 10:00 AM	$1,000	$10,000	No Additional Cost (exceeds max daily cost)

Maximum Daily Cost is $80,000

Sunday Morning Road User Cost, non-cumulative

Official Time	1 lane closed (cost per 15-minute period)	2 lanes closed (cost per 15-minute period)	3 lanes closed (cost per 15-minute period)
7:00 AM thru 7:59 AM	No cost	No cost	$3,000
8:00 AM thru 8:59 AM	No cost	$1,000	$13,000
9:00 AM thru 9:59 AM	No cost	$5,000	$26,000
After 10:00 AM	$1,000	$13,000	No Additional Cost (exceeds max daily cost)

Maximum Daily Cost is $80,000

Northbound I-95, Summer Conditions

Weekday Road User Cost, non-cumulative (Monday-Friday mornings)

Official Time	1 lane closed (cost per 15-minute period)	2 lanes closed (cost per 15-minute period)	3 lanes closed (cost per 15-minute period)
5:00 AM thru 5:59 AM	No cost	No cost	$1,000
6:00 AM thru 6:59 AM	No cost	No cost	$5,000
7:00 AM thru 7:59 AM	No cost	No cost	$11,000
After 8:00 AM	No cost	No cost	$19,000

Maximum Daily Cost is $80,000

Saturday Morning Road User Cost, non-cumulative

Official Time	1 lane closed (cost per 15-minute period)	2 lanes closed (cost per 15-minute period)	3 lanes closed (cost per 15-minute period)
7:00 AM thru 7:59 AM	No cost	No cost	$4,000
8:00 AM thru 8:59 AM	No cost	$3,000	$16,000
9:00 AM thru 9:59 AM	No cost	$9,000	No Additional Cost (exceeds max daily cost)
After 10:00 AM	$1,000	$18,000	No Additional Cost (exceeds max daily cost)

Maximum Daily Cost is $80,000

Sunday Morning Road User Cost, non-cumulative

Official Time	1 lane closed (cost per 15-minute period)	2 lanes closed (cost per 15-minute period)	3 lanes closed (cost per 15-minute period)
7:00 AM thru 7:59 AM	No cost	$1,000	$5,000
8:00 AM thru 8:59 AM	No cost	$5,000	$18,000
9:00 AM thru 9:59 AM	No cost	$12,000	No Additional Cost (exceeds max daily cost)
After 10:00 AM	$1,000	$22,000	No Additional Cost (exceeds max daily cost)

Maximum Daily Cost is $80,000

The 15-minute periods shall be measured as follows:

From minute 0 up through minute 14;
From minute 15 up through minute 29;
From minute 30 up through minute 44;
From minute 45 up through minute 59 or portion thereof until all work is complete and all affected roads are fully open to unrestricted traffic. See example below.

Official time will be kept by the Engineer.

B. Interim Milestone 2 – Bridge 1-703A Phase 2C (Ramp D Closure For Southbound SR 896 Traffic), Road User Costs

As detailed in the construction phasing plans, certain construction activities on southbound Bridge 1-703A on SR 896 over I-95 will require the closure of Ramp D for southbound SR 896 traffic. Detours will be posted as shown in the plans. This will be a continuous closure, and Ramp D must not be closed for more than 45 calendar days from the time the closure is initiated. The closures shall not begin without the prior written approval of the Engineer. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing, a minimum of two weeks in advance, of his intent to begin the closures. Should the Contractor fail to complete all work on Phase 2C and have Ramp D fully open to all traffic by the end of Calendar Day 45 of the closure, beginning of Calendar Day 46, the Department will assess Road User Delay Costs at the rate of $46,000.00 per day. Road User Delay Costs will be assessed until such time as Ramp D is fully open to all traffic or until all contract time has been expended, at which time liquidated damages will be assessed on the contract as a whole.

C. Liquidated Damages

Liquidated damages will only be assessed for each Calendar Day over the established Calendar Days in the Contract.

D. CPM Schedule, Updates and Other General Conditions

1. In order to minimize disruption and cost to the traveling public, the Contractor shall give his/her full attention to this project, such that all work will be completed as soon as possible after "Notice to Proceed".

2. CPM Schedule and Updates for this contract shall be required as specified in special provision 763508 Project Control System Development Plan and 763509 CPM Schedule Updates and/or Revisions.

   All interim milestones shall be identified and labeled as activities by the Contractor in the project's approved CPM Schedule as well as all subsequent updates and/or revisions. Project Changes, which are the responsibility of DelDOT, such as, plan revisions, change order additions, delays, etc. that cause a milestone to shift to a later time, as documented by the most current approved CPM Schedule, will allow the establishment of a revised interim milestone. Circumstances that shall not cause an interim milestone to change include, but are not limited to, subcontractor non-performance, inability to meet schedule activity durations, lack of manpower and/or equipment, late material deliveries.

3. DelDOT calculates that for the Contractor to meet the stated phase completion times and the overall project completion time, multiple crews will be needed for the duration of the project. The Contractor shall observe road/ramp closure restrictions, work time restrictions, and areas within the project limits requiring daytime and/or nighttime operations as noted in the Plans.

4. The substantial completion of the project or an interim milestone shall be determined solely by the Engineer.

5. Calendar day shall be as defined in Standard Specification Section 101.13, Calendar Day.

6. As used herein:

(a) "substantially complete" is as defined in Standard Specification Section 101.79, Substantial Completion, as applied to this project and the interim milestones, and the interim milestones, and

(b) "fully open to traffic" shall mean that all travel lanes, turn lanes and shoulders are available at all times for the unrestricted flow of traffic. Short-term shoulder closures will be permitted to conduct seeding operations and to complete punch list items. Any punch list item requiring a lane closure or disruption of the flow of traffic does not constitute "substantial completion" and will result in time charges and/or liquidated damages to be assessed, unless otherwise directed and approved by the Engineer.

7. Example calculation for assessment of Road User Delay Costs in 15 minute periods:
Interim Milestone 1, Southbound I-95 three lanes closed during Non-Summer Conditions and not restored to regular operation until 7:17 AM on a Tuesday morning:

5:00 AM through 5:59 AM 4 x $2,000.00 = $8,000.00;
6:00 AM through 6:59 AM 4 x $10,000.00 = $40,000.00;
7:00 AM through 7:17 AM 2 x $22,000.00 = $44,000.00;
This would be a total of $92,000.00 ($8,000.00 + $40,000.00 + $44,000.00), but the maximum daily cost that can be assessed is $80,000.

CONSTRUCTION ITEMS UNITS OF MEASURE

English Code	English Description	Multiply By	Metric Code	Metric Description	Suggested CEC Metric Code
ACRE	Acre	0.4047	ha	Hectare	HECTARE
BAG	Bag	N/A	Bag	Bag	BAG
C.F.	Cubic Foot	0.02832	m^3	Cubic Meter	M3
C.Y.	Cubic Yard	0.7646	m^3	Cubic Meter	M3
EA-DY	Each Day	N/A	EA-DY	Each Day	EA-DY
EA-MO	Each Month	N/A	EA-MO	Each Month	EA-MO
EA/NT	Each Night	N/A	EA-NT	Each Night	EA/NT
EACH	Each	N/A	EA	Each	EACH
GAL	Gallon	3.785	L	Liter	L
HOUR	Hour	N/A	h	Hour	HOUR
INCH	Inch	25.4	mm	Millimeter	MM
L.F.	Linear Foot	0.3048	m	Linear Meter	L.M.
L.S.	Lump Sum	N/A	L.S.	Lump Sum	L.S.
LA-MI	Lane Mile	1.609	LA-km	Lane-Kilometer	LA-KM
LB	Pound	0.4536	kg	Kilogram	KG
MFBM	Thousand Feet of Board Measure	2.3597	m^3	Cubic Meter	M3
MGAL	Thousand Gallons	3.785	kL	Kiloliter	KL
MILE	Mile	1.609	km	Kilometer	KM
S.F.	Square Foot	0.0929	m^2	Square Meter	M2
S.Y.	Square Yard	0.8361	m^2	Square Meter	M2
SY-IN	Square Yard-Inch	0.8495	m^2-25 mm	Square Meter-25 Millimeter	M2-25 MM
TON	Ton	.9072	t	Metric Ton (1000kg)	TON
N.A.*	Kip	4.448	kN	Kilonewton	N.A.*
N.A.*	Thousand Pounds per Square Inch	6.895	MPa	Megapascal	N.A.*

*Not used for units of measurement for payment.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL DESCRIPTION. . . . i
LOCATION. . . . i
DESCRIPTION. . . . i
COMPLETION DATE. . . . i
PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS NOTES. . . . i
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS UNITS OF MEASURE. . . . ix

GENERAL NOTICES. . . . 1
SPECIFICATIONS. . . . 1
CLARIFICATIONS. . . . 1
ATTESTING TO NON-COLLUSION. . . . 1
QUANTITIES. . . . 1
PREFERENCE FOR DELAWARE LABOR. . . . 1
EQUALITY OF EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ON PUBLIC WORKS. . . . 1
TAX CLEARANCE. . . . 2
LICENSE. . . . 2
DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS. . . . 2
CONFLICT WITH FEDERAL STATUTES OR REGULATIONS. . . . 3
FEDERAL LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS. . . . 3
CONVICT PRODUCED MATERIALS:. . . . 3
TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES. . . . 3
NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION. . . . 4
STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. . . . 5
TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS. . . . 8
INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT. . . . 9
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION. . . . 9
CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS. . . . 11
GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT. . . . 12

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS - FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS. . . . 14
I. GENERAL. . . . 14
II. NONDISCRIMINATION. . . . 14
III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES. . . . 18
IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS. . . . 18
V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT. . . . 23
VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT. . . . 24
VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION. . . . 24
VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS. . . . 25
IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION. . . . 25
X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY. . . . 26
XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING. . . . 28

PREVAILING WAGES. . . . 30
PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS. . . . 30
APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS. . . . 34
ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130. . . . 34

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS. . . . 35

SPECIAL PROVISIONS. . . . 37
CHANGES TO PROJECT DOCUMENTS DURING ADVERTISEMENT. . . . 39
CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS. . . . 40
401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT. . . . 41
401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE. . . . 42
401821 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, PATCHING. . . . 58
401822 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, PATCHING. . . . 58
401823 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 160 GYRATIONS, PG-64-22, PATCHING. . . . 58
401830 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22, (NON-CARBONATE

STONE).. 58
406507 - CRACK SEALING. 65
602518 – WATER BASED ACRYLIC CONCRETE SEALER. 67
602546 - P.C.C. CONCRETE MASONRY DECK SEALER 69
602549 - FORM LINERS. 71
602572 - REPAIRING EXISTING P.C.C. STRUCTURES. 72
602575 - DECK REPAIR, 1" TO 3" DEPTH. 73
602577 - DECK REPAIR, FULL DEPTH. 73
602578 - REPAIRING JOINTS AND CRACKS WITH MORTAR. 78
602579 - DRILLING HOLES AND INSTALLING DOWELS. 79
602580 - PARTIAL REMOVAL OF PCC MASONRY. 80
602586 - REHABILITATION OF CONCRETE STRUCTURE. 81
602611 - REPAIR OF CONCRETE STRUCTURES BY EPOXY INJECTION. 83
602612 - ACCESS AND CONTAINMENT FOR BRIDGE REPAIRS. 84
602620 - CRACK SEALING BRIDGE DECKS, APPROACH SLABS, SIDEWALKS, ETC.. 86
602629 - CRACK SEALING BRIDGE DECKS, APPROACH SLABS, SIDEWALKS, ETC.. 86
602626 - ROUT AND SEAL CRACKS. 88
602646 - SILICONE ACRYLIC CONCRETE SEALER. 93
602757 – THIN POLYMER OVERLAY (L.S.). 95
605511 - PREFABRICATED EXPANSION JOINT SYSTEM 3". 102
605533 - CLEANING EXISTING STEEL STRUCTURES, HAZARDOUS BASE (L.S.). 104
605629 - CLEANING EXISTING STEEL STRUCTURES, HAZARDOUS BASE (S.F.). 104
605582 - CLEANING BRIDGE SCUPPERS. 130
605607 - JACKING BRIDGE. 131
605616 - MOISTURE CURED URETHANE PAINT SYSTEM (RECOATING). 133
605620 - MOISTURE CURED URETHANE PAINT SYSTEM (RECOATING, S.F.). 133
605636 - CLEAN AND LUBRICATE BRIDGE BEARINGS.. 138
605655 - BEARING ANCHOR BOLT REPLACEMENT. 139
605659 - STRIP SEAL EXPANSION JOINT 3". 140
605690 - COATING WARRANTY. 142
605692 – SILICONE JOINT SEAL. 144
612534 - CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE PIPE, TYPE S, 8". 145
712526 - CONCRETE BLOCK SLOPE PAVING REPAIR, 6". 147
720500 - BULLNOSE END TREATMENT. 148
720585 - GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT ATTENUATOR, TYPE 1 - 31. 149
720586 - GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT ATTENUATOR, TYPE 2 - 31. 149
744505 - ADJUST OR REPAIR EXISTING CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL. 151
745500 - GALVANIZED CONDUIT IN/ON STRUCTURE, 1" (25 mm). 152
745506 - GALVANIZED CONDUIT IN/ON STRUCTURE, 2" (50 mm. 152
745507 - EXPANSION FITTING CONDUIT IN/ON STRUCTURE, 2". 153
746509 – RELOCATING LIGHT POLE. 154
746525 - ALUMINUM LIGHTING STANDARD.. 155
746594 - LUMINAIRE (HPS) 250 WATT. 156
746596 - JUNCTION BOX ON STRUCTURE.. 157
748548 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 5" 158
748557 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 3".. 158
748559 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 5".. 158
748513 - RETROREFLECTIVE PREFORMED PATTERNED MARKINGS, 12". 167
748518 - BLACKOUT TAPE, 6".. 172
748525 - TEMPORARY MARKINGS, TAPE, 4. 173
748530 - REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT STRIPING. 176
749502 - SIGN PANEL OVERLAYS ON EXISTING SIGN. 177
759501 - FIELD OFFICE, SPECIAL. 179
763501 - CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING. 185
763508 - PROJECT CONTROL SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT PLAN. 189
763509 - CPM SCHEDULE UPDATES AND/OR REVISED UPDATES.. 189

UTILITY STATEMENT. 201

RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATE. 203

ENVIRONMENTAL STATEMENT. 205

BID PROPOSAL FORMS. 207
BREAKOUT SHEETS. 233

CERTIFICATION. 239

BID BOND. 241

GENERAL NOTICES

SPECIFICATIONS:

The specifications entitled "Delaware Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, August, 2001", hereinafter referred to as the Standard Specifications; Supplemental Standard Specifications; the Special Provisions; notes on the Plans; this Bid Proposal; and any addenda thereto, shall govern the work to be performed under this contract.

CLARIFICATIONS:

Under any Section or Item included in the Contract, the Contractor shall be aware that when requirements, responsibilities, and furnishing of materials are outlined in the details and notes on the Plans and in the paragraphs preceding the " Basis of Payment" paragraph in the Standard Specifications or Special Provisions, no interpretation shall be made that such stipulations are excluded because reiteration is not made in the "Basis of Payment" paragraph.

ATTESTING TO NON-COLLUSION:

The Department requires as a condition precedent to acceptance of bids a sworn statement executed by, or on behalf of, the person, firm, association, or corporation to whom such contract is to be awarded, certifying that such person, firm, association, or corporation has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with such contract. The form for this sworn statement is included in the proposal and must be properly executed in order to have the bid considered.

QUANTITIES:

The quantities shown are for comparison of bids only. The Department may increase or decrease any quantity or quantities without penalty or change in the bid price.

PREFERENCE FOR DELAWARE LABOR:

Delaware Code, Title 29, Chapter 69, Section 6962, Paragraph (d), Subsection (4)b

> "In the construction of all public works for the State or any political subdivision thereof, or by firms contracting with the State or any political subdivision thereof, preference in employment of laborers, workmen or mechanics shall be given to bona fide legal citizens of the State who have established citizenship by residence of at least 90 days in the State. Each public works contract for the construction of public works for the State or any political subdivision thereof shall contain a stipulation that any person, company or corporation who violates this section shall pay a penalty to the Secretary of Finance equal to the amount of compensation paid to any person in violation of this section."

EQUALITY OF EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ON PUBLIC WORKS:

Delaware Code, Title 29, Chapter 69, Section 6962, Paragraph (d), Subsection (7)

> "a. As a condition of the awarding of any contract for public works financed in whole or in part by State appropriation, such contracts shall include the following provisions:
>
> `During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:
>
> 1. The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation or natural origin. The contractor will take positive steps to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment notices to be provided by the contracting agency setting forth this nondiscrimination clause.

2. The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, creed, color, sex or national origin.'

TAX CLEARANCE:

As payments to each vendor or contractor aggregate $2,000, the Division of Accounting will report such vendor or contractor to the Division of Revenue, who will then check the vendor or contractor's compliance with tax requirements and take such further action as may be necessary to insure compliance.

LICENSE:

A person desiring to engage in business in this State as a contractor shall obtain a license upon making application to the Division of Revenue. Proof of said license compliance to be made prior to, or in conjunction with, the execution of a contract to which he has been named.

DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS,

SUSPENSIONS OF WORK and SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN THE CHARACTER OF WORK:

Differing site conditions: During the progress of the work, if subsurface or latent physical conditions are encountered at the site differing materially from those indicated in the contract of if unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in the work provided for in the contract are encountered at the site, the party discovering such conditions shall promptly notify the other party in writing of the specific differing conditions before they are disturbed and before the affected work is performed.

Upon written notification, the engineer will investigate the conditions, and if he/she determines that the conditions materially differ and cause an increase or decrease in the cost or time required for the performance of any work under the contract, an adjustment, excluding loss of anticipated profits, will be made and the contract modified in writing accordingly. The engineer will notify the contractor of his/her determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted.

No contract adjustment which results in a benefit to the contractor will be allowed unless the contractor has provided the required written notice.

No contract adjustment will be allowed under their clause for any effects caused on unchanged work.

Suspensions of work ordered by the engineer: If the performance of all or any portion of the work is suspended or delayed by the engineer in writing for an unreasonable period of time (not originally anticipated, customary or inherent to the construction industry) and the contractor believes that additional compensation and/or contract time is due as a result of such suspension or delay, the contractor shall submit to the engineer in writing a request for adjustment within 7 calendar days of receipt of the notice to resume work. The request shall set fourth the reasons and support for such adjustment.

Upon receipt, the engineer will evaluate the contractor's request. If the engineer agrees that the cost and/or time required for the performance of the contract has increased as a result of such suspension and the suspension was caused by conditions beyond the control of and not the fault of the contractor, its suppliers, or subcontractors at any approved tier, and not caused by weather, the engineer will make an adjustment (excluding profit) and modify the contract in writing accordingly. The engineer will notify the contractor of his/her determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted.

No contract adjustment will be allowed unless the contractor has submitted the request for adjustment within the time prescribed.

No contract adjustment will be allowed under this clause to the extent that performance would have been suspended or delayed by any other cause, or for which an adjustment is provided for or excluded under any other term or condition of this contract.

Significant changes in the character of work: The engineer reserves the right to make, in writing, at any time during the work, such changes in quantities and such alterations in the work as are necessary to satisfactorily

complete the project. Such changes in quantities and alterations shall not invalidate the contract nor release the surety, and the contractor agrees to perform the work as altered.

If the alterations or changes in quantities significantly change the character of the work under the contract, whether or not changed by any such different quantities or alterations, an adjustment, excluding loss of anticipated profits, will be made to the contract. The basis for the adjustment shall be agreed upon prior to the performance of the work. If a basis cannot be agreed upon, then an adjustment will be made either for or against the contractor in such amount as the engineer may determine to be fair and equitable.

The term "significant change" shall be construed to apply only to the following circumstances:

(A) When the character of the work as altered differs materially in kind or nature from that involved or included in the original proposed construction or

(B) When a major item of work, as defined elsewhere in the contract, is increased in excess of 125 percent or decreased below 75 percent of the original contract quantity. Any allowance for an increase in quantity shall apply only to that portion in excess of 125 percent of original contract item quantity, or in case of a decrease below 75 percent, to the actual amount of work performed.

CONFLICT WITH FEDERAL STATUTES OR REGULATIONS:

Delaware Code, Title 29, Chapter 69, Section 6904, Paragraph (a)

> "If any provision of this subchapter conflicts or is inconsistent with any statute, rule or regulation of the federal government applicable to a project or activity, the cost of which is to be paid or reimbursed in whole or in part by the federal government, and due to such conflict or inconsistency the availability of federal funds may be jeopardized, such provision shall not apply to such project or activity."

FEDERAL LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS

Federal Regulation 23 CFR § 635.117(b) Labor and employment, states:

> "No procedures or requirement shall be imposed by any State which will operate to discriminate against the employment of labor from any other State, possession or territory of the United States, in the construction of a Federal-aid project."

CONVICT PRODUCED MATERIALS:

(a) Materials produced after July 1, 1991, by convict labor may only be incorporated in a Federal-aid highway construction project if such materials have been:

  (1) Produced by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation from a prison or

  (2) Produced in a qualified prison facility and the cumulative annual production amount of such materials for use in Federal-aid highway construction does not exceed the amount of such materials produced in such facility for use in Federal-aid highway construction during the 12-month period ending July 1, 1987.

(b) Qualified prison facility means any prison facility in which convicts, during the 12-month period ending July 1, 1987, produced materials for use in Federal-aid highway construction projects.

TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES:

The U. S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the below toll-free "hotline" Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. eastern time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the "hotline" to report such activities.

The "hotline" is part of the DOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES
CALL 1-800-424-9071

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION
TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY
(EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications" set forth herein.

2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Goals for Minority Participation In Each Trade	Goals for Female Participation In Each Trade
12.3% (New Castle County) 14.5% (Kent & Sussex Counties)	6.9% (Entire State)

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the Executive Order and the regulations in CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order, and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of $10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address, and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is NEW CASTLE County.

REV. 11-3-80

STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. As used in these specifications:

   a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;
   b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;
   c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.
   d. "Minority" includes:
      i. Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
      ii. Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);
      iii. Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and
      iv. American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).

2. Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of $10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.

3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.

4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through 7p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered Construction contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Program Office or from the Federal procurement contracting offices. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress in meeting its goals in each craft during the period specified.

5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

   a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
   b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.
   c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.
   d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
   e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.
   f. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
   g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foreman, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.
   h. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
   i. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.
   j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's work force.
   k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.
   l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel

for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.

m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.

n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontractors from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.

p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.

8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the Contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these Specifications provided that the Contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female work force participating, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.

9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is under utilized).

10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

11. The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.

12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Order of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.

14. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment-related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government, and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily

understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.

15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

* * * * *

TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

This Training Special Provision supersedes subparagraph 7b of the Special Provision entitled "Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities", (Attachment 1), and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a). As part of the contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided as follows:

The contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeyman in the type of trade or job classification involved.

The number of trainees to be trained under the special provision will be 1. In the event the contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, he shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor, provided however, that the contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The contractor shall also insure that this Training Special Provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classification on the basis of the contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the contractor shall submit to the Department of Highways and Transportation for approval the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and training program to be used. Furthermore, the contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. The contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyman status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g., by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that he has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he has been employed as a journeyman. The contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used the contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the contractor and approved by the Department of Highways and Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. The Department of Highways and Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved but not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program

shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that the training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather than clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the division office. Some off-site training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Except as otherwise noted below, the contractor will be reimbursed 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the engineer, reimbursement will be made for training persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the contractor receives additional training program funds from other sources, provided such other sources does not specifically prohibit the contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for off-site training indicated above may only be made to the contractor where he does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project; contributes to the cost of the training; provides the instruction of the trainee; or pays the trainee's wages during the off-site training period.

No payment shall be made to the contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainees as a journeyman, is caused by the contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the contractor in meeting the requirements of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin his training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program. It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A contractor will have fulfilled his responsibilities under this Training Special Provision if he has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid a least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeymen's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees is an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In fact case, the appropriate rates approved by the Department of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provisions.

The contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program he will follow in providing the training.

The contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.

The contractor will provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting his performance under this Training Special Provision.

* * * * *

INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT & TRANSPORTATION EQUITY ACT

Recipients of Federal-aid highway funds authorized under Titles I (other than Part B) and V of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (ISTEA), or Titles I, III, and V of the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (TEA-21) are required to comply with the regulations of 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 26 - Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) requires that the Delaware Department of Transportation continue the established Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program for participation in U.S. DOT programs and that the program follow the final rules as stated in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Department's approved DBE Program plan.

The following definitions apply to this subpart:

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise or DBE means a for-profit small business concern (1) that is at least 51 percent owned by one or more individuals who are both socially and economically disadvantaged or, in the case of a corporation, in which 51 percent of the stock is owned by one or more such individuals; and, (2) whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individuals who own it.

DOT-assisted contract means any contract between a recipient and a contractor (at any tier) funded in whole or in part with DOT financial assistance, including letters of credit or loan guarantees, except a contract solely for the purchase of land.

Good Faith Efforts means efforts to achieve a DBE goal or other requirement of this part which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, can reasonably be expected to fulfill the program requirement.

Joint Venture means an association of a DBE firm and one or more other firms to carry out a single, for-profit business enterprise, for which the parties combine their property, capital, efforts, skills and knowledge, and in which the DBE is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract and whose share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks, and profits of the joint venture are commensurate with its ownership interest.

Race-conscious measure or program is one that is focused specifically on assisting only DBEs, including women-owned DBEs.

Race-neutral measure or program is one that is, or can be, used to assist all small businesses. For the purposes of this part, race-neutral includes gender neutrality.

Small Business concern means, with respect to firms seeking to participate as DBEs in DOT-assisted contracts, a small business concern as defined pursuant to section 3 of the Small Business Act and Small Business Administration regulations implementing it (13 CFR part 121) that also does not exceed the cap on average annual gross receipts specified in 49 CFR §26.65(b).

Socially and economically disadvantaged individuals means any individual who is a citizen (or lawfully admitted permanent resident) of the United States and who is - (1) any individual who a recipient finds to be a socially and economically disadvantaged individual on a case-by-case basis; (2) any individual in the following groups, members of which are rebuttably presumed to be socially and economically disadvantaged:

(i) Black Americans which includes persons having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa;
(ii) Hispanic Americans which includes persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Dominican, Central or South American, or other Spanish or Portuguese culture or origin, regardless of race;
(iii) Native Americans which includes persons who are American Indians, Eskimos, Aluets, or Native Hawaiians;
(iv) Asian-Pacific Americans which includes persons whose origins are from Japan, China, Taiwan, Korea, Burma (Myanmar), Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, the Philippines, Brunei, Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands (Republic of Palau), the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas Islands, Macao, Fiji, Tonga, Kirbati, Juvalu, Nauru, Federated States of Micronesia, or Hong Kong;
(v) Subcontinent Asian Americans which includes persons whose origins are from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, Nepal or Sri Lanka;
(vi) Women;
(vii) Any additional groups whose members are designated as socially and economically disadvantaged by the SBA, at such time as the SBA designation becomes effective.

DelDOT will establish specific goals for each particular DOT-assisted project which will be expressed as a percentage of the total dollar amount of contract bid.

The specific contract goals for this contract are:

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise 10 % Percent

DelDOT continues to reserve the right to approve DBE subcontractors and all substitutions of DBE subcontractors prior to award and during the time of the contract.

Bidders are required to submit with their bids the completed DBE Program Assurance portion of the Certification document which will state the bidders intent of meeting the goals established for this contract;

or in the instance where a contractor cannot meet the assigned DBE Goals for this contract, he/she shall at the time of bid submit documentation required to verify that he/she has made a Good Faith Effort to meet the DBE Goals. Guidance for submitting a Good Faith Effort is identified in the next section and in the DBE Program Plan. Further, the apparent low bidder must submit to DelDOT within ten (10) calendar days after the bid opening, executed originals of each and every DBE subcontract to satisfy contract goals consistent with the DBE Program Assurance submitted as part of the bid package.

No contract work shall be performed by a DBE subcontractor until the executed DBE subcontract is approved in writing by DelDOT and the Department has issued the required Notice to Proceed. Any DBE subcontract relating to work to be performed pursuant to this contract, which is submitted to DelDOT for approval, must contain all DBE subcontractor information, the requirements contained in this contract, and must be fully executed by the contractor and DBE subcontractor.

Each contract between the prime contractor and each DBE subcontractor shall at the minimum include the following:

1. All pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.
2. Description of the work to be performed by the DBE subcontractor.
3. The dollar value of each item of work to be completed by the DBE subcontractor and the bid price of each item of work to be completed by the DBE subcontractor.

* * * * *

CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS

A bid may be held to be non-responsive and not considered if the required DBE information is not provided. In addition, the bidder may lose its bidding capability on Department projects and such other sanctions as the Department may impose. It is critical that the bidder understands:

1. In the event that the bidder cannot meet the DBE goal as set forth in this specification, he/she shall at the time of bid submit to the Department that percentage of the DBE Goal that will be met, if any, on the written and notarized assurance made a part of this contract. The contractor shall also at the time of bid submit all documentation that the contractor wishes to have the Department consider in determining that the contractor made a Good Faith Effort to meet contract DBE Goals. The Department will not accept Good Faith Effort documentation other than on the scheduled date and time of the bid opening. However, the Department may ask for clarification of information submitted should the need arise.
2. A bid which does not contain either a completely executed DBE Program Assurance and/or Good Faith Effort documentation, where appropriate, shall be declared non-responsive and shall not be considered by the Department.
3. Failure of the apparent low bidder to present originals of all DBE subcontracts to substantiate the volume of work to be performed by DBE's as indicated in the bid within ten (10) calendar days after the bid opening shall create a rebuttable presumption that the bid is not responsive.
4. Bidders are advised that failure to meet DBE Goals during the term of the contract may subject them to Department sanctions as identified in the DBE Program Plan.
5. In the execution of this contract, the successful bidder agrees to comply with the following contract clauses:

   Prompt Payment: The prime contractor/consultant receiving payments shall, within 30 days of receipt of any payment, file a statement with the Department on a form to be determined by the Department that all subcontractors furnishing labor or material have been paid the full sum due them at the stage of the contract, except any funds withheld under the terms of the contract as required by Chapter 8, Title 17 of the Delaware Code, annotated and as amended. Any delay or postponement of payment from the above referenced time frame may occur only for good cause following written approval of DelDOT. This clause applies to both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors.

   Retainage: The prime contractor agrees to return retainage to each subcontractor within 15 calendar days after the subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed. Any delay or postponement of payment from the above referenced time frame may occur only for good cause following written approval of DelDOT. This clause covers both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors. As guidance, once a subcontractor has satisfactorily completed the physical work, and has given to the prime contractor a certified statement

that all laborers, lower tier contractors, and materialmen who have furnished labor and materials to the subcontractor have been paid all monies due them, the prime contractor shall return retainage to the subcontractor within 15 calendar days.

6. In the execution of this contract, the successful bidder agrees to comply with the following contract assurance and will include this same language in each subcontractor contract:

   "The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such remedy as the recipient deems appropriate." 49 CFR Section 26.13

7. In addition to this specification, bidders must comply with all provisions of the rules and regulations adopted by the U.S. Department of Transportation for DBE participation in U.S. DOT and DelDOT Programs (49 CFR Part 26) and the Delaware Department of Transportation Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program Plan; each of which is hereby incorporated and made part of this specification. Bidders are also reminded that they must be responsible and responsive bidders in all other aspects aside from the DBE Program in order to be awarded the contract.

* * * * *

GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT

When the DBE Goals established for a contract by DelDOT are not met, the contractor shall demonstrate good faith efforts to meet the DBE contract goals. The contractor shall demonstrate that the efforts made were those that a contractor actively and aggressively seeking to meet the goals established by DelDOT would make, given all relevant circumstances. Evidence of this good faith effort will be submitted with the bid at the time of the bid opening.

The contractor is expected to demonstrate good faith efforts by actively and aggressively seeking out DBE participation in the project to the maximum extent, given all relevant circumstances. Following are the kinds of efforts that may be taken but are not deemed to be exclusive or exhaustive and DelDOT will consider other factors and types of efforts that may be relevant:

1. Efforts made to select portions of the work proposed to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of achieving the stated goal. Selection of portions of work are required to at least equal the goal for DBE utilization specified in this contract.
2. Written notification at least ten (10) calendar days prior to the opening of a bid soliciting DBE interest in participating in the contract as a subcontractor or supplier and for specific items of work.
3. Efforts made to obtain and negotiate with DBE firms for specific items of work:
   a. Description of the means by which firms were solicited (i.e. by telephone, e-mail, written notice, advertisement).
   b. The names, addresses, telephone numbers of DBE's contacted, the dates of initial contact; and whether initial solicitations of interest were followed-up by contacting the DBEs to determine with certainty whether the DBEs were interested.
   c. A description of the information provided to DBE firms regarding the plans, specifications and estimated quantities for portions of the work to be performed.
   d. A statement of why additional agreements with DBE's were not reached in order to meet the projected goal.
   e. Listing of each DBE contacted but not contracted and the reasons for not entering a contract.
4. Efforts made to assist DBEs that need assistance in obtaining bonding, insurance, or lines of credit required by the contractor.
5. Reasons why certified DBEs are not available or not interested.
6. Efforts to effectively use the services of available disadvantaged community organizations; disadvantaged contractor's groups; local, state and federal DBE assistance offices; and other organizations that provide assistance in recruitment and placement of DBEs.

The following are examples of actions that may not be used as justification by the contractor for failure to meet DBE contract goals:

1. Failure to contract with a DBE solely because the DBE was unable to provide performance and/or

payment bonds.
2. Rejection of a DBE bid or quotation based on price alone.
3. Rejection of a DBE because of its union or non-union status.
4. Failure to contract with a DBE because the contractor normally would perform all or most of the work in the contract.

Administrative reconsideration:

Within five (5) days of being informed by DelDOT that it is not responsive because it has not documented sufficient good faith efforts, a bidder may request administrative reconsideration. Bidder should make this request in writing to the following reconsideration official: Director of Administration, DelDOT, P. O. Box 778, Dover, Delaware 19903. The reconsideration official will not have played any role in the original determination that the bidder did not document sufficient good faith efforts.

As part of this reconsideration, the bidder will have the opportunity to provide written documentation or argument concerning the issue of whether it met the goal or made adequate good faith efforts to do so. The bidder will have the opportunity to meet in person with the reconsideration official, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. The final decision made by the reconsideration official will be communicated to the bidder in writing. The result of the reconsideration process is not administratively appealable to the U.S. Department of Transportation.

* * * * *

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS - FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
(Exclusive of Appalachian Contracts)

FHWA-1273 -- Revised May 1, 2012 http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/programadmin/contracts/1273/1273.docx

I. General
II. Nondiscrimination
III. Nonsegregated Facilities
IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

   The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

   Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

   Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order

11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding $10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

    a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

    b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:
    "It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

    a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

    b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

    c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

   a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

   b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

   c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

   a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

   b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

   c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

   d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

   a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

   b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive

welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

   a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

   b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

   c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

   d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

   a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

   b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

    a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

    b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the

contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

    a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

        (1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

        (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

        (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

    b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 “Contract provisions and related matters” with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages

    a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits

(or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH–1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider

as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g. , the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH–347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a “Statement of Compliance,” signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii)That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3)The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4)The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees

a.. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the

provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).
Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility.

    a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

    b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

    c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of $100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of $10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

   a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

      (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;

      (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

      (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

      (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

   b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards,

safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean

Air Act.

2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost $25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

1. **Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

   a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

   b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

   c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

   d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

   e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

   f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

   g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold.

   h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in

covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

2. **Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants**:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost $25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person,"

"principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed $100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

* * * * *

PREVAILING WAGES

Included in this proposal are the minimum wages to be paid various classes of laborers and mechanics as determined by the Department of Labor of the State of Delaware in accordance with Title 29 Del.C. §6960, relating to wages and the regulations implementing that Section.

REQUIREMENT BY DEPARTMENT OF LABOR FOR SWORN PAYROLL INFORMATION

Title 29 Del.C. §6960 stipulates;

> (b) Every contract based upon these specifications shall contain a stipulation that the employer shall pay all mechanics and laborers employed directly upon the site of the work, unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account, the full amounts accrued at time of payment, computed at wage rates not less than those stated in the specifications, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the employer and such laborers and mechanics. The specifications shall further stipulate that the scale of wages to be paid shall be posted by the employer in a prominent and easily accessible place at the site of the work, and that there may be withheld from the employer so much of accrued payments as may be considered necessary by the Department of Labor to pay to laborers and mechanics employed by the employer the difference between the rates of wages required by the contract to be paid laborers and mechanics on the work and rates of wages received by such laborers and mechanics to be remitted to the Department of Labor for distribution upon resolution of any claims.
>
> (c) Every contract based upon these specifications shall contain a stipulation that sworn payroll information, as required by the Department of Labor, be furnished weekly. The Department of Labor shall keep and maintain the sworn payroll information for a period of 6 months from the last day of the work week covered by the payroll.

Bidders are specifically directed to note the Department of Labor's prevailing wage regulations implementing §6960 relating to the effective date of the wage rates, at Part VI., Section C., which in relevant part states:

> "Public agencies (covered by the provisions of 29 Del.C. §6960) are required to use the rates which are in effect on the date of the publication of specifications for a given project. In the event that a contract is not executed within one hundred twenty (120) days from the date the specifications were published, the rates in effect at the time of the execution of the contract shall be the applicable rates for the project."

PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS

It is DelDOT's understanding that the Davis-Bacon Act is not a preemptive statute in the broad sense, and does not preempt or displace State of Delaware prevailing wage requirements.

When a contract for a project contains both Federal Davis-Bacon and State of Delaware prevailing wage standards because of concurrent Federal and State coverage, the employer's minimum wage obligations are determined by whichever standards are higher.

STATE OF DELAWARE
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
DIVISION OF INDUSTRIAL AFFAIRS
OFFICE OF LABOR LAW ENFORCEMENT
PHONE: (302) 451-3423

JUN 20 '13 4:10PM

Mailing Address:
225 CORPORATE BOULEVARD
SUITE 104
NEWARK, DE 19702

Located at:
225 CORPORATE BOULEVARD
SUITE 104
NEWARK, DE 19702

PREVAILING WAGES FOR **HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION** EFFECTIVE MARCH 15, 2013

CLASSIFICATION	NEW CASTLE	KENT	SUSSEX
BRICKLAYERS	46.83	46.83	14.51
CARPENTERS	42.64	50.06	39.82
CEMENT FINISHERS	28.79	26.13	23.29
ELECTRICAL LINE WORKERS	22.50	43.42	21.25
ELECTRICIANS	60.60	60.60	60.60
IRON WORKERS	42.20	23.87	25.35
LABORERS	28.95	26.97	26.82
MILLWRIGHTS	16.11	15.63	13.49
PAINTERS	58.07	58.07	58.07
PILEDRIVERS	66.42	23.75	26.95
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS	37.00	29.47	27.16
SHEET METAL WORKERS	22.75	20.31	18.40
TRUCK DRIVERS	29.08	21.42	19.13

CERTIFIED: 6/7/13 BY: _____
ADMINISTRATOR, OFFICE OF LABOR LAW ENFORCEMENT

NOTE: THESE RATES ARE PROMULGATED AND ENFORCED PURSUANT TO THE PREVAILING WAGE REGULATIONS ADOPTED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR ON APRIL 3, 1992.

CLASSIFICATIONS OF WORKERS ARE DETERMINED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR. FOR ASSISTANCE IN CLASSIFYING WORKERS, OR FOR A COPY OF THE REGULATIONS OR CLASSIFICATIONS, PHONE (302) 451-3423.

NON-REGISTERED APPRENTICES MUST BE PAID THE MECHANIC'S RATE.

PROJECT: T201207402.02 Interstate Bridge Maintenance, South, New Castle County

GENERAL DECISION: DE130013 05/10/2013 DE103

State: DELAWARE

Construction Type: HIGHWAY

COUNTY: New Castle County in Delaware

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	05/24/2013

SUDE2013-001 04/15/2012

	Rates	Fringes
Bricklayer	46.83	
Carpenter	42.64	
Cement Finisher	28.79	
ELECTRICIAN		
Electrician	60.60	
Line Worker	22.50	
Ironworker	42.20	
Laborer	28.95	
Millwright	16.11	
Power Equipment Operator: Piledriver	66.42	
Painter	58.07	
Power Equipment Operator	37.00	
Sheet Metal Worker	22.75	
Truck Driver	29.08	

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR 5.5(a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is union or non-union.

Union Identifiers

An identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" denotes that the union classification and rate have found to be prevailing for the classification. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2011. The first four letters, PLUM, indicate the international union and the four-digit number, 0198, that follows indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. The date, 07/01/2011, following these characters is the effective date of the most current

negotiated rate/collective bargaining agreement which would be July 1, 2011 in the above example.

Union prevailing wage rates will be updated to reflect any changes in the collective bargaining agreements governing the rate.

Non-Union Identifiers

Classifications listed under an "SU" identifier were derived from survey data by computing average rates and are not union rates; however, the data used in computing these rates may include both union and non-union data. Example: SULA2004-007 5/13/2010. SU indicates the rates are not union rates, LA indicated the State of Louisiana; 2004 is the year of the survey: and 007 is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. A 1993 or later date, 5/13/2010, indicates the classifications and rates under that identifier were issued as a General Way Determination on the date.

Survey wage rates will remain in effect and will not change until a new survey is conducted.

0000/9999: weighted union wage rates will be published annually each January.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U. S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

END OF GENERAL DECISION

APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS

The U.S. Department of Labor has established that the duties of flaggers working on contracts covered by the Davis-Bacon Act, are manual and physical in nature. Accordingly, all employees performing the work of flaggers on Davis-Bacon covered contracts shall be entitled to receive applicable prevailing wage rates.

* * * * *

ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
WASHINGTON, DC 20210

GUIDELINES

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Highway projects include the construction, alteration, or repair of roads, streets, highways, runways, taxiways, alleys, trails, paths, parking areas, and other similar projects not incidental to building or heavy construction.

EXAMPLES: Alleys, Base Courses, Bituminous treatments, Bridle Paths, Concrete pavement, Curbs, Excavation and embankment (for road construction), Fencing (highway), Grade crossing elimination (overpasses and underpasses), Guard rails on highway, Highway signs, Highway bridges (overpasses, underpasses, grade separation), Medians, Parking lots, Parkways, Resurfacing streets and highways, Roadbeds, Roadways, Runways, Shoulders, Stabilizing courses, Storm sewers incidental to road construction, Street paving, Surface courses, Taxiways, and Trails.

ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF THE GUIDELINES ABOVE TO A PARTICULAR PROJECT OR ANY DISPUTES REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF THE WAGE SCHEDULES ARE TO BE REFERRED TO THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR FOR RESOLUTION, AND THE INSTRUCTIONS OF THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION ARE TO BE OBSERVED IN ALL INSTANCES.

* ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
WASHINGTON, DC 20210

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS
TO THE
AUGUST 2001
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

EFFECTIVE AS OF THE ADVERTISEMENT DATE OF THIS PROPOSAL AND INCLUDED BY REFERENCE

The Supplemental Specifications can be viewed and printed from the Department's Website.

To access the Website;
- in your internet browser, enter; http://www.deldot.gov
- on the left side of the page under 'INFORMATION', Click; 'Publications'
- scroll down under 'MANUALS' and Click; "Standard Specifications 2001"

The full Website Link is;
http://www.deldot.gov/information/pubs_forms/manuals/standard_specifications/index.shtml

Printed copies of the Supplemental Specifications are available upon request. A printed copy of the above referenced Supplemental Specifications will be included in the final contract documents upon award.

The Contractor shall make himself aware of these revisions and corrections (Supplemental Specifications), and apply them to the applicable item(s) of this contract.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CHANGES TO PROJECT DOCUMENTS DURING ADVERTISEMENT

1. PRINTED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS NOT AVAILABLE FROM DELDOT.

The Department is not providing printed plans or specifications for this project. Bidders must contact the Department in order to receive a CD that contains all bid documents. Bidders are able to use the CD to print the plans and specifications, or have them printed from the Website. While the plans and specifications are available on-line at DelDOT's Website, the Website bid documents are not authorized for submitting bids, and the Website documents are marked as such. To receive required bid Documents on a CD, contact:

Contract Administration
Delaware Department of Transportation
P.O. Box 778, Dover, DE 19903
e-mail: dot-ask@state.de.us
Phone: (302) 760-2030
FAX: (302) 739-2254

The Department is providing a printed set of plans and specifications available for viewing in the Bidder's Room, Transportation Administration Center, 800 Bay Road, Dover, Delaware, Monday through Friday excluding holidays from 8:00A.M. through 4:15 P.M..

2. QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

All questions pertaining to this project are to be submitted to the following e-mail address:

dot-ask@state.de.us

Questions and Answers will be dated and posted periodically on Delaware's Bid Solicitation Directory Website located at: http://www.bids.delaware.gov/

The final Questions and Answers will be posted no later than the end of the day, two working days prior to the bid date.

All Questions and Answers posted by the Department on the above Website are included by reference and become part of the contract documents. The awarded bidder will receive a hard copy of the final posted Questions and Answers.

Potential bidders that do not have access to the internet may contact Jim Hoagland, Contract Services Administrator, by telephone at (302) 760-2036 to make other arrangements.

NOTE: There is space provided on the CERTIFICATION page to insert the Posted Date of the final Questions and Answers. The Final Posted Date is the latest Posted Date of the Questions and Answers one day prior to Bid Date. This final Posted Date must be submitted on the Certification page.

3. ADDENDA

The Department is not providing printed Addendums, if issued, for this project. **All addendums will be posted on the Department's Website, and are included by reference and become part of the contract documents**. It is the responsibility of the bidder to check the Website as needed. If there are Addendums issued, the final Addendum will be posted no later than the end of the day, two working days prior to the bid date.

NOTE: There is space provided on the CERTIFICATION page to insert each issued Addendum and the date you acknowledge receipt of the addendum. Each Addendum number and date acknowledged must be submitted on the Certification page.

CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS

All construction pay items are assigned a six (6) digit number, shown as Item Number on the Plans and/or in the Special Provisions, and shall be interpreted in accordance with the following:

Standard Item Number:

The first three digits of the construction item numbers indicates the Section number as described in the Standard Specifications, and all applicable requirements of the Section shall remain effective unless otherwise modified by the Special Provisions. The last three digits of the construction item identifies the item by sequential number under that Section. Sequential numbers for all items covered under Standard Specifications range from 000 to 499. A comprehensive list of construction item numbers begins on page 421 of the Standard Specifications. Additions to this list will be made as required.

Special Provisions Item Number:

The first three digits of the construction items, covered under Special Provisions, indicates the applicable Section number of the Standard Specifications, and shall be governed fully by the requirements of the Special Provisions. The last three digit of the items covered under Special Provisions identifies the item by sequential number. Sequential numbers for Special Provision items, range from 500 to 999.

Examples

Standard Item Number - 202000 Excavation and Embankment

202 Indicates Section Number

000 Indicates Sequential Number

Special Provision Item Number - 202500 Grading and Reshaping Roadway

202 Indicates Section Number

500 Indicates Sequential Number

401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT

For Sections 304, 401, 402, 403, 404, and 405, payments to the Contractor shall be adjusted to reflect increases or decreases in the Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price when compared to the Project Asphalt Cement Base Price, as defined in these Special Provisions.

The Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price will be issued monthly by the Department and will be the industry posted price for Asphalt Cement, F.O.B. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

The Project Asphalt Cement Base Price will be the anticipated Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price expected to be in effect at the time of receipt of bids.

All deviations of the Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price from the Project Asphalt Cement Base Price are eligible for cost adjustment. No minimum increases or decreases or corresponding percentages are required to qualify for cost adjustment.

Actual quantity of asphalt cement qualifying for any Asphalt Cement Cost Adjustment will be computed on the basis of weight tickets and asphalt percentage from the approved job mix formula.

For Recycled Hot-Mix the asphalt percentage eligible for cost adjustment shall be only the new asphalt cement added to the mix.

There shall be no separate payment per ton (metric ton) cost of asphalt cement. That cost shall be included in the various unit prices bid per ton (metric ton) for those bid items that contain asphalt cement (mentioned above).

The Asphalt cement cost adjustment will be calculated on grade PG 64-22 asphalt regardless of the actual grade of asphalt used. The Project Asphalt Cement Base Price for the project will be $595.00 per ton ($655.88 per metric ton).

If the Contractor exceeds the authorized allotted completion time, the price of asphalt cement on the last authorized allotted work day, shall be the prices used for cost adjustment during the time liquidated damages are assessed. However, if the industry posted price for asphalt cement goes down, the asphalt-cement cost shall be adjusted downward accordingly.

NOTE

Application of Asphalt Cement Cost Adjustment requirements as indicated above shall apply only to those contracts involving items related to bituminous base and pavements, and with bitumen, having a total of 1,000 tons (1,000 metric tons) or more of hot-mix bid quantity in case of Sections 401, 402 and 403; and 15,000 gallons (60 000 liters) or more in case of Sections 304, 404 and 405.

401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE

.01 Description.

This item shall govern the Quality Control/Quality Assurance Testing for supplying hot-mix asphalt plant materials and constructing hot-mix asphalt pavements.

The Contractor shall be responsible for providing the quality level of materials and construction incorporated into the Contract that will meet the requirements of the Contract. The Contractor shall perform all necessary quality control inspection, sampling, and testing. The Engineer will evaluate all materials and construction for acceptance. The procedures for Quality Control and Acceptance are described in this Section.

.02 Definitions.

Acceptable Quality Level (AQL): That level of percent within limits (PWL) to which the Engineer will consider the work completely acceptable.
Acceptance Plan: Factors that comprise the Engineer's determination of the degree of compliance with contract requirements and value of the product. These factors include the Engineer's sampling, testing, and inspection.
Delaware Asphalt Pavement Association (DAPA): The organization representing the interests of hot-mix asphalt producers and Contractors. The Engineer has a copy of the DAPA officers' names and point(s) of contact.
Dispute Resolution: The procedure used to resolve conflicts resulting from discrepancies between the Engineer's and the Contractor's results of sufficient magnitude to impact payment. The testing will take place at a location and time mutually agreeable by both the Engineer and the Contractor.
Full Depth Construction – Construction of an adequate pavement box on a subgrade and subbase prepared by the contractor
Independent Assurance: An unbiased and independent verification of the Quality Assurance system used, and the reliability of the test results obtained in regular sampling and testing activities. The results of Independent Assurance are not to be directly used as a basis of material acceptance.
Job Mix Formula (JMF)/Mixture Identification (ID): The target values for individual aggregate size gradation percentages and the asphalt percentage, the sources of each of the component materials, the proposed proportions of component materials to be used to meet those target values, the asphalt proportion, and the mixing temperature. The Engineer will assign uniquely individual mixture identification for each JMF submitted and approved.
Lower Quality Index (QL): The index reflecting the statistic related to the lower boundary to which a sample (or sample statistic) may deviate from the target value and still be considered acceptable.
Mean: A statistical measure of the central tendency – the average value.
Operational Day: A day in which the Engineer has approved a lane closure for the Contractor to perform work within an approved MOT plan.
Percent Within Limits (PWL): That amount of material or workmanship that has been determined, by statistical method, to be within the pre-established characteristic boundary(ies).
Qualified Laboratory: A laboratory mutually agreed upon by both DAPA and the Engineer as having proper test equipment that has been calibrated in accordance to AASHTO.
Qualified Technician: Personnel mutually agreed upon by both DAPA and the Engineer as having adequate training, experience, and abilities to perform the necessary testing. The minimum qualifications are either a recognized nationally accredited or certified Superpave testing certificate or been working in hot-mix asphalt testing for at least one year.
Quality Assurance (QA): All those planned and systematic actions necessary to provide adequate confidence that a product or service will satisfy given requirements for quality.
Quality Control (QC): The sum total of the activities performed by the Contractor in order to assure that the product meets contract requirements.
Quality Control (QC) Plan: The detailed description of the type and frequency of inspection, sampling, and testing deemed necessary to measure and control the various properties governed by the Specifications. The QC Plan must address the actions needed to keep the process in control, detect when the process is going out of control, and responses to correct the situation(s).
Quality Level Analysis: A statistical procedure that provides a method for estimating the percentage of each lot or sublot of material, product, item of construction, or completed construction that may be expected to be within specified tolerances.

Standard Deviation: A term used in statistics to indicate the value calculated from the square root of the difference between the individual measurements in a group and their average. Standard deviation is calculated by taking the square root of the sum of the squares of the differences of each of n values and the mean value, this sum first divided by (n-1).
Target Value: The acceptable value for a controlling characteristic of a product. The JMF will establish each of these values for the material.
Test Methods: Shall be AASHTO test methods. Copies of these test methods shall be available at each qualified laboratory.
Upper Quality Index (QU): The index reflecting the statistic related to the upper boundary to which a sample (or sample statistic) may deviate from the target value and still be considered acceptable.
Volumetric Properties: Air voids, voids in mineral aggregates (VMA), voids filled with asphalt (VFA), and dust to effective asphalt.

.03 Equipment.

(a) Material Production Test Equipment.

The Contractor shall establish, maintain, and operate a qualified testing laboratory at the production plant site of sufficient size and layout that will accommodate the testing operations of both the Contractor and the Engineer. The Contractor shall maintain all the equipment used for handling, preparing, and testing materials in proper operating condition. For any laboratory equipment malfunction, the Contractor shall remedy the situation within one working day or the Engineer may reject production. In the case of an equipment malfunction, and while waiting for repairs to equipment, the Engineer may elect to test the material at either another production facility or the Engineer's laboratory to obtain payment factors.

The following shall be the minimum calibrations for the referenced equipment:

- SUPERPAVE^{R} Gyratory Compactor: once every year; verified once every month by the Engineer.
- Ovens: once every three months, verified once every month.
- Vacuum Container and Gauge (Rice Bowls): once every three months, verified once every month.
- Balances and Scales: once every year, verified once every month.
- Thermometers: once a year; verified once every month.
- Gyratory Compactor molds and base plates: once every year
- Mechanical Shakers: once every year
- Sieve Verifications: once every year

All calibrations shall be documented and on file for review by the Engineer at any time.

(b) Pavement Construction Test Equipment.

The Contractor shall furnish and use in-place density gauges, or coring equipment, or both, as necessary to meet the requirements of these Specifications.

.04 Quality Control (QC) Plan.

(a) Material Production QC.

(1) Job Mix Formula – Material Production.

The Contractor shall submit for approval to the Engineer the job mix formula (JMF) design of the component materials and target characteristic values for each mixture proposed for use. Once the JMF is submitted to the Engineer, the Engineer will have up to three weeks to review the submitted information. However, a provision for a more timely approval is available to the Contractor; first, the Contractor shall submit the proper documentation on Pinepave mixture design software for the Engineer's approval. After that approval from the Engineer, the Contractor shall produce the new mixture for a non-Department project. The Engineer will test the material, by taking three series per the specifications. If the Engineer's test results are within the specifications, then the mixture will be approved by the Engineer for Department projects.

The component materials design shall include designating the source and the expected proportion (within 1 percent for the aggregate components, and within 0.1 percent for the other components) of each component to be used in order to produce workable hot-mix asphalt having the specified properties. For plant component feed adjustments, RAP can be considered in the same manner as an individual aggregate component. The

JMF target characteristic values include the mixing temperature range, core temperature range for gyration, the percentage of the asphalt cement component (both total and virgin), and the percentages of the aggregate amounts retained on the sieves to be addressed by the JMF as shown in Table 1.

The Contractor shall provide an ignition oven correction number for each JMF. The Contractor shall also supply to the Engineer weighed material of each JMF so correction numbers can be established for the Engineer's equipment for Dispute Resolution samples.

Prior to starting production of a new mixture, the Contractor shall submit a JMF. For any mixture that has a 20% or greater failure rate on any combined volumetric criteria, the JMF will not be approved for use on Department contracts. In order to be approved, a re-design of the mixture will have to be completed by the Contractor for review and approval by the Engineer. The Contractor shall uniquely title each JMF. The Contractor shall submit test data with each JMF and tests performed by a Qualified Laboratory on representative materials, verifying the adequacy of the design. Refer to the specifications for each mix type in order to determine the design requirements. The JMF sieve percentage values shall conform to the ranges shown in Table 1.

If there is a change in the source of any of the component materials, other than asphalt, if there is a change in the proportions of the aggregate components or the percent passing for each sieve by more than 5 percent from the submitted JMF, or if there is a change in the percentage of the asphalt cement component by 0.2 percent or more, which causes the volumetrics to change from the originally submitted JMF, a new JMF is required. Also, if the asphalt cement target percentage is lowered, all volumetric criteria must still be achieved.

According to the Contractor's QC Plan, the Contractor shall inform the Engineer of any proposed changes to an existing JMF. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer by electronic mail of the proposed changes. The Engineer will reply to the proposed changes within one operational day and notify the Contractor of the effective date of the changes.

Although a new JMF is not required, the Contractor must notify the Engineer of any change in the proportions of the components. This notification shall include the total change made from the approved JMF proportions, and the effective time of the change.

All submitted JMF's shall correspond to the Pinepave mixture design software. The Engineer, for evaluation of the submitted JMF, will use the first three test samples. These test results acquired during production shall be within the following range compared to the submitted JMF on the Pinepave mixture design software: G_{mm}: + / -0.030 and G_{mb}: + / - 0.040

Table 1 - Aggregate Gradation - JMF and Control Point Information

Sieves to be addressed by JMF/Range values are percentages passing by weight

Sieve Size mm (inch)	4.75 mm	4.75mm Range	9.5 mm	9.5mm Range	12.5 mm	12.5mm Range	19.0 mm	19.0mm Range	25.0 mm	25.0mm Range
37.5(1.5)	No		No		No		No		Yes	100
25.0(1.0)	No		No		No		Yes	100	Yes	90-100
19.0 (3/4)	No		No		Yes	100	Yes	90-100	Yes	20-90
12.5(1/2)	Yes	100	Yes	100	Yes	90-100	Yes	23-90	Yes	
9.5 (3/8)	Yes	95-100	Yes	90-100	Yes	28-90	Yes		Yes	
4.75(#4)	Yes	90-100	Yes	32-90	Yes		Yes		Yes	
2.36(#8)	Yes		Yes	32-67	Yes	28-58	Yes	23-49	Yes	19-45
(#16)	Yes	30-60	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
(#30)	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
(#50)	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	

Table 1 - Aggregate Gradation - JMF and Control Point Information										
Sieves to be addressed by JMF/Range values are percentages passing by weight										
Sieve Size mm (inch)	**4.75 mm**	**4.75mm Range**	**9.5 mm**	**9.5mm Range**	**12.5 mm**	**12.5mm Range**	**19.0 mm**	**19.0mm Range**	**25.0 mm**	**25.0mm Range**
(#100)	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
.075(#200)	Yes	6-12	Yes	2-10	Yes	2-10	Yes	2-8	Yes	1-7

(2) Process Control – Material Production.

The Contractor shall submit in writing (letter or electronic mail) a QC Plan from each proposed production plant to the Engineer; no hot-mix asphalt material will be accepted until the Engineer approves the QC Plan. This plan must be submitted to the Engineer on an annual basis for review and approval prior to material production. The Engineer will send a signed copy back to the Contractor stating that it is approved. The approved QC Plan shall govern contractor operations.

The following are considered significant violations to the Contractor's QC Plan:

Using testing equipment that is knowingly out of calibration or is not working properly.
Reporting false information such as test data, JMF information, or any info requested by DelDOT
When the Contractor fails to comply to their approved QC Plan in reference to materials testing
Substantial deviations to AASHTO or DelDOT procedures when running tests, sampling stockpiles, or testing hot mix.
The use of any material not listed in the JMF.
The use of the wrong PG graded asphalt.
If samples fall within the Contractors action points in the QC Plan but the Contractor fails to take the corrective action in the approved QC Plan

If a Contractor is found in violation of any of these items, they will receive a written warning for their first violation. If the Contractor is found in violation a second time on any of the criteria, they will forfeit any bonus from that day's production. If the Contractor is found in violation a third time on any of the criteria, they will receive a five percent (5%) deduction for that day's production. If the Contractor is found in violation a fourth time, the plant will not be approved for production until such time that the Contractor addresses the violation of the QC plan to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If the Engineer approves the changes in advance, the Contractor may make changes to the QC Plan. All changes shall be submitted and approved in writing by the Engineer.

The QC Plan shall include actions that will assure all materials and products will conform to the specifications, whether manufactured or processed by the Contractor, or procured from suppliers, subcontractors, or vendors. The Contractor shall perform the inspection and tests required to substantiate product conformance to contract requirements. The Contractor shall document QC inspections and tests, and provide copies to the Engineer when requested. The Contractor shall maintain records of all inspections and tests for at least one year. The records shall include the date, time, and nature of deficiency or deficiencies found; the quantities of material involved until the deficiency was corrected; and the date, time, and nature of corrective actions taken.

In the QC Plan, the Contractor shall detail the type and frequency of inspection, sampling, and testing deemed necessary to measure and control the various properties of material and construction governed by the Specifications. The QC Plan shall include the following elements as a minimum:

Production Plant – make, type, capacity, and location.
Production Plant Calibration – components and schedule; address documentation.
Personnel – include name and telephone number for the following individuals:
Person responsible for quality control.
Qualified technician(s) responsible for performing the inspection, sampling, and testing.
Person who has the authority to make corrective actions on behalf of the Contractor.
Testing Laboratory – state the frequency of accuracy checks and calibrations of the equipment used for testing; address documentation.

Locations where samples will be obtained and the sampling techniques for each test
Load number of QC samples (1-10 if QA sample is not within trucks 1-10)
Tests to be performed and their normal frequency; the following, at a minimum, shall be conducted:
Mixture Temperature: each of the first five trucks, and each load that is sampled for QC or acceptance testing.
Gradation analysis of aggregate (and RAP) stockpiles – one washed gradations per week for each aggregate stockpile; RAP: five gradations and asphalt cement contents for dedicated stockpiles where new material is not being added; one gradation and asphalt cement content test per week for stockpiles where material is continually being added to the stockpile.
Gradation analysis of non-payment sieves
Dust to effective asphalt calculation
Moisture content analysis of aggregates – daily.
Gradation analysis of the combined aggregate cold feed – one per year per mixture.
Bulk specific gravity and absorption of blended material – one per year per mixture.
Ignition Oven calibration – one per year per mixture.
Hot-Bins: one per year per mixture.
Others, as appropriate.
Procedures for reporting the results of inspection and tests (include schedule).
Procedures for dealing with non-compliant material or work.
Presentation of control charts. The Contractor shall plot the results of testing on individual control charts for each characteristic. The control charts shall be updated within one working day as test results for each sublot become available. The control charts shall be easily and readily accessible at the plant laboratory. The following parameters shall be plotted from the testing:
Asphalt cement content.
Volumetrics (air voids, voids in mineral aggregates [VMA])
Gradation values for the following sieves:
- 4.75 mm (#4).
- 2.36 mm (#8).
- 0.075 mm (#200).

Operational guidelines (trigger points) to address times when the following actions would be considered:
Increased frequency of sampling and testing.
Plant control/settings/operations change.
JMF adjustment.
JMF change (See Section .04(a)(1)).
Change in the source of the component materials.
Calibration of material production equipment (asphalt pump, belt feeders, etc.).
Rejection of material.

When any point of non-compliance with the QC plan, or material not meeting the Specifications, comes to the attention of either the Contractor or the Engineer, the other party shall be notified immediately, and the Contractor shall take appropriate corrective actions. Failure to take corrective actions immediately shall be cause for rejection of material or work by the Engineer.

(b) Pavement Construction – Process Control.

The Contractor shall perform Quality Control of pavement compaction by testing in-place pavement with a density gauge or by testing cores extracted from the pavement. The use of the nuclear density gauge shall conform to ASTM D2950; the use of other density gauges shall be as per the manufacturer's recommendations and approved by the Engineer. The Contractor may use any method to select locations for the Quality Control.

.05 Acceptance Plan.

(a) Material Production – Tests and Evaluations.

The Engineer will conduct acceptance tests. The Engineer will directly base acceptance on the acceptance test results, the asphalt cement quality, the Contractor's QC Plan work, and the comparisons of the acceptance test results to the QC test results. The Engineer may elect to utilize test results of the Contractor in some situations toward judging acceptance. All acceptance tests shall be performed by qualified technicians at qualified laboratories following AASHTO or DelDOT procedures, and shall be evaluated using Quality Level Analysis.

The Contractor shall supply, capture, and mark samples, as directed, from delivery trucks before the trucks leave the production plant. The sample shall represent the material produced by the Contractor, and shall be of sufficient size to allow the Engineer to complete all required acceptance tests. The Engineer will direct the Contractor when to capture these samples, on a statistically random, unbiased basis, established before production begins each day based upon the anticipated production tonnage. The captured sample shall be from the Engineer specified delivery truck; if the Contractor visually observes the specified delivery truck sample and does not want this sample to be sampled and tested for acceptance, that delivery truck will not be sent to a Department project. The next visually acceptable delivery truck to the Contractor shall be sampled for acceptance testing.

The first sample of the production day will be randomly generated by the Engineer between loads 0 and 12 (0-250 tons). Subsequent samples will be randomly generated by the Engineer on 500-ton sub-lots for the production day. Unacceptable samples may be a basis for rejection of material if the QC plan is not followed as approved for sample retrieval. If the Contractor wishes to perform parallel tests with the Engineer, or to capture samples to be retained for possible Dispute Resolution, each of the samples for these purposes shall be obtained at the same time and location as the acceptance test sample. Either splitting a large sample or getting multiple samples that equally represent the material is acceptable. The Engineer will perform all splitting and handling of samples after they are obtained by the Contractor.

The Engineer will evaluate and accept the material on a lot basis. All the material within a lot shall have the same JMF (mixture ID). The lot size shall be targeted for 2000 tons or a maximum period of three days, whichever is reached first. If the 2000th ton target lot size is achieved during a production day, the lot size shall extend to the end of that production day. The Contractor may interrupt the production of one JMF in order to produce different material; this type of interruption will not alter the determination of the size or limits of material represented by a lot. The Engineer will evaluate each lot on a sublot basis. The size for each sublot shall be 100 to 500 tons and testing for the sub lots will be completed on a daily basis. For each sublot, the Engineer will evaluate one sample.

The target size of sub-lots within each lot, except for the first sample of the production day, is equal-sized 500 ton sub lots and will be based upon anticipated production, however, more or fewer sublots, with differing sizes, may result due to the production schedule and conditions. If the actual production is less than anticipated, and it's determined a sample will not be obtained (based upon the anticipated tonnage), a new sample location will be determined on a statistically random, unbiased basis based upon the new actual production. If the actual production is going to be 50 tons or greater over the anticipated sub lot production, a new sample location will be determined on a statistically random, unbiased basis based upon the new actual production. The Engineer will combine the evaluation and test results for all of the applicable sublots in order to evaluate each individual lot.

If the Engineer is present, and the quantity exceeds 25 tons, a statistically random sample will be used for analysis. When the anticipated production is less than 100 tons and greater than 25 tons, and the Engineer is not present, the contractor shall randomly select a sample using the Engineer's random location program. The captured sample shall be placed in a suitable box, marked to the attention of the Engineer, and submitted to the Engineer for testing. A box sample shall also be obtained by the contractor at the same time and will be used as the Dispute Resolution sample if requested by the Engineer. The contractor shall also obtain one liquid asphalt sample (1 pint) per grade of asphalt used per day and properly label it with all pertinent information.

The Engineer will conduct the following tests in order to characterize the material for the pavement compaction quality, and to judge acceptance and the pay adjustment for the material:

AASHTO T312 – Preparing a mixture samples using a gyratory compactor.
AASHTO T166, Method C (Rapid Method) – Bulk specific gravity of compacted samples.
AASHTO T308 – Asphalt cement content.
AASHTO T30 – Aggregate gradations, using samples from the asphalt cement content test.
AASHTO T209 – Theoretical maximum specific gravity.
ASTM Provisional Test Method – Rapid Drying of Compacted and Loose Bituminous Asphalt Specimens using Vacuum Drying Method

(b) Pavement Construction – Tests and Evaluations.

The Engineer will directly base acceptance on the compaction acceptance test results, and on the inspection of the construction, the Contractor's QC Plan work, ride smoothness as referenced in the contract documents,

lift thickness as referenced in the contract documents, joint quality as referenced in the contract documents, surface texture as referenced in the contract documents, and possibly the comparisons of the acceptance test results to the independent test results. For the compaction acceptance testing, the Engineer will sample the work on a statistically random basis, and will test and evaluate the work using lots.

Prior to paving a road segment, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer of any locations within that road segment that may not be suitable to achieve minimum (93%) compaction due to existing conditions. The Contractor shall schedule and hold a meeting in the field with the Engineer in order to discuss all areas that may potentially be applicable to Table 5a before paving starts. Areas that will be considered for Table 5a will be investigated in accordance to the method described in Appendix B. If this meeting is not held prior to paving, no areas will be considered for Table 5a. Areas of allowable exemptions that will not be cored include the following: partial-depth patch areas, driveway entrances, paving locations of less than 100 tons, areas around manholes and driveway entrances, and areas of paving that are under 400 feet in continuous total length and/or 5 feet in width.

The exempt areas around manholes will be a maximum of 4 feet transversely on either side from the center of the manhole, and 20 feet longitudinally on either side from the center of the manhole. The exempt areas around driveway entrances shall be the entire width of the driveway, and 3 feet from the edge of the longitudinal joint next to the driveway. Areas of exemption that will be cored for informational purposes only shall include: areas where the mat thickness is less than three times the nominal maximum aggregate size as directed by the Engineer, violations of Section 401.08 in the Standard Specifications as directed by the Engineer, and areas shown to contain questionable subgrade properties as proven by substantial yielding under a fully legally loaded truck. Failure to obtain core samples in these areas will result in zero payment for compaction regardless of the exempt status.

The Engineer will evaluate and accept the compaction work on a daily basis. Payment for the compaction will be calculated by using the material production lots as referenced in **.05 Acceptance Plan (a) Material Production – Tests and Evaluation** and analyzing the compaction results over the individual days covered in the material production lot. The compaction results will be combined with the material results to obtain a payment for this item.

The minimum size of a compaction lot shall be 100 tons. If the compaction lot is between 101 and 1000 tons, the Engineer shall randomly determine four compaction acceptance test locations. If the compaction lot is between 1001 and 1500 tons, the Engineer shall randomly determine six compaction acceptance test locations. If the compaction lot is between 1501 and 2000 tons, the Engineer shall randomly determine eight compaction acceptance test locations. If the compaction lot is greater than 2000 tons, the Engineer shall randomly determine two compaction acceptance test locations per 500 tons.

If a randomly selected area falls within an Engineer approved exemption area, the Engineer will select one more randomly generated location to be tested per the requirements of this Specification. If that cannot be accomplished, or if an entire location has been declared exempt, the compaction testing shall be performed as per these Specifications but a note will be added to the results that the location was an Engineer approved exempt location.

Testing locations will be a minimum of 1.5 feet from the newly placed longitudinal joint and 50 feet from a new transverse joint. If the Contractor chooses to cut companion cores, they shall be located within one foot of the Engineers cores along the longitudinal direction and in-line with the Engineers cores in the longitudinal plane.

Exactly at the locations marked by the Engineer, the Contractor shall cut a core, 6 inches in diameter, through the full lift depth. Cores submitted that are not from the location designated by the Engineer will not be tested and will be paid at zero pay.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer prior to starting paving operations with approximations of the tonnage to be placed. The Contractor is then responsible for notifying the appropriate Engineer test personnel within 12 hours of material placement. The Engineer will then have 24 hours to mark the core locations. After determination of locations, the Contractor shall complete testing within two operational days of the locations being marked. If the cores are not cut within two operational days, the area in question will be paid at zero pay for compaction testing.

The Contractor shall provide any traffic control required for the structural number investigation, sampling, and testing work at no additional cost to the Department.

The Contractor shall cut each core with care in order to prevent damaging the core. The pavement shall have a maximum temperature of 140 F when cores are cut from it. Immediately upon removal of a core from the roadway, the Contractor shall adequately label it. The Contractor shall protect the core by supplying a 6-inch plastic concrete cylinder mold, or an approved substitute, and placing the core in it. If more than one core is in the same mold, the Contractor shall place paper between them. The Contractor shall attach a completed QC test record for the representative area to the corresponding core. The Engineer will also complete a test record for areas tested for the QA report and provide to Materials & Research. At the end of every production day, the Contractor shall deliver the cores to the Engineer for testing, processing, and report distribution.

The Contractor shall repair the core hole per Appendix A, Repairing Core Holes in Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavements. Core holes shall be filled immediately. Failure to repair core holes at the time of coring will result in zero pay for compaction testing for the area in question.

The Engineer will conduct the following tests on the applicable portion of the cores in order to evaluate their quality:

AASHTO T166, Method C (Rapid Method) – to determine the bulk specific gravity of the cores.
AASHTO T209 – to calculate the theoretical maximum specific gravity and the density of the non-compacted mixtures.
ASTM Provisional Test Method – Rapid Drying of Compacted and Loose Bituminous Asphalt Specimens using Vacuum Drying Method.

The Engineer will use the average of the last five test values of the same JMF (mixture ID) material at the production plant in order to calculate the average theoretical maximum specific gravity of the cores. The average will be based on the production days test results and as many test results needed from previous days production to have an average of five samples. If there are less than five values available, the Engineer will use the JMF design value in addition to the available values to calculate the average theoretical maximum specific gravity.

.06 Payment and Pay Adjustment Factors.

The Contractor shall include the costs for all materials, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to meet the requirements of this specification in the bid price per ton for the hot-mix asphalt. Payment to the Contractor for the hot-mix asphalt item(s) will be based on the Contract price per ton and the pay adjustments described in this specification. The Engineer will determine pay adjustments for the hot-mix asphalt item(s) based on the Acceptance Plan. The Engineer will determine both a pay adjustment for the material and a pay adjustment for the pavement construction. Note that the material portion of the total pay adjustment is 70 percent and the pavement construction portion is 30 percent. For replaced material or work, the Engineer will not apply the Pay Adjustment applicable to the material or work replaced; a new Pay Adjustment will be calculated based on the qualities of the new material. Even if one portion of the pay adjustment (material or construction) is not applied, the Engineer may apply the pay adjustment to the other portion. All adjustments (bonus or penalty) shall be paid under this item number in the contract.

(a) Material Production – Pay Adjustment.

The Engineer will determine the material pay adjustment by evaluating the production material based on the following parameters:

Gradation of the 2.36 mm (#8) sieve.
Gradation of the 0.075 mm (#200) sieve.
Asphalt cement content.
Air void content

Using the JMF target value, the single test tolerance (from Table 3), and the test values, the Engineer will use the following steps to determine the material pay adjustment factor for each lot of material:

1. For each parameter, calculate the mean value and the standard deviation of the test values for the lot to the nearest 0.1 unit.
2. For each parameter, calculate the Upper Quality Index (QU):
   QU = ((JMF target) + (single test tolerance) – (mean value)) / (standard deviation).
3. For each parameter, calculate the Lower Quality Index (QL):

QL = ((mean value) - (JMF target) + (single test tolerance)) / (standard deviation).

4. For each parameter, locate the values for the Upper Payment Limit (PU) and the Lower Payment Limit (PL) from Table 2 – Quality Level Analysis by the Standard Deviation Method. (Use the column for "n" representing the number of sublots in the lot. Use the closest value on the table when the exact value is not listed).
5. Calculate the PWL for each parameter from the values located in the previous step:
   PWL = PU + PL – 100.
6. Calculate each parameter's contribution to the payment adjustment by multiplying its PWL by the weight factor shown in Table 3 for that parameter.
7. Add the calculated adjustments of all the parameters together to determine the Composite PWL for the lot.
8. From Table 4, locate the value of the Pay Adjustment Factor corresponding to the calculated PWL.
9. For each lot, determine the final material price adjustment:

Final Pay Adjustment =
(Lot Quantity) x (Item Bid Price) x (Pay Adjustment Factor) x 70%. This final pay calculation will be paid to the tenth of a percent.

In lieu of being assessed a pay adjustment penalty, the Contractor may choose to remove and replace the material at no additional cost to the Department. If the PWL of any single material characteristic is below 60, the Engineer may require the removal and replacement of the material at no additional cost to the Department.

The test results from the Engineer on production that is less than 100 tons will be combined with the two most recently completed Engineer tests with the same Mixture ID to calculate payment for the lot encompassing the single test. If that cannot be accomplished, the approved JMF will be used to calculate payment for the lot encompassing the single test. Payment for previously closed lots will not be affected by the analysis.

When a sample is out of the acceptable tolerance for any Materials pay criteria, that sample will be isolated. For payment purposes, the test result of the out of acceptable tolerance sample will be combined with the two previous acceptable samples of the same JMF and analyzed per this specification. The material that is considered out of the acceptable tolerance will only include the material within the represented sub-lot (i.e., a maximum of 500 tons). If the previous acceptable test result is from the previous production day, only the material produced on the second production day will be considered out of tolerance. All future sub lots will not include the isolated test.

If, during production, a QA sample test result does not meet the acceptable tolerances and the Contractors QC sample duplicates the QA sample test result, the Contractor can make an appropriate change to the mixture (within the JMF boundaries), and request to have that sample further isolated. If this request is approved, and the Contractor has made a change, the third load after the change will be tested. If that sample test result shows compliance with the specifications, the material that is considered out of the acceptable tolerance will include the material from the previous acceptable test result to the third load after the initially sampled and tested sample. If the sample does not meet the specification requirements, the Engineer will no longer accept material. Production may resume when changes have been made and an acceptable sample and test result is obtained.

Table 2 – Quality Level Analysis by the Standard Deviation Method

PU or PL	QU and QL for "n" Samples						
	n = 3	n = 4	n = 5	n = 6	n = 7	n = 8	n = 9
100	1.16	1.50	1.79	2.03	2.23	2.39	2.53
99		1.47	1.67	1.80	1.89	1.95	2.00
98	1.15	1.44	1.60	1.70	1.76	1.81	1.84
97		1.41	1.54	1.62	1.67	1.70	1.72
96	1.14	1.38	1.49	1.55	1.59	1.61	1.63
95		1.35	1.44	1.49	1.52	1.54	1.55

Table 2 – Quality Level Analysis by the Standard Deviation Method							
PU or PL	**QU and QL for "n" Samples**						
	n = 3	**n = 4**	**n = 5**	**n = 6**	**n = 7**	**n = 8**	**n = 9**
94	1.13	1.32	1.39	1.43	1.46	1.47	1.48
93		1.29	1.35	1.38	1.40	1.41	1.42
92	1.12	1.26	1.31	1.33	1.35	1.36	1.36
91	1.11	1.23	1.27	1.29	1.30	1.30	1.31
90	1.10	1.20	1.23	1.24	1.25	1.25	1.26
89	1.09	1.17	1.19	1.20	1.20	1.21	1.21
88	1.07	1.14	1.15	1.16	1.16	1.16	1.17
87	1.06	1.11	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12
86	1.04	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08
85	1.03	1.05	1.05	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04
84	1.01	1.02	1.01	1.01	1.00	1.00	1.00
83	1.00	0.99	0.98	0.97	0.97	0.96	0.96
82	0.97	0.96	0.95	0.94	0.93	0.93	0.93
81	0.96	0.93	0.91	0.90	0.90	0.89	0.89
80	0.93	0.90	0.88	0.87	0.86	0.86	0.86
79	0.91	0.87	0.85	0.84	0.83	0.82	0.82
78	0.89	0.84	0.82	0.80	0.80	0.79	0.79
77	0.87	0.81	0.78	0.77	0.76	0.76	0.76
76	0.84	0.78	0.75	0.74	0.73	0.73	0.72
75	0.82	0.75	0.72	0.71	0.70	0.70	0.69
74	0.79	0.72	0.69	0.68	0.67	0.66	0.66
73	0.75	0.69	0.66	0.65	0.64	0.63	0.63
72	0.74	0.66	0.63	0.62	0.61	0.60	0.60
71	0.71	0.63	0.60	0.59	0.58	0.57	0.57
70	0.68	0.60	0.57	0.56	0.55	0.55	0.54
69	0.65	0.57	0.54	0.53	0.52	0.52	0.51
68	0.62	0.54	0.51	0.50	0.49	0.49	0.48
67	0.59	0.51	0.47	0.47	0.46	0.46	0.46
66	0.56	0.48	0.45	0.44	0.44	0.43	0.43
65	0.52	0.45	0.43	0.41	0.41	0.40	0.40
64	0.49	0.42	0.40	0.39	0.38	0.38	0.37
63	0.46	0.39	0.37	0.36	0.35	0.35	0.35
62	0.43	0.36	0.34	0.33	0.32	0.32	0.32
61	0.39	0.33	0.31	0.30	0.30	0.29	0.29

Table 2 – Quality Level Analysis by the Standard Deviation Method							
PU or PL	QU and QL for "n" Samples						
	n = 3	n = 4	n = 5	n = 6	n = 7	n = 8	n = 9
60	0.36	0.30	0.28	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.26
59	0.32	0.27	0.25	0.25	0.24	0.24	0.24

Table 3 - Material Parameter Weight Factors		
Material Parameter	Single Test Tolerance (+/-)	Weight Factor
Asphalt Content	0.4	0.30
#8 Sive (19 mm or >)	7.0	0.30
#8 Sieve (12.5 mm or <)	5.0	0.30
#200 Sieve (0.075 mm) Sieve	2.0	0.30
Air Voids (4.0% Target)	1.5	0.10

Table 4 - PWL Pay Adjustment Factors	
PWL	Pay Adjustment Factor (%)
100	+5
99	+4
98	+3
97	+2
96	+1
95	0
94	(-1)
93	(-2)
92	(-3)
91	(-4)
PWL (when <91)	(PWL - 100)

(b) Pavement Construction – Pay Adjustments.

The Engineer will determine the pavement construction pay adjustment by evaluating the construction of the pavement, based on the following parameter:

Degree of compaction of the in-place material

Using the test values for the cores, the Engineer will use the following steps to determine the pavement construction pay adjustment for each lot of work. Note that the material portion of the total pay adjustment is 70 percent and the pavement construction portion is 30 percent.

1. Calculate the average density values from the sublot tests values, to the nearest 0.1 unit.
2. Calculate the Degree of Compaction:
   Degree of Compaction =
   ((Core Bulk Specific Gravity) / (Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity)) x 100%.

3. The average compaction for the sublots shall be averaged together for the compaction level of the lot. The lots compaction test level shall be averaged to the whole percent.
4. Locate the value of the Payment Adjustment Factor corresponding to the calculated degree of compaction from Table 5 or Table 5a.
5. Determine the pavement construction price adjustment by using the following formula:
   Pay adjustment = (Lot Quantity) x (Bid Price) x (Pay Adjustment Factor) x 30%.

Table 5: Compaction Price Adjustment Highway Locations	
Degree of Compaction (%)	**Pay Adjustment Factor (%)**
>97	-100*
96	-3
95	0
94	0
93	+5
92	0
91	-15
90	-25
89	-30
≤88	-100*

* or remove and replace it at Engineer's discretion

Table 5a: Compaction Price Adjustment Other[1] Locations	
Degree of Compaction (%)	**Pay Adjustment Factor (%)**
>96	-100*
95	-2
94	0
93	+3
92	0
91	0
90	0
89	-1
88	-5
87	-15
86	-25
85	-30
84	-100*

* or remove and replace at Engineer's discretion

[1] This chart is to be used for areas where the structural value of the area to be paved is less than 1.75 as determined by the Engineer. See Appendix B – Method for Obtaining Cores for Determination of Roadway Structure. This chart is applicable to rehabilitation work only; full depth construction will not be considered for Table 5a.

.07 Dispute Resolution.

Disputes or questions about any test result shall be immediately brought to the attention of the Contractor and the Engineer. When there is a significant alleged discrepancy regarding the Engineer's acceptance test results, the Contractor must claim a dispute within two operational days of the test date. The following dispute resolution procedures will be used.

The Engineer and the Contractor will review the sample quality, the test method, the laboratory equipment, and the laboratory technician. If these factors are not the cause of the dispute, a third party dispute resolution will be used.

For third party resolution testing, it can be either at another Contractor's laboratory, the Engineer's laboratory, or an independent accredited laboratory. Unless otherwise mutually agreed upon by DAPA and the Engineer, the Engineer's qualified laboratory in Dover and qualified personnel shall conduct the necessary testing for third party Dispute Resolution after the Engineer has provided reasonable notice to allow the Contractor to witness this testing.

When disputes over production testing occur, the samples used for Dispute Resolution testing will be those samples the Contractor properly captured, labeled, and stored, as described in the second paragraph of the section of these specifications titled **.05 Acceptance Plan, (a) Material Production – Tests and Evaluations**. If no samples are available, the original testing results will be used for payment calculations.

Dispute Resolution samples for air void content will be heated by a microwave oven.

If there is a discrepancy between the Engineer's acceptance test result and the Contractor's test result, the Contractor may ask for the Dispute Resolution sample to be tested. If the Dispute Resolution sample substantiates the original acceptance test result, the Contractor, after two such Dispute Resolution samples, will be charged a fee of $125 for all further Dispute Resolution cores that substantiate the acceptance test result. If the Dispute Resolution sample substantiates the Contractor's test result, the Contractor will not be charged a fee.

When disputes over compaction core test results occur, the Engineer's acceptance core will be used for the dispute resolution sample. The Contractor will be advised on when the testing will occur as referenced above to witness the testing.

The results of the dispute resolution testing shall replace all of the applicable disputed test results for payment purposes.

7/28/11

Appendix A - Repairing Core Holes in Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement

Description.

This appendix describes the procedure required to acceptably repair core holes in a bituminous concrete pavement.

Materials and Equipment.

The following material shall be available to complete this work:

Patch Material –A DelDOT approved High Performance Cold Patch material shall be used.

The following equipment shall be available to complete this work:

Sponge or other absorbent material – Used to extract water from the hole.
Compaction Hammer – Shall be mechanical, with a flat, circular tamping face smaller than 6 inches in diameter. The tamping head shall be connected to an electrical, pneumatic, or gasoline driven tamping device.

Construction Method.

After core removal from the hole, remove all excess water from within the hole, and prevent water from re-entering the hole.

Place the patch material in lifts no greater than 3 inches. If the hole is deeper than 3 inches, use two lifts of approximately equal depths so that optimum compaction is achieved. Make sure that the patch surface matches the grade of the existing roadway. Make every effort to achieve the greatest possible compaction

Performance Requirements.

The Engineer will judge the patch on the following basis:

The patch shall be well compacted
The patch surface shall match the grade of the surrounding roadway surface.

Basis of Payment.

No measurement or payment will be made for the patching work. The Contractor must gain the Engineer's acceptance of the patching work before the Engineer will accept the material represented by the core.

Appendix B - Method for Obtaining Cores for Determination of Roadway Structure

The Contractor is responsible for obtaining cores in areas that they propose are eligible for compaction price adjustments according to Table 5a in this specification. Table 5a is not applicable for new full-depth pavement box construction. Cores submitted for this process shall be obtained according to the following process.

1. Contact Materials & Research (M&R) personnel to determine if information about the area is already available. If M&R has already obtained cores in the location that is being investigated, the contractor may opt to use the laboratory information for the investigation and not core the area on their own.

2. If M&R does not have information concerning the section of the roadway, the contractor needs to contact M&R to arrange for verification of coring operations. Arrangements shall be made to allow for an individual from M&R to be on the site when the cores are obtained. Cores will be turned over to M&R for evaluation.

3. The contractor is responsible for providing all traffic control and repairing core holes in accordance to 401699 Appendix A – Repairing Core Holes in Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavements.

4. Cores are to be taken throughout the entire project for the area in question. Cores will be spaced, from the start of the project in increments determined based on field and project specifics. Cores will be evenly distributed throughout the project location. The cores will be taken in the center of the lane in question.

5. Additional cores may be taken at other locations, if surface conditions indicate that there may be a substantial difference in the underlying section. The location of these cores should be documented and submitted to M&R.

6. Cores shall be full depth and include underlying materials. If there is a stone base included in the pavement section, at a minimum 1 core must have information concerning the thickness of the base. This is determined by augering to the subgrade surface.

7. The calculations used to determine the structural capacity of the roadway is as follows. If the contractor finds, upon starting the coring process, that the areas are of greater thickness than applicable to Table 5a, they may terminate the coring process on their own and retract the request.

Structural Number Calculations

Each pavement box material is assigned a structural coefficient based upon AASHTO design guides. The structural coefficient is used to determine the total strength of the pavement section.

Materials used in older pavement sections are assigned lower structural coefficients to compensate for aging of the materials. The coefficients used to determine the structural number of an existing pavement are:

Existing Material	Structural Coefficient
HMA	0.32
Asphalt Treated Base	0.26
Soil Cement	0.16
Surface Treatment (Tar & Chip)	0.10
GABC	0.14
Concrete	0 - 0.7*

* The Structural Coefficient of Concrete is dependent upon the condition of the concrete. Compressive strengths & ASR analysis are used to determine condition – contact the Engineer if this situation arises.

Newly placed materials use a different set of structural coefficients. They are as follows:

New Material	Structural Coefficient
HMA	0.40
Asphalt Treated Base (BCBC)	0.32
Soil Cement	0.20
GABC	0.14

Example:

Location includes placement of a 1.25" Type C overlay on 2.25" Type B. Existing roadway is cored and is shown to consist of 2" HMA on 7" GABC.

Calculation:

For the Type B lift the calculation would be:

Existing HMA	2 * 0.32	=	0.64
GABC	7 * 0.14	=	0.98
			1.62

For the Type C lift the calculation would be:

Newly Placed B	2.25 * 0.4	=	0.90
Existing HMA	2 * 0.32	=	0.64
GABC	7* 0.14	=	0.98
			2.52

401800 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
401801 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
401802 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE STONE)

401803 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
401804 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
401805 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22 (CARBONATE STONE)

401806 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
401807 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
401808 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22 (CARBONATE STONE)

401809 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22
401810 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22
401811 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22

401812 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22
401813 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22
401814 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22

401815 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22
401816 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22
401817 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22

401818 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22
401819 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22
401820 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22

401821 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, PATCHING
401822 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, PATCHING
401823 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 160 GYRATIONS, PG-64-22, PATCHING

401824 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG-64-22, WEDGE
401825 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG-64-22, WEDGE

401826 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)
401827 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)
401828 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)

401829 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)
401830 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)
401831 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)

401832 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)
401833 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)
401834 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22, (NON-CARBONATE STONE)

401835 - THIN WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22

401836 - THIN WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22
401837 - THIN WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22
401838 - THIN WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22
401839 - THIN WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22
401840 - THIN WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22

Description:

Warm mix asphalt (WMA) is the generic term used to describe the reduction in production, paving, and compaction temperatures achieved through the application of one or more WMA technologies.

WMA may be produced by one or a combination of several technologies involving asphalt foaming processes and equipment or additives that facilitate the reduction of the temperature at which the mix can be placed and satisfactorily compacted thereby permitting the mix to be produced at reduced temperatures from a comparable mix without the Warm Mix Technology.

The following Subsections of the Standard Specifications shall be applicable: 401.01, 401.03 - 401.10, 401.12, and 401.13. All other subsections have been modified herein.

The Contractor shall read and thoroughly understand the requirements of the QA/QC specification as defined in item 401699. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to determine all costs associated with meeting these requirements and to include them in the per ton bids for the various Superpave bituminous concrete items. The Contractor shall also be aware that the pay adjustment factors in item 401699 will be applied to the Superpave item payments to determine the bonus or penalty for the item.

Materials:

If the Contractor proposes to use a combination of materials that are not covered by this Specification, the mix design shall be submitted and reviewed by the Engineer 30 calendar days prior to use.

Conform to the requirements of Subsections 823.01, 823.05- 823.17, and 823.25 - 823.28 of the Standard Specifications and the following for bituminous materials:

Asphalt Binder:

The asphalt binder shall meet the requirements of Superpave performance-grade asphalt binder, as referenced in the Plans, according to M 320 [1], Table 1 and tested according to AASHTO R29 with the following test ranges:

TEST PROCEDURE	AASHTO REFERENCE	SPECIFICATION LIMITS
Temperature, °C	M 320	Per Grade
Original DSR, G*/sin (δ)	T 315	1.00 - 2.20 kPa
RTFO DSR, G*/sin (δ)	T 315	>/= 2.20 kPa
PAV DSR, G* sin (δ)	T 315	</=5000 kPa
BBR Creep Stiffness, *S*	T 313	</= 300.0 kPa
BBR *m*-value	T 313	>/=0.300

Note 1: The exception to M 320 is that the original DSR shall be 1.00 to 2.20 kPa

Substitution of a higher temperature grade will require prior approval by the Engineer.

The highest low temperature grade virgin binder to be used is -22.

Depending on the level of RAP used, the low temperature properties, per T 313, may be different than stated in M 320 or the previous table.

Recycled Materials:

The percentage allowance of recycled asphalt pavement shall be controlled through the use of the Materials & Research recycled mixture program available through the Materials & Research Section. The program can be used by the Contractor to determine which materials and combinations of materials can be used to meet the specified material on the contract.

No recycled asphalt shingles shall be used in WMA.

Mineral Aggregate:

Conform to Section 805 and the following criteria. These criteria apply to the combined aggregate blend.

Design ESAL's (Millions)	Coarse Aggregate Angularity[1] (% Min)		Fine Aggregate Angularity[2] (% Min)		Clay Content[3] (% - Min)	Flat and Elongated [4] (% - Max)
	≤ 100 mm	> 100 mm	≤ 100 mm	> 100 mm		
< 0.3	55/-	-/-	-	-	40	-
0.3 to < 3	75/-	50/-	40	40	40	10
3 to <10	85/80[5]	60/-	45	40	45	
10 < 30	95/90	80/75	45	40	45	
30	100/100	100/100	45	45	50	

[1]Coarse Aggregate Angularity is tested according to D5821.
[2]Fine Aggregate Angularity is tested according to TP33.
[3]Clay Content is tested according to T176.
[4]Flat and Elongated is tested according to D4791 with a 5:1 aspect ratio.
[5] 85/80 denotes that 85% of the coarse aggregate has one fractured face and 80% has two or more fractured faces.

The following source properties apply to the individual aggregates in the aggregate blend for the proposed JMF.

Test Method	Specification Limits
Toughness, T96 Percent Loss, Maximum	40
Soundness, T104 Percent Loss, Maximum for five cycles	20
Deleterious Materials, T112 Percent, Maximum	10
Moisture Sensitivity, T283 Percent, Minimum	80

Supply all polish values to the Engineer upon request. The polish value of the composite aggregate blend for any roadway with a minimum average daily traffic volume (ADT) of 8000 vehicles and a posted speed of 35 mph (60 kph) or greater shall be greater than 8.0 when tested according to Maryland State Highway Administration 'MSMT 411 - Laboratory Method of Predicting Frictional Resistance of Polished Aggregates and Pavement Surfaces'. RAP shall be assigned a value of 4.0.

Mineral Filler:

Conform to M17.

Warm Mix Additives:

For any WMA technology requiring addition of any material by the producer during production, the following information will be submitted with the proposed JMF for review and approval at least 30 calendar days prior to production:

1. WMA technology and/or additive information.
2. WMA technology manufacturer's recommendation for usage.
3. WMA technology target dosage rate and tolerance envelope. Support tolerance envelope with test data demonstrating acceptable mix production properties conforming to all sections of this specification.
4. WMA technology manufacturer's material safety data sheets (MSDS).
5. Documentation of past WMA technology field application including points of contact.
6. Temperature ranges for mixing and compacting.
7. Laboratory test data, samples, and sources of all mix components, and asphalt binder viscosity-temperature relationships.

The contractor shall follow the manufacturer's recommendation for incorporating additives and WMA technologies into the mix. The contractor shall also comply with the manufacturer's recommendation regarding receiving, storage, and delivery of additives.

If the producer performs blending of the WMA technology in their tank, a separate Quality Control plan shall be submitted by the producer to the Department for review and approval at least 30 calendar days prior to production.

Mixture Requirements:

Mix Design. Develop and submit a job mix formula for each mixture according to R35. Each mix design shall be capable of being produced, placed, and compacted as specified. Apply all mix design requirements for Superpave to the development of the WMA mix design.

Gradation: The FHWA Superpave 0.45 Power Chart shall be used to define permissible gradations for the specified mixture. Type C shall be either a No.4 (4.75 mm), 3/8" (9.5 mm), or 1/2" (12.5 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size Hot-Mix. Unless otherwise noted in the Plans, the Type C shall meet the 3/8" (9.5 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size. Type B Hot-Mix shall be the 3/4" (19.0 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size and the Bituminous Concrete Base Course (BCBC) shall be the 1" (25.0 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size. Target values for percent passing each standard sieve for the design aggregate structure shall comply with the Superpave control points and should avoid the restricted zone. Percentages shall be based on the washed gradation of the aggregate according to T11.

Thin WMA, Type C shall be a No. 4 (4.75 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size Only.

In addition to the results of the material requirements specified above, the following material properties shall be provided by the Contractor: bulk specific gravity $G_{sb,}$ apparent specific gravity G_{sa}, and the absorption of the individual aggregate stockpiles to be used, tested according to T84 and T85 and reported to three decimal places along with the specific gravity of the mineral filler to be used, tested according to T100 and reported to three decimal places.

Superpave Gyratory Compactive (SGC) Effort:

The Superpave Gyratory Compaction effort employed throughout mixture design, field quality control, or field quality assurance shall be as indicated below. All mixture specimens tested in the SGC shall be compacted to N_{Max} Height data provided by the SGC shall be employed to calculate volumetric properties at $N_{INITIAL}$, N_{DEISGN}, and N_{MAX}

Superpave Gyratory Compactive (SGC) Effort:

DESIGN TRAFFIC LEVEL (MILLION ESAL'S)	$N_{INITIAL}$	N_{DESIGN}	N_{MAX}
0.3 to < 3	7	75	115
3 to < 30	8	100	160
30	9	125	205

Volumetric Design Parameters. The design aggregate structure at the target asphalt cement content shall satisfy the volumetric criteria below:

DESIGN ESAL'S (MILLION)	REQUIRED DENSITY (% OF THEORETICAL MAXIMUM SPECIFIC GRAVITY)			VOIDS-IN-MINERAL AGGREGATE (% - MINIMUM) NOMINAL MAX. AGGREGATE (mm)					VOIDS FILLED WITH ASPHALT (% - MINIMUM)
	$N_{INITIAL}$	N_{DESIGN}	N_{MAX}	25.0	19.0	9.5	12.5	4.75	
0.3 to < 3	≥ 90.5	96.0	≤ 98.0	12.5	13.5	15.5	14.5	16.5	65.0 - 78.0
3 to < 10	89.0								65.0 - 75.0[1]
10 < 30									
30									

Air voids (V_a) at N_{design} shall be 4.0% for all ESAL designs. Air voids (V_a) at N_{max} shall be a minimum of 2.0% for all ESAL designs

The dust to effective binder ratio for the mix having aggregate gradations above the Primary Control Sieve (PCS) Control Points shall be 0.6-1.2. For aggregate gradations below the PCS Control Points, the dust to binder ratio shall be 0.8-1.6. For the No. 4 (4.75 mm) mix, the dust to binder ratio shall be 0.9-2.0 whether above or below the PCS Control Points.

For 3/8" (9.5 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size mixtures, the specified VFA range shall be 73.0% to 76.0% and for 4.75 mm Nominal Maximum Size mixtures, the range shall be 75 % to 78% for design traffic levels 3 million ESALs.

Gradation Control Points:

The combined aggregates shall conform to the gradation requirement specified in the following table when tested according to T11 and T27.

Nominal Maximum Aggregates Size Control Points, Percent Passing										
	25.0 mm		19.0 mm		12.5 mm		9.5 mm		4.75 mm	
SIEVE SIZE	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
37.5 mm	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25.0 mm	90	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19.0 mm	-	90	90	100	100	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 mm	-	-	-	90	90	100	100	-	100	-
9.5 mm	-	-	-	-	-	90	90	100	95	100
4.75 mm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	90	100
2.36 mm	19	45	23	49	28	58	32	67	-	-
1.18 mm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	60
0.075 mm	1	7	2	8	2	10	2	10	6	12

Note: The aggregate gradation for each sieve must fall within the minimum and maximum limits.

Gradation Classification:

The Primary Control Sieve (PCS) defines the break point of fine and coarse mixtures. The combined aggregates shall be classified as coarse graded when it passes below the Primary Control Sieve (PCS) control point as defined below. All other gradations shall be classified as fine graded.

PCS CONTROL POINT FOR MIXTURE NOMINAL MAXIMUM AGGREGATES SIZE (% PASSING)					
Nominal maximum Aggregates Size	25.0 mm	19.0 mm	12.5 mm	9.5 mm	4.5 mm
Primary Control Sieve	4.75 mm	4.75 mm	2.36 mm	2.36 mm	1.18 mm
PCS Control Point	40	47	39	47	30-60

Plant Production Tolerances:

Volumeric Property	Superpave Criteria
Air Voids (V_a) at (%) N_{max} Air Voids (V_a) at N_{design} (%)	2.0 (min) 5.5 (max)
Voids in Mineral Aggregate (VMA) at N_{design} 25.0 mm Bituminous Concrete Base Course 19.0 mm Type B Hot-Mix 12.5 mm Type C Hot-Mix 9.5 mm Type C Hot-Mix 4.5 mm Type C Hot-Mix	 -1.2 +2.0

Design Evaluation:

The contractor shall furnish a Job Mix Formula (JMF) for review and approval. The Engineer may elect to evaluate the proposed JMF and suitability of all materials. All materials requested by the Engineer shall be provided at the contractor's expense to the Central Laboratory in Dover in a timely manner upon request. To verify the complete mixture design and evaluate the suitability of all materials, the following approximate quantities are required:

5.25 gal (20 liters) of the asphalt binder;
0.13 gal (0.5 liters) sample of liquid heat-stable anti-strip additive;
254 lb. (115 kg) of each coarse aggregate;
154 lb. (70 kg) of each intermediate and fine aggregate;
22 lb. (10 kg) of mineral filler; and
254 lb. (115 kg) of RAP, when applicable.

The proposed JMF shall include the following:

Plot of the design aggregate structure on the FHWA Superpave 0.45 power chart showing the maximum density line, Superpave control points, and recommended restricted zone.

Plot of the three trial asphalt binder contents at ±0.5% gyratory compaction curves where the percent of maximum specific gravity (% of G_{mm}) is plotted against the log base ten of the number of gyrations (log (N)) showing the applicable criteria for $N_{initial}$, N_{design}, and $N_{max.}$

Plot of the percent asphalt binder by total weight of the mix (P_b) versus the following:

% of G_{mm} at N_{design}, VMA at N_{desgin}, VFA at N_{design}, Fines to effective asphalt binder (P_{be}) ratio, and unit weight (kg/m²) at both N_{design} and N_{max}.

Summary of the consensus property standards test results for the design aggregate structure, summary of the source property standards test results for the individual aggregates in the design aggregate structure, target

value of the asphalt binder content, and a table of G_{mm} of the asphalt mixture for the four trial asphalt binder contents determined according to T209.

The JMF shall also include the NCAT Ignition Oven calibration for the specific materials utilized for this mix.

Construction:

Production Plants. The contractor shall modify and/or operate their production plant as required by the manufacturer to introduce the WMA technology.

Weather Limitations. Place mix only on dry, unfrozen surfaces.

The minimum ambient temperature shall be 32 degrees F.

The following table of ambient temperatures for various binder grades and lift thicknesses for placement with the following parameters:

- Minimum surface temperature of 32 degrees F
- Maximum production temperature of 275 degrees F
- Maximum wind speed of 8 miles per hour

Lift Thickness (in)	PG Binder		
	76-22	70-22	64-22
1.50	50F	45F	40F
2.00	40F	38F	35F
3.00	32F	32F	32F

Construction outside of these conditions will be at the discretion of the Engineer.

Compaction:

Compaction shall be tested and paid per Item 401699 - Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Bituminous Concrete .05 (b) Pavement Construction - Tests and Evaluations.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment:

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment will be in accordance with Subsections 401.14 and 401.15 of the Standard Specifications.

The item 401699, will define adjustment factor to be applied to the bituminous concrete payments for bonus or penalty.

9/6/11

406507 - CRACK SEALING

Description:

The work covered by these specifications consists of furnishing all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to perform all operations in connection with the cleaning and sealing of construction joints and random cracks in bituminous concrete surfaces with hot poured asphaltic materials.

Materials:

The sealant shall consist of selected blends of paving grade asphalt and vulcanized granulated crumb rubber. During heating in the melting unit, the asphalt and rubber must react to form a flexible adhesive compound, which when properly applied will effectively seal cracks in either asphalt or concrete pavements. The mixture shall be a blend of paving grade asphalt cement, 21% +/- 2% (by weight of mixture) recycled/reclaimed crumb rubber as shown below and other ingredients necessary to meet the following requirements.

The material furnished under these specifications shall have been tested and found acceptable as determined by the qualification tests in accordance with the requirements under these specifications. A certified copy of the test results shall be submitted to the Materials & Research Laboratory to show that the material is duly qualified.

Physical Requirements:

The specification for asphalt rubber sealants after reaction at 350 F (177 C) for one (1) hour shall be as follows:

Test:

Penetration, Cone, 77 F (25 C); .004 in (1/10 mm), .33 lb (150 g), 5 sec	70 maximum
Softening Point, F (C)	150 F (65.6 C) minimum
Resilience, 77 F (25 C); %	30% minimum
Ductility, 39.2 F (4 C); in (cm)	2.8 in (7 cm) minimum
Viscosity at 350 F (177 C); lb/ft-sec (C Poise), ASTM D3236	26.8 - 167.7 lb/ft-s (40 - 250 C Poise)
Unit Weight	8.5 lbs/gal (1.0 kg/l)
Coverage; 1/2" x 1/2" (13 mm x 13 mm) crack	11.0 lbs per 100 ft. (5.0 kg per 30 m)

Mixture Requirements:

The pour point of the mixture shall be at least 20 F (-6.7 C) lower than the safe heating temperature, which is the maximum temperature to which the material mixture may be heated without exceeding the permitted flow.

Asphalt Compatibility:

Requirements of ASTM D3405 shall be met by the sealant as tested in accordance with ASTM D3407.

Safety Precautions:

Asphalt rubber sealants must be non-toxic and contain no carcinogenic materials.

Crumb Rubber:

The recycled/reclaimed crumb rubber used in mixture shall meet the following requirements:

A. Shall be produced from an ambient grinding process (crushes, tears, grinds, and/or abrades the used rubber at or above ordinary room temperature) which produces rubber particles with a very ragged, sponge-like surface. Cryogenically ground rubbers are prohibited.

B. Shall contain recycled, vulcanized crumb rubber and/or reclaimed (devulcanized) rubber.

C. Shall contain no more than a trace of fabric.

D. Shall be free of wire and other contaminating materials, except that up to 4% calcium carbonate or talc may be included to prevent the rubber particles from sticking together.

E. Shall have no rubber particles greater than 1/4 inch (6.4 mm) in length.

In addition to the certified copy of the test results, the Contractor shall provide a sample, 2 lbs. (.91 kg) minimum, of the sealant to the Department's Materials and Research Section for approval.

Construction Methods:

The equipment used for heating and applying the sealant shall meet the requirements of the sealant manufacturer. The kettle shall be an oil-jacketed double wall kettle equipped with an agitator and a 2 inch (50 mm) hot asphalt pump. The equipment shall have a pump for circulating the transfer oil bath and thermometers in both the oil bath and melting chamber. The equipment used for application of the sealant material shall be equipped with a volumetric measuring device to measure the quantity of sealant material applied. The wand applicator shall utilize metal tips. Plastic tips will not be allowed.

The sealant material shall be heated as recommended by the manufacturer.

All construction and random cracks with a crack width greater than 1/4 inch (6.4 mm) are to be sealed in accordance to these specifications. All construction and random cracks with a crack width less than 1/4 inch (6.4 mm) are not to be sealed.

No crack sealant shall be applied in wet cracks or when ambient temperature is below the temperature as recommended by the product manufacturer unless a heat lance is utilized to adequately dry the crack, and as directed by the engineer.

All cracks shall be cleaned of loose dirt and debris by using compressed air of at least 100 psi (7.03 kg/cm^2), measured at the source, prior to sealing. The compressor shall be equipped with traps that will maintain the compressed air free of oil and water. Any vegetation shall be removed prior to sealing utilizing a motorized wire brush.

Fill joints and cracks in such a manner to provide a band of 2 inches (50 mm) to 4 inches (100 mm), centered over the joint. The thickness of the material shall be approximately 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) not to exceed 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) above the pavement surface. Material shall be leveled by means of a squeegee or a dish mounted on the delivery wand.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of sealant material will be measured as the number of linear feet (meters) of sealant material applied which shall be checked immediately prior to application in order to determine the actual linear feet (meters) of cracks injected and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of crack sealant material will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear feet (meters). Price and payment will constitute full compensation for cleaning cracks/joints, for furnishing, heating, and applying crack sealant and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work.

602518 – WATER BASED ACRYLIC CONCRETE SEALER

Description:

This work consists of surface preparation, furnishing all materials, and application of water based 100% acrylic latex concrete sealer to any concrete surface that is above final grade. Water based acrylic concrete sealer can be used to overcoat existing concrete sealed and/or painted surfaces or on new concrete where a silicone acrylic concrete sealer is not cost justified. The work shall be performed as indicated on the Plans, in accordance with these Specifications, and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

The concrete sealer shall consist of a pigmented and penetrating acrylic waterproof sealer. The sealer shall be 100 % acrylic. The vinyl-acrylic or styrene-acrylic resins are not allowed in the solution. The materials must be local OTC-VOC compliant.

The material sufficient proven history of durability, performance and satisfy following minimum performance requirement:

Salt Spray (Fog)- ASTM B117	passes 300-hour exposure
Flexibility- ASTM D1737	passes 1” mandrel bend
Impact Resistance- ASTM D2794	passes at 30” pounds direct

The contractor shall provide Materials and Research Section one (1) quart sample of the acrylic sealer compound for chemical identification and testing.

The manufacturers shall supply a Materials Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) and a letter of certificate compliance of batch & lot of each shipment of the concrete sealer materials. The contractor shall also provide manufacturer analysis report of the materials used with the specified batch shipped to the job site.

The color of the compound shall be off white (Federal Color #37925 of FED-STD-595B) or as specified on the plans.

Surface Preparation:

All new concrete surfaces, texturing, saw cutting, grooving, and repointing shall be completed before the surface is prepared for sealer. All concrete that is to be sealed shall be cured for at least 28 days after casting or for the length of time specified in the manufacturer’s instruction, which ever is longer.

Curing compounds are typically in-compatible with water-based sealers and are not recommended for use in their conjunction. If the engineer approves the use of a curing compound, it shall be completely removed prior to the application of the water based sealer with a sand or shot blast, followed by vacuum cleaning in accordance with ASTM D4258 & SSPC-SP-13, unless the curing compound is deemed compatible by the manufacturer’s recommendations.

All loose material, grease, dirt, salt, efflorescence, laitance, and other foreign matter, and all loose material shall be removed in accordance with ASTM D4258.

Construction Methods:

The sealer shall be used as supplied by the manufacturers without thinning or alteration, unless specifically required in the manufacturer’s instruction and verified by Engineer.

The acrylic concrete sealer shall be applied to all exposed concrete surfaces as shown on the plans.

Concrete curing compounds, form release agents, and concrete hardeners may not be compatible with recommended coatings. Check for compatibility by applying a test patch of the recommended coating system, covering at least 22 to 32 square feet.

The concrete sealer material shall be applied using coverage rate and equipment in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

A minimum of two coats shall be applied; all applications shall be performed under dry conditions with application-spread rate as recommended by the manufacturers. The sealer shall be applied within the ambient temperature range as recommended by the manufacturer, when no rain is expected within a minimum of 12 hours following the application, and there are no high winds that would cause an improper application. If rain has preceded the application, the surface shall be allowed to dry at least 24 hours before waterproofing application begins.

Follow manufacturers recommendation for coating thickness. No drips, runs, or sags will be allowed during application. Natural bristle brush, roller, or spray can be used to perform the application. Follow manufacturers recommendation during application. No thinning of materials is permitted; all application procedures, and drying time between coats must be as per manufacturers recommendations.

The Contractor shall perform surface preparation and application of the concrete sealer material so as not to endanger any private and/or public property, pedestrians, workmen, and vehicles on, beneath, or adjacent to the structure.

Allow concrete to dry one week before testing adhesion per ASTM D3359. If the coating system is incompatible, surface preparation per methods outlined in ASTM D4259 are required.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of "Water Based Acrylic Concrete Sealer" will be measured by the square feet of area treated and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of "Water Based Acrylic Concrete Sealer" will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials, furnishing and removing scaffolding as required, surface preparation, application of the concrete sealer material, disposal of discarded materials, and for all labor, tools, equipment, and all necessary incidentals to complete the work.

2/1/07

602546 - P.C.C. CONCRETE MASONRY DECK SEALER

Description:

The item shall consist of furnishing all materials, cleaning the concrete surface areas and treating a P.C.C concrete masonry deck with a deep penetrating clear water repellent solution as specifically indicated on the Plans, in accordance with these Specifications, and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

The sealer shall consist of a one component clear, deep penetrating Isobutyl alkoxysilane sealer. The sealer shall not alter the color or texture of Portland cement concrete. The product used must be a 40 percent minimum silane solution by weight diluted in a suitable alcohol based solvent, no petroleum distillates are permitted. The materials must be local OTC- VOC compliant.

The contractor shall provide Materials and Research Section one (1) quart sample of the silane solution along with technical sheet, analysis report of materials with batch detail for evaluation and approval

The manufacturers shall supply a Materials Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) and a letter of certificate compliance of batch & lot of each shipment of the concrete sealer materials. The contractor shall also provide manufacturer analysis report of the materials used with the specified batch shipped to the job site.

The water proofing material must be a flowable, penetrating solution capable of being applied by spray or roller. The applied and cured materials must not form a film or otherwise build up on the surface of the treated surface. The application rate must be minimum 125 sq.ft/gal or as specified by the manufacturer
The materials must pass a chloride screen test using NCHRP 244 series IV (1 application at 125 sq.ft/gal.) min 90%.

The waterproofing material shall be tinted with a fugitive red or other dye to enable the silane solution to be visible on the concrete surface for at least four hours after application. The fugitive dye shall not, however, be visible more than seven days after the application of the waterproofing material.

Surface Preparation:

Prior to the application of the waterproofing material, the concrete surfaces shall be cleaned to remove all traces of dirt, dust, salt, grease, oil, asphalt, laitance, and all other foreign contaminants. Cleaning technique may necessitate high pressure wash (minimum 4000 psi at rate of 4 gallon per minute), light sand blasting, shot blasting or combination of different techniques followed by vacuum cleaning in accordance with ASTM D 4258 & SSPC-SP-13.

Construction Methods:

The waterproofing material shall be used as supplied by the manufacturers without thinning or alteration, unless specifically required in the manufacturer's instruction and verified by Engineer.

In order to verify the recommended amount of waterproofing material being applied, the Engineer at his option may work out an area equal to125 ft^2 (3 m^2) and measure the amount of material applied through the sprayer. If less than one gallon (one liter) of material is used, the method of application will be adjusted. The yield for each day's application shall be calculated. If the yield for any day exceeds 125 ft^2 per gallon (3 m^2 per liter), the entire area for that day (s) shall be recoated with the waterproofing solution at a rate designated by the Engineer, but not to exceed 175 ft^2 per gallon (4.25 m^2 per liter). All costs associated with recoating shall be at the expense of the Contractor.

The Contractor shall become aware and follow the Manufacturer's safety precautions of all materials and shall exercise appropriate measures. Equipment used for cleaning and preparing the surface areas and for the application of the waterproofing material shall be subject to approval prior to use.

The Contractor shall closely monitor the surface preparation to avoid any unnecessary surface damage. Surface preparation shall be subject to final approval by the Engineer. Any damage done by the contractor shall be repaired/ replaced at their expenses.

Any repairs to the concrete, such as crack injection or sealing and patching of surfaces, shall be performed before the surface cleaning and before waterproofing application begins.

The waterproofing solution shall only be applied to a cleaned concrete surface. In no case shall there be more than 48 hours between the time the surface is blast cleaned and the application of the penetrating water repellent.

The waterproofing material shall be applied within the ambient temperature range as recommended by the manufacturer, when no rain is expected within a minimum of 12 hours following the application, and there are no high winds that would cause an improper application. If rain has preceded the application, the surface shall be allowed to dry at least 24 hours before waterproofing application begins.

Traffic, when applicable shall be kept off the treated surface until the waterproofing solution has been completely absorbed, and the surface is dry in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

The Contractor shall perform surface preparation and application of the waterproofing material so as not to endanger any private and/or public property, pedestrians, workmen, and vehicles on, beneath, or adjacent to the structure.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of P.C.C. Concrete Masonry Deck Sealer will be measured by the square feet of area treated and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of P.C.C. Concrete Masonry Deck Sealer will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot (square meter). Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials, surface preparations, application of the waterproofing material, disposal of discarded materials, for all labor, tools, equipment, and all necessary incidentals to complete the work.

2/1/07

602549 - FORM LINERS

Description:

This work consists of furnishing and placing form liners in accordance with these specifications and in reasonably close conformity with the lines, grades, and dimensions as shown on the Plans or established by the Engineer.

Materials:

Form liners shall be used which will result in the finish detail in the Plans and approved by the Engineer. Samples shall be submitted by the Contractor for approval by the Engineer. Two manufacturers of form liners are HUNT VALLEY CONTRACTORS, INC., 11460 Cronridge Drive, Suite 132, Owings Mills, MD 21117, Telephone: 410-356-9677 and SYMONS CORPORATION, 200 King Manor Drive, King of Prussia, PA. 19406, Telephone: 215-277-2990); names of the manufacturers are provided here for information purposes only.

Form oil shall be a nonstaining petroleum distillate free from water, asphaltic and other insoluble residue or equivalent product. The form oil shall be worked into all areas, especially pattern recesses.

Construction Methods:

A test pour shall be made at the site with the proposed form liners before the form liners are approved. The test pour shall subsequently be removed from the site. Test pours shall be made until approved by the Engineer. The test pour shall be, at a minimum, the width of a standard approved form liner, the height of a form liner and any border treatments as shown on the Plans, and six inches (150 mm) in depth, or as approved by the Engineer.

When using form liners, form designs for P.C.C. Masonry Abutments and Piers shall be sufficient to allow minimum 4-foot (1.2 m) on center "Snap-tie" or "Tyscrus" form supports, or approved equal. Wall form tie holes shall be placed in the high point of the mortar joints and the ties shall be so designed that all material in the device to a depth of at least 1 inch (25 mm) back of concrete face (bottom of joint) can be disengaged and removed without spalling and damaging the concrete.

Form liners shall be installed, prepared, stripped, handled or otherwise utilized in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, or as directed by the Engineer.

The concrete finish resulting from the form liners shall be cured, patched, or sealed as determined by the Engineer.

Concrete surfaces outside the form liners shall meet the requirements of Section 602.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of form liners will be measured as the number of square feet (square meters) of form linear installed and accepted.
Measurements will be made on the surface of the completed structure.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of form liners will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot (square meter). Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials and for equipment, tools, labor, and incidentals necessary to complete the work as specified above or in the Plans.

The cost shall also include compensation for any additional concrete required to achieve the finish detailed in the Plans, additional concrete and steel reinforcing required for all test pours, additional form liners required for the test pour, and all equipment, tools, labor, and incidentals necessary to complete the work shall be included in the unit price bid.

10/26/01

602572 - REPAIRING EXISTING P.C.C. STRUCTURES

Description:

This work consists of furnishing all materials, and repairing the existing concrete structure with an approved patch mortar in accordance with notes and details on the Plans, and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

The material for the grout shall be MARK 194 PATCH MORTAR manufactured by POLY-CARB, 33095 Bainbridge Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44139, (telephone 1-800-225-5649 or 1-216-248-1223); EMACO R320 CI manufactured by Master Builders, Inc., 23700 Chagrin Boulevard, Cleveland, Ohio 44122 (telephone 1-216-831-5500 or 1-800-227-3350); SIKATOP 123 Plus manufactured by Sika Corporation, P. O. Box 297, Lyndhurst, NJ 07071, telephone 1-201-933-8800; or approved equal.

The patch mortar shall match the color and texture of the existing concrete surface as closely as possible. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer all technical data relating to the product for approval.

Construction Methods:

All deteriorated, loose and honeycombed concrete as determined by the Engineer shall be removed from the surface areas to be repaired with a pneumatic hammer. Unless specified otherwise on the Plans, the size of the hammer shall be 15 lbs. (7 kg) max. for superstructure repair and 30 lbs. (14 kg) max for substructure repairs.

All prepared surfaces shall be cleaned by shot or grit blasting to remove dust, oil, grease, and other contaminates as determined by the Engineer. The surface areas shall be cleaned with water under high pressure and the excess water shall be removed by high air pressure or high-powered vacuum to render a dry surface area prior to the application of the mortar.

The patch mortar shall be applied in lifts of no more than 2" (50 mm) or as recommended by the manufacturer. After the top application of patch mortar, the material shall be hand troweled to obtain a smooth final surface.

The Contractor shall follow the manufacturer's recommendations for surface preparation, mixing of patch mortar, applications, and time limitations. If a conflict exists between these specifications and the manufacturer's recommendations, the latter will prevail.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of mortar will be measured as the actual pounds (kilograms) of mortar placed and accepted. The pounds (kilograms) of mortar used will be calculated by multiplying the number of powder bags used by the weight of the bag. The liquid component will be considered incidental to the item.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of mortar will be paid for at the Contract unit price per pound (kilogram). Price and payment shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, removal and disposal of deteriorated concrete, surface preparation, application, shot or grit blasting and air blasting, for all tools, equipment, labor, and all necessary incidentals to complete the work.

01/17/01

602575 - DECK REPAIR, 1" TO 3" DEPTH
602576 - DECK REPAIR, 3" TO < FULL DEPTH
602577 - DECK REPAIR, FULL DEPTH

Description:

This work consists of the patching of deteriorated concrete using a polyester polymer concrete patching material as shown on the Plans. The work shall also include cleaning the existing reinforcing steel of all rust and corrosion.

Materials:

1. Primer. The prepared patch surface shall receive a wax-free low odor, high molecular weight methacrylate prime coat. The prime coat shall be a resin, and prior to adding initiator the resin shall have a maximum volatile content of 30 percent, when tested in accordance with ASTM designation D 2369, and conforming to the following:

High Molecular Weight Methacrylate (HMWM) Resin		
Property	**Requirement**	**Test Method**
Viscosity* (Brookfield RVT with UL adapter, 50 RPM at 77ºF)	0.025 Pa•s, maximum	ASTM D 2196
Specific Gravity* (at 77ºF)	0.90, minimum	ASTM D 1475
Flash Point* (Degrees C)	10	ASTM D 3278
Vapor Pressure* (mm Hg at 77ºF)	1.0	ASTM D 323
Tack Free Time (minutes at 77ºF)	400 min. maximum	ASTM C 679
PCC Saturated Surface-Dry Bond Strength (MPa at 24 hrs at 70±1ºF)	0.5 psi minimum	

*Tested prior to adding initiator

The prime coat promoter/initiator shall consist of a metal drier and peroxide. If supplied separately from the resin, **at no time shall the metal drier be mixed directly with the peroxide.** The containers shall be stored in a manner that will not allow leakage or spillage from one material to contact the containers or material of the other.

NOTE: Mixing the metal drier directly with the peroxide will result in a violent exothermic reaction.

2. Aggregate. Aggregate for polyester concrete *and finishing sand* shall conform to the requirements of Section 804, except the gradation shall meet the following:

Combined Aggregate		
Sieve Size	**3/8" Max. Percent Passing**	**#4 Sieve Max. Percent Passing**
½ "	100	100
3/8"	83-100	100
#4	65-82	62-85
#8	45-64	45-67
#16	27-48	29-50
#30	12-30	16-36
#50	6-17	5-20
#100	0-7	0-7
#200	0-3	0-3

Aggregate retained on the #8 sieve shall have a maximum of 45 percent crushed particles when tested in accordance with AASHTO Test Method T27. Fine aggregate shall consist of natural sand only.

Aggregate absorption shall not exceed one percent as determined by AASHTO Test Methods T84 and T85.

At the time of mixing with the resin, the moisture content of the aggregate, as determined by AASHTO Test Method T 255, shall not exceed one half of the aggregate absorption.

Finish sand shall be dry No.8/20 commercial quality blast sand.

3. Polyester Binder. The polyester concrete shall consist of polyester resin binder and dry aggregate. The resin shall be an unsaturated isophthalic polyester-styrene co-polymer conforming to the following:

Polyester Resin Binder		
Property	**Requirement**[a]	**Test Method**
Viscosity* (RVT No. 1 Spindle, 20 RPM at 77ºF)	0.075 to 0.20 Pa•s	ASTM D 2196
Specific Gravity*	1.05 to 1.10 at 77ºF	ASTM 1475
Elongation	35 percent minimum Type I at 0.45"/min. Thickness = ¼" ± 0.04"	ASTM D 638
	Sample conditioning: 18/25/50 + 5/70	ASTM D 618
Tensile Strength	17.5 MPa minimum Type I at 0.45"/min. Thickness = ¼" ± 0.04"	ASTM 638
	Sample conditioning: 18/25/50 + 5/70	ASTM 618
Styrene Content *	40 percent to 50 percent (by weight)	ASTM D 2369
Silane Coupler	1.0 percent, minimum (by weight of polyester styrene resin)	
PCC Saturated Surface Dry Bond Strength	3.5 MPa, minimum at 24 hours and 70±1ºC	

*Tested prior to adding initiator
[a] Values are based on specimens or samples cured or aged at 77ºF unless otherwise indicated.

The silane coupler shall be an organosilane ester, gammamethacryloxypropyltrimethoxysilane. The promoter shall be compatible with methyl ethyl ketone peroxide (MEKP) and cumene hydroperoxice (CHP) initiators.

4. Samples. Samples of materials for all components of the polyester concrete system shall be submitted by the manufacturer to the Materials and Research Section a minimum of sixty (60) days prior to the polyester concrete application. Samples shall be representative of the materials to be used in the polyester concrete application and shall consist of one four-liter sample for each liquid component and a 5 pound sample for each dry component.

5. Packaging and Shipment. A Material Safety Data Sheet shall be furnished prior to use for each shipment of polyester resin binder and high molecular weight methacrylate resin. All components shall be shipped in strong, substantial containers, bearing the manufacturer's label specifying date of manufacture, batch number, brand name, quantity, and date of expiration or shelf life. In addition, the mixing ratio shall be printed on the label of at least one of the system components. If bulk resin is to be used, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing 10 days prior to the delivery of the bulk resin to the job site. Bulk resin is any resin that is stored in containers in excess of 55 gallons.

6. Basis of Acceptance. Project acceptance of the polyester polyester concrete materials will be based on the following:

1. Delivery of the polyester concrete materials to the project site in acceptable containers bearing all the label information as required in paragraph 5. Packaging and Shipment.
2. Receipt of a manufacturer's certification stating the primer, aggregate and polyester binder meet the material requirements found under Materials, 1-3.
3. Approval by the Materials and Research Section based on conformance with the material requirements above.

Equipment:

The equipment used shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer and shall comply with the following:

1. Mechanical Scarification

1. Sawing equipment capable of sawing concrete to a 1" (25 mm) minimum depth.

2. Power operated mechanical scarifier capable of removing not less than 1 1/4" (32 mm) of the concrete surface.

3. Shot or grit blasting equipment capable of removing rust scale and old concrete from reinforcing bars and of removing small chips of concrete partially loosened by the scarifying or chipping operation.

4. Power-driven Hand Tools for removal of unsound concrete will be permitted with the following restrictions:

   a. "Jack Hammers" heavier than nominal 30 lbs. (14 kg) class shall not be used.

   b. "Jack Hammers" or mechanical chipping tools shall not be operated at an angle in excess of 45 degrees measured from the surface of the deck.

   c. "Chipping Hammers" heavier than nominal 15 lbs. (7 kg) class shall not be used to remove concrete from beneath any reinforcing bar.

5. Hand tools such as hammers and chisels shall be provided for removal of particles of unsound concrete from beneath any reinforcing bar or to achieve the required depth.

6. Polyester concrete shall be mixed in mechanically operated mixers. Mixer size shall be limited to 9 cubic feet capacity. A continuous mixer employing an auger screw/chute device may be approved by the Engineer if a demonstration shows its ability to produce a satisfactory product. The continuous mixer shall 1) be equipped with a metering device that automatically measures and records the aggregate volumes and the corresponding resin volumes and 2) have a readout gage, visible to the Engineer at all times, that displays the volumes being recorded. The volumes shall be recorded at no greater than five (5) minute intervals along with the time and date of each recording. A printout of the recordings shall be furnished to the Engineer at the end of each work shift.

Construction Methods:

At least ten (10) days before start of work, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with two (2) copies of the manufacturer's written instructions for the installation of the polyester concrete.

The manufacturer's technical representative shall be made available for up to three (3) working days to make recommendations to facilitate the installation. This shall include, but not be limited to, surface preparation, application and cure.

During surface preparation and application, precaution shall be taken to assure that traffic is protected from rebound, dust and construction activities. Appropriate shielding shall be provided as required and directed by the Engineer.

All materials shall be stored in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation to ensure their preservation until used in the work. Applicable fire codes may require special storage facilities for some components of the polyester concrete system.

All corroded reinforcing bars shall be thoroughly cleaned by shot or grit blasting, with the exception of those that have lost 20% or more of their original dimension. These shall be cut and new bars welded in their place. Dual bars of equivalent or greater section may be used. The Engineer shall be the sole judge as to which bars are in need of repairs. Where the bond between existing concrete and reinforcing steel has been destroyed, or where more than half the diameter of the steel is exposed, the concrete adjacent to the bar shall be removed to a depth that will permit concrete to bond to the entire periphery of the bar so exposed. A minimum of 1" (25 mm) clearance shall be required, except where lower bar mats make this impractical. Care shall be exercised to prevent cutting, stretching, or damaging any exposed reinforcing steel.

Areas from which unsound concrete has been removed should be kept free of slurry produced by additional wet sawing of concrete. Work should be planned so that this slurry will drain away from all open areas. All such slurry shall be removed from prepared areas before polyester concrete is placed.

After removal of unsound concrete and immediately prior to placing polyester concrete, the patch area will be shot blast cleaned to remove any remaining asphaltic material, oils, dirt, rubber, curing compounds, paint, carbonation, laitance, weak surface mortar and other potentially detrimental materials, which may interfere with the bonding or curing of the patching material.

Traffic and equipment shall not be permitted on the patch areas for a minimum of two (2) hours following final finishing. Patches shall be protected from moisture for not less than two (2) hours after finishing. The polyester concrete shall be allowed to reach final cure before subjecting it to traffic loads. Cure time is dependent upon the ambient and deck temperatures. Actual degree of cure and suitability of the polyester concrete patch for traffic shall be as determined by the Engineer.

Material Application:

1. Prime Coat

Prior to applying the prime coat, the area shall be dry and shall be blown clean with oil-free compressed air. The surface temperature shall be at least 10ºC.

The prime coat shall be uniformly applied to completely cover the surface to receive the polyester concrete. The rate of spread shall be approximately 2.3 ounces per square foot of deck surface or as recommended by the manufacturer. The prime coat shall be allowed to cure a minimum of 15 minutes before placing polyester concrete.

When magnesium phosphate concrete is placed prior to the deck patching, the magnesium phosphate concrete shall be placed at least 72 hours prior to placing the prime coat.

When modified high alumina based concrete is placed prior to the deck patching, the prime coat shall not be placed on said concrete until at least 30 minutes after final set.

2. Polyester Concrete

The polyester concrete shall be placed within 120 minutes after the prime coat has been applied. The prime coat shall be allowed to cure a minimum of 30 minutes before placing polyester concrete.

The polyester concrete shall contain approximately 12 percent polyester resin by weight of dry aggregate; the exact percentage will be determined by the Engineer during placement to enable proper finishing of the surface.

The polyester overlay shall be placed at a minimum thickness of ¾".

All hand troweling shall be followed by broadcasting aggregate or surface texturing while the resin is still wet to provide acceptable surface friction characteristics.

The amount of initiator used in polyester concrete shall be sufficient to produce an initial set time between 30-120 minutes during placement. The initial set time will be determined by using an initial-setting time Gillmore needle in accordance with the requirements of ASTM Designation: C 266. Accelerators or inhibitors may be required to achieve proper set times and shall be used as recommended by the resin supplier.

The resin binder shall be initiated and thoroughly blended just prior to mixing with aggregate. The polyester concrete shall be mixed a minimum of 2 minutes prior to placing.

Polyester concrete shall be placed prior to gelling and within 15 minutes following addition of initiator, whichever occurs first. Polyester concrete that is not placed within this time shall be discarded.

The surface temperature of the area to receive polyester concrete shall be the same as specified above for the prime coat, a minimum of 50ºF.

Polyester concrete patches will be hand finished. Finish sand shall be applied by either mechanical means or hand broadcasting immediately after strike-off, before gelling occurs, at a minimum rate of 2.75 ounces per square foot.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of concrete deck repair will be measured as the actual number of square feet (meters) of repairs made at the various depths, complete in place and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of concrete deck repair made at the various depths will be paid for at the Contract unit prices per square foot (meter) for the various deck repair items. Price and payment shall constitute full compensation for removal and disposal of existing materials including damaged reinforcing bars; for furnishing, installing and removing temporary protective structures when needed; for cleaning bar reinforcement; for furnishing and placing polyester concrete; for preparing the concrete for patching and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

4/30/13

602578 - REPAIRING JOINTS AND CRACKS WITH MORTAR

Description:

This work consists of furnishing all materials, cleaning out of deteriorated or cracked mortar in slope pavement joints, the preparing of random slope pavement cracks and the placing of mortar to a 4" (100 mm) depth in the prepared joints and cracks in accordance with the locations, notes and details on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials and Construction Methods:

Mortar shall conform to the requirements of Section 611 of the Standard Specifications.

The joints and cracks where mortar is to be placed into shall be thoroughly cleaned out to the full width and depth of the joint or crack. Removal of joint material and truing of cracks may be accomplished by sawing, routing and/or chipping and then cleaning with a blast of compressed air.

Prior to the placing of the mortar the faces of the joint or crack shall be thoroughly wetted. All joints and cracks shall then be completely filled with mortar and finished properly to the surface grade. Mortar shall not lap over onto the surface of the slope pavement.

No mortar shall be placed in freezing weather, and any work damaged by frost shall be removed.

In hot or dry weather the pointed joints and/or cracks shall be satisfactorily protected from the sun and kept wet for a period of 3 days after completion.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of joints and cracks repaired with mortar will be measured in linear feet (meters) along the line of the joints and/or cracks.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of joints and cracks repaired will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (meter). Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials, joint preparation, for all labor, equipment, tools and necessary incidentals to complete the work.

1/18/01

602579 - DRILLING HOLES AND INSTALLING DOWELS

Description:

This work consists of furnishing all materials and drilling holes for dowels or anchor bolts as required and grouting the anchor bolts or dowels in place where required in the locations indicated on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

The material for epoxy grout shall be MARK-194 CARBOPOXY GROUT as manufactured by POLY-CARB, 33095 Bainbridge Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44139 (Telephone 1-800-225-5649 or 216-248-1223) or SIKADUR 31 HI-MOD GEL as manufactured by Sika Corporation, 3000 Valley Ford Circle, King of Prussia, PA 19406, (Telephone 1-800-933-7452) or MASTERFLOW MP as manufactured by Master Builders, Inc., 23700 Chagrin Boulevard, Cleveland, Ohio 44122, (Telephone 1-216-831-5500 or 1-800-628-9990) or approved equal.

Construction Methods:

Drill holes at the locations and to the minimum depth shown on the Plans. Hole diameters shall be drilled in accordance with the epoxy grout manufacturer's recommendations considering the size(s) of the dowels or as shown on the Plans. Grout the anchor bolts or dowels in place using the epoxy grout in a manner to complete bonding of the anchor bolts or dowels in the holes and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Repair any damage caused by the drilling operations to the satisfaction of the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of holes will be measured as the actual number of each hole drilled, grouted and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of holes will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials, for all labor, equipment, tools, and all necessary incidentals to complete the work. Dowels and/or anchor bolts will be measured and paid for under a separate item(s) unless indicated otherwise on the Plans.

12/10/01

602580 - PARTIAL REMOVAL OF PCC MASONRY

Description:

Removal of portion of existing portland cement concrete structure shall consist of removing portions or all of the portland cement concrete curbs, parapets, deck at the joints, concrete beams, diaphragms, abutment backwalls, etc., as specifically indicated on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Construction Methods:

The method of removal employed must meet the approval of the Engineer. The technique chosen must not be detrimental to the remaining structure. Pneumatic hammers, if used, shall not exceed 16 lb (7 kg) unless specified otherwise on the Plans.

During removal operations, the Contractor shall make full provisions for maintenance and protection of vehicular traffic. All removed material shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the site and disposed of on spoil areas approved by the Engineer.

All bar reinforcement, exposed during the removal of the concrete and intended for re-use in the new construction, shall be thoroughly cleaned of rust and other foreign material by shot or grit blasting to the satisfaction of the Engineer. There shall be no separate payment for such work, and the cost shall be included in the item. After removal of all concrete as required, the remaining concrete surface shall be thoroughly cleaned with oil-free compressed air.

The use of explosives is not permitted.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of removed existing portland cement concrete will be measured as the number of cubic yards (meters) of concrete removed as directed on the Plans or by the Engineer.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of removed existing portland cement concrete will be paid for at the Contract unit price per cubic yard (meter). Price and payment shall constitute full compensation for removal and disposal of portions of existing concrete structures as applicable and required above, surface preparation including airblast cleaning, shot or grit blast cleaning of reinforcement bars for protection of traffic if applicable during removal operation, for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

3/14/02

602586 - REHABILITATION OF CONCRETE STRUCTURE

Description:

This work consists of preparation and furnishing all materials, and repairing portions of the existing concrete substructure and/or superstructure in accordance with the notes and details on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

All applicable requirments of Section 602 of the Standard Specification for performing the work under this item shall be applicable except as modified herein.

Materials:

Concrete for repair work shall consist of a mixture of Portland Cement, aggregate, water, and other admixtures to provide a workable concrete. The Contractor has the option of using either Class A Concrete, Micro-Silica Modified Concrete, or Latex Modified Concrete for this item. The minimum concrete temperature at the time of placement shall be 75 F (24 C). The mix shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2000 psi (15 MPa) in 6 hours, if required in the Plans, and 4500 psi (30 MPa) in 28-days. The following shall be included in the Portland Cement Concrete mixture composition supplied by the Contractor:

Coarse Aggregate - Del. No. 8 Stone meeting the grading requirements of Section 813
Coarse Aggregate/Sand Ratio - 50 to 60%
Portland Cement Type I - 705 lb/yd³ (418 kg/m³) [Min.]
Water/Cement ratio - 0.45 (Max.)
Slump - 3" - 6 (75 to 150 mm)
Air - 5 % to 8%
Admixture - The quantity and AASHTO type or combination of AASHTO types of admixtures shall be determined by the Contractor.

If the Contractor chooses to use Class A concrete, the concrete shall have materials present in the mixture to mitigate alkali-silica reactivity (ASR) as per Section 812. Also, accelerators, if used, shall be non-chloride based.

If the Contractor chooses to use Micro-Silica Modified Concrete, the Micro-Silica shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M307. If the Contractor chooses Latex Modified Concrete, the Latex Modifier shall be non-toxic, film forming, polymeric emulsion to which all stabilizers have been added at the point of manufacture, and shall be homogeneous and uniform in composition.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the quality of the concrete placed in any weather or atmospheric conditions. A smooth, durable riding surface of uniform texture, true to the required grade and cross-section, shall be obtained.

If Class A Concrete is utilized, prior to concrete placement, an approved bonding agent shall be applied to the existing concrete to ensure proper bond. If either the Micro-Silica Modified Concrete or the Latex Modified Concrete are utilized, the bonding agent shall be the rehabilitation concrete grout, placed and brushed into the rehabilitation areas. The grout shall be scrubbed onto the rehabilitation areas with enough care to ensure that all surfaces are evenly covered and that excess grout will not collect in low area.

Reinforcement, if required, shall be as indicated on the Plans.

Construction Methods:

All deteriorated, loose, and honeycombed concrete, as determined by the Engineer, shall be removed from the surface areas to be repaired with a pneumatic hammer. Unless specified otherwise on the Plans, the size of the hammer shall be 15 lb (7 kg). maximum for superstructure repair and 30 lb (14 kg). maximum for substructure repair.

All bar reinforcement exposed during the removal of the concrete shall be thorougly cleaned of rust and other foreign material by abrasive grit (use non silica, low dusting abrasive) blasting and then cleaned with a stream of compressed air before starting any repair work. In the case of damaged bar, it shall be cut and mechanically spliced or replaced with a new bar of the same size and lapped or field-welded to the ends of

the existing bar to the satisfaction of the Engineer. There shall be no separate payment for such work, and the cost shall be included in the item except that the new reinforcing bar will be paid for separately under a separate item in this Contract.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a drawing showing details of forms and support system with appropriate dimensions for approval prior to the placing of concrete to repair the structure.

Concrete shall not be allowed to drop from the top of the forms which could otherwise result in the separation of the mix. Only approved mixing and placing equipment shall be used in preparation and handling of the concrete. Oil and other rust inhibitors shall be removed from all equipment in contact with the concrete before the mixes are used.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of rehabilitation of concrete structure will be measured as the number of cubic feet (cubic meters) of concrete placed for the purpose of structure rehabilitation and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of rehabilitation of concrete structure will be paid for at the Contract unit price per cubic feet (cubic meter). Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials including concrete, abrasive grit blast cleaning of reinforcement bars, splicing and/or replacement of existing reinforcement bars, removal and disposal of deteriorated concrete, placement and removal of formings, surface preparation, for submission of working drawings, and all other work as described herein and on the Plans, for all labor, tools, equipment, and necessary incidentals to complete the work but shall not constitute payment for new bar reinforcement which shall be paid for under a separate item of this Contract.

3/14/02

602611 - REPAIR OF CONCRETE STRUCTURES BY EPOXY INJECTION

Description:

This work consists of furnishing all materials and repairing cracks in existing concrete structures by means of an epoxy injection system in accordance with the notes and details on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

The epoxy injection system shall consist of a non-sag epoxy bonder to seal the surface cracks, and an injection epoxy used under low pressure to penetrate and fill the cracks, and bond the crack surfaces together.

The epoxy injection system shall be MARK-8 Non-sag epoxy bonder and Mark 10 injection epoxy manufactured by POLY-CARB, or NO. 22 Epoxy Paste and NO. 4 Eva - Pox manufactured by E-poxy Industries, Inc., or Duralcrete Gel and Duralcrete LV injection epoxy manufactured by Dural International Corporation, or Sikadur 31 Hi-Mod Gel and Sikadur 35 Hi - Mod LV injection epoxy, manufactured by Sika Corporation, or Nitobond Epoxy Gel and Nitobond ULV manufactured by Fosroc, Inc., or Approved equal. The Contractor shall furnish a copy of the comprehensive preparation and application instructions prior to the actual application, which have been developed by the manufacturer for use with the proposed epoxy bonder and epoxy injection system.

Construction Methods:

Concrete surfaces adjacent to the cracks to be repaired shall be cleaned to the extent necessary to achieve an adequate bond with epoxy bonder, and only by approved procedures which will not cause abrasive grit or concrete dust to get into the cracks. The use of solvents or thinners in cracks or on the bonding surfaces will not be permitted.

Dimensions of epoxy bonder to be used to seal the cracks shall be a maximum of 1/16 (1.5 mm) thick and 1 (25 mm) wide. Cracks to be injected shall have injection ports or tees installed in them. Unless otherwise specified on the Plans or directed by the Engineer, injection ports or tees shall be spaced at 6 (150 mm) to 12 (300 mm) for vertical repair and 6 (150 mm) to 18 (450 mm) for horizontal repair, but in no case closer together than the thickness of the concrete member if full depth penetration is desired. However, in certain cases, depth and spacing of holes at injection ports or tees shall be established with due consideration of the crack widths and depths compatible with flow characteristics of the epoxy and injection pressure to ensure that no further damage will be done to the member being repaired.

Ports or tees shall be set in dust free holes made either with vacuum drills or chipping hammers. After injection ports or tees have been inserted into the holes, all surface cracks in the area to be repaired shall be sealed with epoxy bonder between ports to ensure retention of the pressure injected epoxy within the confines of the member. The application of epoxy bonder shall be limited to clean and dry surfaces, and substrate temperatures shall be limited to not less than 50 F (10 C) during epoxy application.

The Contractor shall follow the manufacturer's recommendations for surface preparation, mixing of the components of the bonder epoxy and injection epoxy system, surface sealing and applications and all other works. If there is conflict between these specifications and the manufacturer's recommendations, the latter will prevail.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of epoxy injection will be measured as the number linear feet (linear meters) of cracks injected and accepted. The non-sag epoxy bonder for sealing the crack surface areas shall not be measured and the cost shall be included in the unit price bid for this item.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of epoxy injection will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (linear meter). Price and payment shall include full compensation for furnishing all materials, surface preparation, application, cleaning the areas of spills and other contaminates, abrading the concrete surface areas, for all tools, equipment, labor, and all necessary incidentals to complete the work.

3/15/02

602612 - ACCESS AND CONTAINMENT FOR BRIDGE REPAIRS

Description:

This work includes providing a temporary access and containment system for repairs to the bridge. The containment system shall prevent debris from falling onto travel lanes, shoulders, bridge embankments and/or the Christina River (including the channel and river embankments) during maintenance and repair activities. Repairs include crack and spall repair in the deck, barriers, abutments, concrete piers and pier caps of bridge. Maintenance activities include sealant application, reinforcing steel replacement when required, corrosion removal from reinforcing steel where required, and other requirements as described in the Project Notes for this contract.

Materials:

Temporary access and containment systems proposed for use shall be submitted to DelDOT for approval. No repair work on the piers or underside of bridge shall commence until after DelDOT reviews and approves the Contractor's proposed access and containment systems. Proposed materials for these systems shall be described in detail in submittal to DelDOT.

Construction Methods:

The temporary containment system must prevent all debris generated by bridge repair and maintenance operations from falling onto all active travel lanes and shoulders or into the channel.

When no longer required, as determined by the Engineer, all materials used for the temporary containment system shall become the property of the Contractor, and shall be the Contractor's responsibility for removal from the site and proper disposal.

Prior to commencing any maintenance/repair operations, the Contractor shall prepare a contaminant system for the capture, containment and collection of waste generated by the work, which includes abrasive blasting residue, spent blasting mediums, rust, paint particles, dust, concrete, and all other materials and waste generated during maintenance/repair activities.

Prior to commencing work the Contractor must submit working drawings of the proposed containment system to the Department for approval. The Department will review the drawings and evaluate the system as to its effect on the loading capacity of the existing structure.

If the proposed containment system places additional loading on the bridge structure, then the Contractor shall be required to submit containment system design drawings to DelDOT for approval. The design drawing shall include an analysis of the dead, live and wind loads which will be added to the existing structure by the containment system, equipment and materials. The load analysis shall be performed and stamped by a licensed Professional Engineer registered in the State of Delaware and experienced in bridge analysis. The analysis shall assure that the system will not induce a load on the bridge which will create an overstress condition or otherwise affect the structural integrity of the bridge. Permanent attachments or fasteners to the bridge will not be permitted. The working drawings shall identify all containment system components, and shall indicate all rigid framework, work platform and scaffolding. The review and acceptance of the working drawings by the Department shall in no way relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for obtaining the required degree of capture, containment and collection.

No load shall be attached to the bridge parapet railings unless railing is in good condition, and details and calculations showing loading are approved by the Department.

For access and support system for pier repairs, the Contractor shall submit working drawings and calculations stamped by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Delaware detailing the scaffolding and support systems for approval by DelDOT prior to commencement of work. When erection of the temporary support system is complete, the Contractor shall submit written certification from a Professional Engineer that the installation has been inspected, and is in conformance with the approved working drawings. When no longer required, as determined by the Engineer, all materials used for the temporary access system shall become the property of the Contractor, and shall be the Contractor's responsibility for removal from site and proper disposal.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment:

Payment for temporary access and containment systems shall be made, measured and paid for at the contract Lump Sum price bid for the item 602612 - Access and Containment for Bridge Repairs. Price and payment shall constitute full compensation for all materials, labor, and equipment necessary for installation, operation, removal, disposal, submittals and incidentals to complete the work.

6/30/09

602620 - CRACK SEALING BRIDGE DECKS, APPROACH SLABS, SIDEWALKS, ETC.
602629 - CRACK SEALING BRIDGE DECKS, APPROACH SLABS, SIDEWALKS, ETC.

Description:

This item shall consist of furnishing all materials, cleaning the concrete surface area and treating with crack sealer as specifically indicated on the Plans in accordance with these Specifications, notes on the plans, and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

The crack sealer shall be a rapid-curing, moisture insensitive, solvent-free, high molecular weight, low viscosity methacrylate or epoxy based crack healer/penetrating sealer.

Each shipment of crack sealer shall be accompanied by Materials Safety Data Sheet and a Certification of Compliance that states that the material conforms to the requirements of these Specifications.

Construction Methods:

The Contractor shall become aware and follow the Manufacturer's safety precautions of all materials and shall exercise appropriate measures. Equipment used for cleaning and preparing the surface areas and for the application of the crack sealer shall be subject to approval prior to their use.

Prior to the application of the crack sealing material, the concrete surfaces shall be cleaned in accordance with the Manufacturer's recommendations. Generally, this will involve removal of all traces of dust, dirt, salt, grease, oil, curing compounds, waxes, asphalt, laitance, and all other foreign contaminants. The substrate shall be clean, sound, and free of surface moisture prior to application. The Contractor shall closely monitor the surface preparation to avoid any unnecessary surface damage. Surface preparation shall be subject to final approval by the Engineer.

The crack sealing material shall be applied within the ambient temperature range as recommended by the Manufacturer, when no rain is expected within a minimum of two hours following the application, and there is no high winds that would cause an improper application. If rain has preceded the application, the surface shall be allowed to dry at least 24 hours before the application of the crack sealer begins.

If excess sealing material is on the surface after the crack sealing treatment has been completed, the area shall be covered with a light broadcast of a dry sand meeting the requirements of Section 804. The amount of sand used shall be sufficient to absorb the excess material. The time of sand broadcast shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.

Traffic, when applicable, shall be kept off the treated surface until the crack sealing material has been completely absorbed, and the surface is dry in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.

The Contractor shall perform surface preparation and application of the crack sealing material so as not to danger any private and/or public property, endanger pedestrians, workmen and vehicles on the structure, beneath or adjacent to it and marine traffic when applicable.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of crack sealing under item 602620 will be measured in square feet (meters) of surface area where cracks have been sealed and accepted.

The quantity of crack sealing under item 602629 will be measured in linear feet (meters) of cracks sealed and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of crack sealing under item 602620 will be paid for at the Contract unit cost per square foot (meter).

The quantity of crack sealing under item 602629 will be paid for at the Contract unit cost per linear foot (meter).

Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials, surface preparations, application of the crack sealing material and sand, disposal of discarded materials, for all labor, tools, equipment, and all necessary incidentals to complete the work.

9/17/12

602626 - ROUT AND SEAL CRACKS

Description:

This work consists of furnishing of all materials and necessary labor to rout and seal cracks as detailed and located on the plans and in accordance with these specifications.

Materials:

Sealant shall meet or exceed the requirements of ASTM C920 and may or may not require a primer for bonding to concrete. The sealant shall be used only in non-traffic vertical and horizontal applications.

Low or Medium Modulus, Neutral Curing, Silicone Sealant: Where joint sealants in exterior vertical surfaces and non-traffic horizontal surfaces are indicated, provide products complying with the following:

Products: Available products include the following:

A. 888; Dow Corning.
B. 795; Dow Corning.
C. HiFlex 393; NUCO Industries, Inc.
D. PSI-631 Polymeric Systems, Inc.
E. SM5731 Poly-Glaze; Schnee-Morehead, Inc.
F. SM5733 Poly-Glaze; Schnee-Morehead, Inc.
G. Sectrem 2; Tremco.
H. Tremsil 600; Tremco.

Type and Grade: S (single component) and NS (nonsag).

Class: 25.

Use Related to Exposure: NT (nontraffic).

Uses Related to Joint Substrates: M, G, and A.

Color: Federal Standard 595 No. 26440

Primer: Material recommended by joint sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests and field tests.

Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealant, free of oily residues or substances capable of staining or harming joint substrate and adjacent nonporous surfaces in any way, and formulated to promote optimum adhesion of sealants with joint substrates.

Masking Tape: Nonstaining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealant and surfaces adjacent to joints.

Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by sealant manufacturer based on testing and field experience.

NOTE: Insure compatibility of joint sealant with "Waterproofing for Portland Cement Concrete Masonry" item where applicable.

Provide elastomeric joint sealants that establish and maintain watertight and airtight continuous joint seals without staining or deteriorating joint substrates.

Submittals

A. Product Data: For each joint-sealant product indicated.
B. Samples for Verification: For each type and color of joint sealant required. Install joint sealants in 1/2 (13 mm) wide joints formed between two 6 (150 mm) long strips of material matching the appearance

of exposed surfaces adjacent to joint sealants.
C. Product Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of joint sealants certifying that products furnished comply with requirements and are suitable for the use indicated.
D. SWRI Validation Certificate: For each elastomeric sealant specified to be validated by SWRI's Sealant Validation Program.
E. Preconstruction Field Test Reports: Indicate which sealants and joint preparation methods resulted in optimum adhesion to joint substrates based on preconstruction testing specified in "Quality Assurance" section.
F. Field Test Report Log: For each elastomeric sealant application. Include information specified in "Field Quality Control" section.
G. Compatibility and Adhesion Test Reports: From sealant manufacturer indicating the following:
   1. Materials forming joint substrates and joint-sealant backing have been tested for compatibility and adhesion with joint sealants.
   2. Interpretation of test results and written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.
H. Product Test Reports: From a qualified testing agency indicating sealants comply with requirements, based on comprehensive testing of current product formulations.

Quality Assurance

Source Limitations: Obtain each type of joint sealant through one source from a single manufacturer.
Preconstruction Compatibility and Adhesion Testing: Submit to joint sealant manufacturers, for testing indicated below, samples of materials that will contact or affect joint sealants.
1. Use manufacturer's standard test methods to determine whether priming and other specific joint preparation techniques are required to obtain rapid, optimum adhesion of joint sealants to joint substrates.
   a. Perform test under environmental conditions replicating those that will exist during installation.
2. Schedule sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the work.
3. For materials failing tests, obtain joint sealant manufacturer's written instructions for corrective measures, including the use of specially formulated primers.
4. Testing will not be required if joint sealant manufacturers submit joint preparation data that are based on previous testing of current sealant products for adhesion to, and compatibility with, joint substrates and other materials matching those submitted.

Product Testing: Obtain test results for "Product Test Reports" Paragraph in "Submittals" section from a qualified testing agency based on testing current sealant formulations within a 36-month period.

1. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent testing agency qualified according to ASTM C1021 to conduct the testing indicated, as documented according to ASTM E548.
2. Test elastomeric joint sealants for compliance with requirements specified by reference to ASTM C920, and where applicable, to other standard test methods.
3. Test elastomeric joint sealants according to SWRI's Sealant Validation Program for compliance with requirements specified by reference to ASTM C920 for adhesion and cohesion under cyclic movement, adhesion-in peel, and indentation hardness.

Preconstruction Field Adhesion Testing: Before installing elastomeric sealants, field test their adhesion to joint substrates as follows:

1. Locate test joints where indicated or, if not indicated, as directed by Engineer.
2. Conduct field tests for each application indicated below:
   a. Each type of elastomeric sealant and joint substrate indicated.
3. Notify Engineer seven days in advance of dates and times when test joints will be installed.
4. Arrange for tests to take place with joint sealant manufacturer's technical representative present.
5. Test Method: Test joint sealants by hand-pull method described below:
   a. Install joint sealants in 60 (1500 mm) long joints using same materials and methods for joint preparation and joint sealant installation required for the completed work. Allow sealant to cure fully before testing.
   b. Make knife cuts from one side of joint to the other, followed by two cuts approximately 2 (50 mm) long at sides of joint and meeting cross cut at one end. Place a mark 1 (25 mm) from crosscut end of 2 (50 mm) piece.
   c. Use fingers to grasp 2 (50 mm) piece of sealant between crosscut end and 1 (25 mm) mark; pull firmly at a 90-degree angle or more in direction of side cuts while holding a ruler along side of sealant. Pull sealant out of joint to the distance recommended by sealant manufacturer for testing adhesive

capability, but not less than that equaling specified maximum movement capability in extension; hold this position for 10 seconds.
6. Report whether sealant in joint connected to pulled out portion failed to adhere to joint substrates or tore cohesively. Include data on pull distance used to test each type of product and joint substrate. For sealants that fail adhesively, retest until satisfactory adhesion is obtained.
7. Evaluation of Preconstruction Field Adhesion Test Results: Sealants not evidencing adhesive failure from testing, in absence of other indications of noncompliance with requirements, will be considered satisfactory. Do not use sealants that fail to adhere to joint substrates during testing.

Mockups: Before installing joint sealants, apply elastomeric sealants as follows to verify selections made under sample Submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and qualities of materials and execution:

1. Joints in mockups of assemblies specified in other Sections that are indicated to receive elastomeric joint sealants, which are specified by reference to this Section.

Delivery, Storage, and Handling

Deliver materials to Project site in original unopened containers or bundles with labels indicating manufacturer, product name and designation, color, expiration date, pot life, curing time, and mixing instructions for multicomponent materials.

Store and handle materials in compliance with manufacturer's written instructions to prevent their deterioration or damage due to moisture, high or low temperatures, contaminants, or other causes.

Project Conditions

Environmental Limitations: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:

1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint sealant manufacturer.
2. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint sealant manufacturer or are below 40 F (4.4 C).
3. When joint substrates are wet.

Joint Width Conditions: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.

Joint Substrate Conditions: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants until contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion are removed from joint substrates.

Construction Methods:

Examine joints indicated to receive sealant, with installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, profile, and other conditions affecting joint-sealant performance. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

After routing operations are complete and immediately prior to installing joint sealant clean out joints to comply with joint sealant manufacturer’s written instructions and the following requirements:

Remove all foreign material from joint substrate that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, paints (except for permanent, protective coatings tested and approved for sealant adhesion and compatibility by sealant manufacturer), oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellants, water, surface dirt, and frost.

Clean porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, blast cleaning, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants. Remove loose particles from the above cleaning operations by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air.

NOTE: Routing and sealing of cracks must be coordinated with activities necessary for application of Item 602521 - “Waterproofing Portland Cement Concrete Masonry.”

Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where recommended in writing by the joint sealant manufacturer; based on preconstruction joint sealant substrate tests or prior experience. Apply a primer to comply with joint sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.

Installation of Joint Sealants

General: Comply with joint sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated, unless requirements that are more stringent apply.
Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations of ASTM C1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.
Install sealants by proven techniques to comply with the following:

1. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.
2. Completely fill recesses provided for each joint configuration.
3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealant according to requirements specified below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint.

1. Remove excess sealants from surfaces adjacent to joint.
2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.
3. Provide concave joint configuration per Figure 5A in ASTM C1193, unless otherwise indicated.

Field Quality Control

Field Adhesion Testing: Field test joint sealant adhesion to joint substrates as follows:

1. Extent of Testing: Test completed elastomeric sealant joints as follows:
   a. Perform 10 tests for the first 1000 (300 m) of joint length.
   b. Perform one test for each 1000' (300 m) of joint length thereafter.
2. Test Method: Test joint sealants by hand pull method described below:
   a. Make knife cuts from one side of joint to the other, followed by two cuts approximately 2 (50 mm) long at sides of joint and meeting cross cut at one end. Place a mark 1 (25 mm) from crosscut end of 2 (50 mm) piece.
   b. Use fingers to grasp 2 (50 mm) piece of sealant between crosscut end and 1 (25 mm) mark; pull firmly at a 90-degree angle or more in direction of side cuts while holding a ruler along side of sealant. Pull sealant out of joint to the distance recommended by sealant manufacturer for testing adhesive capability, but not less than that equaling specified maximum movement capability in extension; hold this position for 10 seconds.
3. Inspect joints for complete fill, for absence of voids, and for joint configuration complying with specified requirements. Record results in a field adhesion test log.
4. Inspect tested joints and report on the following:
   a. Whether sealants in joints connected to pulled out portion failed to adhere to joint substrates or tore cohesively. Include data on pull distance used to test each type of product and joint substrate. Compare these results to determine if adhesion passes sealant manufacturer's field adhesion hand pull test criteria.
   b. Whether sealants filled joint cavities and are free from voids.
   c. Whether sealant dimensions and configurations comply with specified requirements.
5. Record test results in a field adhesion test log. Include dates when sealants were installed, names of persons who installed sealants, test dates, test locations, whether joints were primed, adhesion results and percent elongations, sealant fill, sealant configuration, and sealant dimensions.
   Repair sealants pulled from test area by applying new sealants following same procedures used to originally seal joints. Ensure that original sealant surfaces are clean and new sealant contacts original sealant.
6. Evaluation of Field Test Results: Sealants not evidencing adhesive failure from testing or noncompliance with other indicated requirements, will be considered satisfactory. Remove sealants that fail to adhere to joint substrates during testing or to comply with other requirements. Retest failed applications until test results prove sealants comply with indicated requirements.

Cleaning: Clean off excess sealants or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

Protection: Protect joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately so installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from the original work.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of "Rout and Seal Cracks" will be measured as the number of linear feet (linear meters) of "Rout and Seal Cracks" installed and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of "Rout and Seal Cracks" will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (linear meter) of crack that its routed and sealed as indicated and detailed on the plans and in accordance with this special provision. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials, routing of crack, removal of surplus material, dewatering and lighting as may be required, and all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required to complete the work.

11/14/02

602646 - SILICONE ACRYLIC CONCRETE SEALER

Description:

This work consists of surface preparation, furnishing all materials, and application of a silicone acrylic concrete sealer to any concrete surface. The work shall be performed as indicated on the Plans, in accordance with these Specifications, and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

The concrete sealer shall consist of methyl methacrylate-ethyl acrylate copolymer resins and toning pigments suspended in solution of all times by a chemical suspension agent and solvent. Laminar silicates, titanium dioxides, and inorganic oxides may be used for toning pigments. Use of vegetable or marine oils, paraffin materials, stearates or organic pigments in the formulation shall not be permitted.

The Sealer shall be opaque, non-film forming, and penetrating silicone acrylic compound. The sealer shall pass NCHRP 244 Series-2, salt spray resistance requirements. The materials must be local OTC-VOC compliant.

The contractor shall provide Materials and Research Section one (1) quart sample from each batch of the silicone acrylic sealer compound supplied for chemical identification and testing.

The manufacturer shall supply a Materials Safety Data Sheet and a letter of certificate compliance of batch & lot of each shipment of the concrete sealer materials. The contractor shall also provide a manufacturer analysis report of the materials used with the specified batch shipped to the job site.

The color of the compound shall be off white (Federal Color #37925 of FED-STD-595B) or as specified on the plans.

Surface Preparation:

All new concrete surfaces, texturing, saw cutting, repointing and grooving shall be completed before the surface is prepared for sealer. All concrete that is to be sealed shall be cured for at least 28 days after casting or for the length of time specified in the manufacturer's instruction, which ever is longer. After 28 days, concrete surface shall be lightly sand or shot blasted, followed by vacuum cleaning in accordance with ASTM D 4258 & SSPC-SP-13 requirement to completely remove any applied curing compound, and to make surface lightly rough for penetration of sealer.

For existing concrete, all previous sealers and paints, all salt, efflorescence, laitance, and other foreign matter, and all loose material shall be completely removed using one or a combination of different preparation methods as specified in ASTM D-4258 and SSPC-SP 13.

In addition, both new and existing concrete shall receive a high pressure (3000-5000 psi) water washing at a flow of more than 4 gallons per minute, with zero degree of rotary nozzle. The contractor shall also allow the surface to dry for a minimum of 24 hours prior to the coating application after high-pressure washing. All surface preparation work shall be completed and approved by the Engineer before sealer the application can commence.

Construction Methods:

The sealer shall be used as supplied by the manufacturers without thinning or alteration unless specifically required in the manufacturer's instructions and verified by Engineer.

The silicone acrylic concrete sealer shall be applied to all exposed concrete surfaces as shown on the plans.

Concrete curing compounds, form release agents, and concrete hardeners may not be compatible with recommended coatings. Check for compatibility by applying a test patch of the recommended coating system, covering at least 20 to 30 square feet.

The concrete sealer material shall be applied using coverage rate and equipment in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

A minimum of two coats shall be applied; all applications shall be performed under dry conditions with application-spread rate as recommended by the manufacturers.

The sealer shall be applied within the ambient temperature range as recommended by the manufacturer, when no rain is expected within a minimum of 12 hours following the application, and there are no high winds that would cause an improper application. If rain has preceded the application, the surface shall be allowed to dry at least 24 hours before waterproofing application begins.

Follow manufacturers recommendation for coating thickness. No drips, runs, or sags will be allowed during application. Natural bristle brush, roller, or spray can be used to perform the application. Follow manufacturers recommendation during application. No thinning of materials is permitted; all application procedures, and drying time between coats must be as per manufacturers recommendations.

The Contractor shall perform surface preparation and application of the concrete sealer material so as not to endanger any private and/or public property, pedestrians, workmen, and vehicles on, beneath or adjacent to the structure.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of "Silicone Acrylic Concrete Sealer" will be measured by the square feet of area treated and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of "Silicone Acrylic Concrete Sealer" will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials, furnishing and removing scaffolding as required, surface preparation, application of the concrete sealer material, disposal of discarded materials, and for all labor, tools, equipment, and all necessary incidentals to complete the work.

2/1/07

602757 – THIN POLYMER OVERLAY (L.S.)

Description:

This work shall consist of furnishing and placing a thin polyester polymer concrete (PPC) overlay with a high molecular weight methacrylate (HMWM) resin prime coat where a bridge deck overlay is required in the Contract Documents. The work shall also include the preparation of all receiving surfaces.

Note – This special provision is intended for use on Contract T201207402: Interstate Bridge Maintenance, South as a means for using the leftover materials from the Indian River Inlet Bridge project.

Materials:

A break-out sheet has been provided to show the amount of additional material that is anticipated. Also, see note at the end of this special provision.

Material requirements for the PPC overlay are as follows:

1. Primer. The prepared surface shall receive a wax-free low odor, high molecular weight methacrylate (HMWM) prime coat conforming to the following:

High Molecular Weight Methacrylate (HMWM) Resin		
Property	**Requirement**	**Test Method**
Volatile Content*	30 percent, maximum	ASTM D 2369
Viscosity* (Brookfield RVT with UL adapter, 50 RPM at 77ºF)	0.025 Pa•s, maximum	ASTM D 2196
Specific Gravity* (at 77ºF)	0.90 - 1.10	ASTM D 1475
Flash Point*	180-deg F, minimum	ASTM D 3278
Vapor Pressure* (mm Hg at 77ºF)	1.0	ASTM D 323
Tack Free Time (minutes at 77ºF)	400 min. maximum	ASTM C 679
PCC[a] Saturated Surface-Dry Bond Strength (at 24 hrs at 70±2ºF)	500 psi, minimum	California Test Method 551
Absorption	Maximum of 1% at 24 hr	ASTM D 570
Thermal compatibility	No delamination of overlay	ASTM C 884

*Tested prior to adding initiator
[a] PCC = Portland cement concrete

The prime coat promoter/initiator shall consist of a metal drier and peroxide. If supplied separately from the resin, **at no time shall the metal drier be mixed directly with the peroxide.** The containers shall be stored in a manner that will not allow leakage or spillage from one material to contact the containers or material of the other.

NOTE: Mixing the metal drier directly with the peroxide will result in a violent exothermic reaction.

2. Aggregate. Aggregate for polyester concrete and abrasive finishing sand shall conform to the following gradation requirements:

Combined Aggregate		
Sieve Size	**3/8" Max. Percent Passing**	**#4 Sieve Max. Percent Passing**
½ "	100	100
3/8"	83-100	100
#4	65-82	62-85

#8	45-64	45-67
#16	27-48	29-50
#30	12-30	16-36
#50	6-17	5-20
#100	0-7	0-7
#200	0-3	0-3

Aggregate retained on the #8 sieve shall have a maximum of 45 percent crushed particles when tested in accordance with AASHTO Test Method T27. Fine aggregate shall consist of natural sand only.

The minimum Mohs scale hardness of the silica sand shall be 7.0, and all aggregates retained in the No. 8 sieve shall have a minimum hardness of 6.5.

Aggregate absorption shall not exceed one (1) percent as determined by AASHTO Test Methods T84 and T85.

At the time of mixing with the resin, the moisture content of the aggregate, as determined by AASHTO Test Method T 255, shall not exceed one half of the aggregate absorption.

Sand for abrasive sand finish shall be commercial quality blast sand having at least 95 percent passing the No. 8 sieve and at least 95 percent retained on the no. 20 sieve and conform to the dryness requirements for polyester concrete aggregate as specified in this special provision.

3. Polyester Binder. The polyester concrete shall consist of polyester resin binder and dry aggregate. The resin shall be an unsaturated isophthalic polyester-styrene co-polymer conforming to the following:

Polyester Resin Binder		
Property	**Requirement[a]**	**Test Method**
Viscosity* (RVT No. 1 Spindle, 20 RPM at 77ºF)	0.075 to 0.20 Pa•s	ASTM D 2196
Specific Gravity*	1.05 to 1.10 at 77ºF	ASTM D 1475
Elongation	35 percent minimum Type I at 0.45"/min. Thickness = 0.25" ± 0.03"	ASTM D 638
	Sample conditioning: 18/25/50 + 5/70	ASTM D 618
Tensile Strength	17.5 MPa 2500 psi minimum Type I at 0.45"/min. Thickness = 0.25" ± 0.03"	ASTM D 638
	Sample conditioning: 18/25/50 + 5/70	ASTM D 618
Styrene Content*	40 percent to 50 percent (by weight)	ASTM D 2369
Silane Coupler	1.0 percent, minimum (by weight of polyester styrene resin)	
PCC Saturated Surface Dry BondStrength	3.5 MPa, 5000psi minimum at 24 hours and 70 ± 2-deg F	California Test Method 551
Static Volatile Emission	Maximum loss of 60 g/m2	CA South Coast Air Quality Management District Standard Method 309-91
Absorption	Maximum of 1% at 24 hr	ASTM D 570
Thermal Compatibility (mixed with aggregate)	No delamination of overlay	ASTM C 884

*Tested prior to adding initiator

[a] Values are based on specimens or samples cured or aged at 77ºF unless otherwise indicated.

The silane coupler shall be an organosilane ester, gammamethacryloxypropyltrimethoxysilane. The promoter shall be compatible with methyl ethyl ketone peroxide (MEKP) and cumene hydroperoxice (CHP) initiators. The promoter shall be compatible with suitable peroxide initiators.

4. Samples. Samples of materials for all components of the overlay system shall be submitted by the manufacturer to the Materials and Research Section a minimum of five (5) days prior to the overlay application. Samples shall be representative of the materials to be used in the overlay application and shall consist of one four-liter sample for each liquid component and a 5 pound sample for each dry component.

5. Packaging and Shipment. A Material Safety Data Sheet shall be furnished prior to use for each shipment of polyester resin binder and high molecular weight methacrylate resin. All components shall be shipped in strong, substantial containers, bearing the manufacturer's label specifying date of manufacture, batch number, brand name, quantity, and date of expiration or shelf life. In addition, the mixing ratio shall be printed on the label of at least one of the system components. If bulk resin is to be used, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing 10 days prior to the delivery of the bulk resin to the job site. Bulk resin is any resin that is stored in containers in excess of 55 gallons.

6. Basis of Acceptance. Project acceptance of the polyester overlay materials will be based on the following:

1. Delivery of the overlay materials to the project site in acceptable containers bearing all the label information as required above in **Packaging and Shipment**.
2. Receipt of a manufacturer's certification stating the primer, aggregate and polyester binder meet the material requirements of items 1 through 3 above.
3. Approval by the Materials and Research Section based on conformance with the material requirements above.

Submittals:

Prior to construction of the polymer overlay, the Contractor shall submit to the Department a Work Plan for constructing the overlay. The minimum plan review time provided to the Department shall be 7 days. The work plan shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. A schedule and sequence of all overlay work
2. Technical literature from the supplier including requirements for storage, handling, mixing, application, cleanup, and disposal of materials and containers
3. Description of materials and test reports for all overlay system materials to be used
4. Description of equipment for applying HMWM resin
5. Description of equipment for measuring, mixing, placing and finishing polyester concrete overlay
6. Method for isolating joints
7. Cure time for PPC overlay
8. Description of equipment for applying sand
9. Procedures for surface preparation, application, curing, and finishing

In addition, the supplier's technical representative who will be on site shall also review and approve the plan. Any deviations from the approved Work Plan shall be approved by the Engineer.

Construction Methods:

A. General.

The manufacturer's technical representative shall be made available on the job site for a minimum of two (2) working days to make recommendations to facilitate the overlay installation. This shall include, but not be limited to, surface preparation, overlay application and overlay cure.

During surface preparation and overlay application, precaution shall be taken to assure that traffic is protected from rebound, dust and construction activities. Appropriate shielding shall be provided as required and directed by the Department.

During overlay application, the Contractor shall provide suitable coverings (e.g. heavy duty drop cloths) to protect all exposed areas not to be overlaid, such as curbs, sidewalks, parapets, etc. All damage or defacement resulting from this application shall be cleaned and, or repaired to the Department's satisfaction, at no additional cost.

B. Storage of Materials. All materials shall be stored and handled in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation to ensure their preservation until used in the work. Applicable fire codes may require special storage facilities for some components of the overlay system.

C. Equipment. Equipment shall be fitted with suitable traps, filters, drip pans, or other devices to prevent oil, fuel, grease, or other deleterious material from being deposited on the deck

1. Surface Preparation. All equipment to be used for surface preparation shall be as specified by the overlay manufacturer and approved by the Engineer. Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall use automatic shot blasting units to clean pavement surfaces. In those areas not accessible to this machinery, the surface may, with the Engineer's approval, be cleaned with blast cleaning equipment.

   Automatic shot blasting units shall be self propelled and include a vacuum to recover spent abrasives. The abrasive shall be steel shot. Magnetic rollers shall be used to remove any spent shot remaining on the deck after vacuuming.

2. Application. Polyester concrete shall be mixed in mechanically operated mixers. Mixer size shall be limited to 9 cubic feet capacity. The binder shall be initiated and thoroughly blended just prior to mixing with aggregate. The polymer concrete shall be mixed a minimum of 2 minutes prior to placement.

   A continuous mixer employing an auger screw/chute device with self-contained, separate aggregate, resin, and peroxide compartments may be used. The continuous mixer shall 1) be equipped with a metering device that automatically measures and records the aggregate volumes and the corresponding resin volumes and 2) have a readout gage, visible to the Engineer at all times, that displays the volumes being recorded. The volumes shall be recorded at no greater than five (5) minute intervals along with the time and date of each recording. A printout of the recordings shall be furnished to the Engineer at the end of each work shift.

   A minimum of four Class B fire extinguishers, minimum 5 lb. in good working order shall be mounted approximately equidistant around the perimeter of each mixer unit. The capacity, operating speed, and all mix control constants shall be clearly and prominently mounted on the unit by the Manufacturer in a durable metal plate or plates.

3. Finishing and Texturing. Finishing shall be performed using a vibratory-type mechanical screed riding on preset rails or through the use of a polymer concrete paver.

   Texturing shall be performed in accordance with DelDOT Standard Specifications Subsection 602.20.c-2, Manual Texturing.

D. Surface Preparation. All structural slab, curb and parapet surfaces that will be in contact with the overlay shall be prepared as follows:

1. The Contractor shall determine the size of shot, flow of shot, forward speed of shot blast machine and number of passes necessary to provide a surface capable of a tensile bond strength greater than or equal to 250 psi or a failure area, at a depth of 0.25" or more into the base concrete, greater than 50% of the test area. The acceptance testing shall be performed by the Department per ACI 503R-93, Appendix A of the *ACI Manual of Concrete Practice*. The Engineer will designate the location of the test patches. A test result shall be the average of three tests on a test patch of not less than 4.5 sq ft. One test result shall be obtains for each span. The test patches shall be located to provide for the evaluation of the range of surface conditions on the bridge, and one or more patches shall be placed on deck repairs. Test patches shall be installed at the same thickness, and with the same materials, equipment, personnel, timing, sequence of operations, and curing period that will be used for the installation of the overlay. The cleaning practice, materials, and installation procedure will be approved if one passing test result is obtained from each test area when tested at an age of 24 hr or more. Tensile adhesion tests shall not be performed at surface temperatures above 80-deg F.

   Before application of the primer, the entire deck surface shall be cleaned by shot blasting and other means using the approved cleaning practice to remove any epoxy resins, asphaltic material, oils, dirt, rubber, curing compounds, paint, carbonation, laitance, weak surface mortar and other potentially detrimental materials, which may interfere with the bonding or curing of the overlay. Scarifiers, scabblers, and milling machines shall not be used unless otherwise approved by the Department. Water may be used to aid in the cleaning prior to shotblasting. A vacuum shall be used to remove all dust, shot, mill slurry (if milling is approved) and other loose material. Brooms shall not be used.

If the Engineer determines that an approved cleaning practice has changed prior to the completion of the overlay application, the Contractor must return to the approved cleaning methods and re-clean the suspect areas or verify through tests at no additional cost to the Department that the practice is acceptable.

All patching and cleaning operations shall be inspected and approved prior to placing the overlay. Any contamination of the deck after initial cleaning shall be removed. The entire overlay system shall be applied following the cleaning and prior to opening the area to traffic.

Cleaned pavement surfaces shall not be exposed to vehicular or pedestrian traffic other than that required by the overlay operation. If the pavement is contaminated before being overlaid it shall be re-cleaned by abrasive blasting to the satisfaction of the Engineer. No additional payment will be made for re-cleaning work.

The concrete shall be dry at the time of application of the overlay primer. If deemed necessary, the Department shall test for the presence of deck moisture in accordance with ASTM D 4263. The Contractor's means and methods shall allow for placement of the primer within 24 hours of surface cleaning. Dryers shall be used, as necessary, to facilitate the timely placement of the primer and overlay materials.

2. All steel surfaces that will be in contact with the overlay shall be cleaned in accordance with SSPC-SP No. 10, Near-White Blast Cleaning, except that wet blasting methods shall not be allowed. Steel finger joints shall not be overlaid.

   After the cleaning operation is completed there shall be no visible evidence of oil, grease, dirt, rust, loose particles, spent abrasives or other foreign material on any of the surfaces to be overlaid.

E. Application.

1. Prime Coat

   Prior to applying the prime coat, the area shall be dry and shall be blown clean with oil-free compressed air. The surface temperature during application and curing shall satisfy the manufacturer's requirements.

   The prime coat shall be uniformly applied to completely cover the surface to receive the polyester concrete. The rate of spread shall be approximately 2.3 ounces per square foot of deck surface or as recommended by the manufacturer. The prime coat shall be allowed to cure a minimum of 15 minutes before placing polyester polymer concrete.

2. Polyester Concrete

Test Patches

Prior to constructing the overlay, one or more trial overlays shall be placed on a previously constructed concrete base to determine initial set time and to demonstrate the effectiveness of the mixing, placing, and finishing equipment proposed as well as curing period. Each trial overlay shall be the same width as the normal single-lane paving width, at least 6 feet long and the same thickness as the overlay to be constructed. Conditions and equipment used during the construction of the trial overlay shall be similar to those expected and to be used for the construction of the permanent PPC overlay. If the cleaning practice, materials and installation procedure are not acceptable, the Contractor must remove the failed test patches and make the necessary adjustments and retest all test areas at no additional cost to the Department until satisfactory test results are obtained.

The test patch shall have minimum bond strength of 250 psi as determined by ACI 503R-93, Appendix A to assure that the overlay adheres to the prepared surface. Adhesion testing required for acceptance shall be performed by the Department.

All material used in the trial overlay, including the concrete test patch shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed (if required) and disposed of at the Contractor's expense.

Calibration and general mixer operation shall be demonstrated on-site a minimum of 5 working days prior to anticipated use. The calibration will consist of a weight/volume determination made in a 0.25 cu yd

container, filled with the polymer concrete to be used, struck off, and the volume compared to the mixer output record or reading. When no longer required, as determined by the Engineer, the container and contents shall be disposed of by the Contractor.

The polyester concrete shall be placed within 120 minutes after the prime coat has been applied.

The polyester concrete shall contain approximately 10 percent polyester resin by weight of dry aggregate; the exact percentage is dependent on the aggregate chosen and will be determined by the manufacturer's technical representative during placement to enable proper finishing and texturing of the overlay surface.

The target nominal thickness for the polyester polymer overlay shall be 7/8-inch on average with a minimum final in place overlay thickness of 3/4-inches over all finished deck surfaces receiving an overlay.

Termination edges of the overlay may require application and finishing by hand trowel due to obstructions such as a curb. All hand troweling shall be followed by broadcasting aggregate or surface texturing while the resin is still wet to provide acceptable surface friction characteristics.

When multiple passes of the screed or paver are required to overlay the full bridge width, longitudinal termination edges shall be located at the edge of travel lane(s) and/or within two (2) feet of the curblines. All expansion joints shall be adequately isolated prior to overlaying.

The amount of initiator used in polyester concrete shall be sufficient to produce an initial set time between 20-120 minutes during placement. The initial set time will be determined by using an initial-setting time Gillmore needle in accordance with the requirements of ASTM C 266. Accelerators or inhibitors may be required to achieve proper set times and shall be used as recommended by the resin supplier.

The resin binder shall be initiated and thoroughly blended just prior to mixing with aggregate. The polyester concrete shall be mixed a minimum of 2 minutes prior to placing.

Polyester concrete shall be placed prior to gelling and within 15 minutes following addition of initiator, whichever occurs first. Polyester concrete that is not placed within this time shall be discarded. Placing includes the broadcasting of finish sand below.

The surface temperature of the area to receive polyester concrete shall be the same as specified above for the prime coat and shall satisfy the manufacturer's recommendations.

The finishing equipment used shall strike off the polyester concrete to the established grade and cross section. Finishing equipment shall be fitted with vibrators or other means of consolidating the polyester concrete to the required relative compaction of not less than 97 percent in accordance with California Test Method 552. Compaction testing required for acceptance shall be performed by the Department as deemed necessary by the Department.

The surface shall be textured with an abrasive sand finish. The finish sand shall be applied by either mechanical means or hand broadcasting immediately after strike-off, before gelling occurs, at a minimum rate of 2.75 ounces per square foot.

F. <u>Surface and Thickness Requirements</u>. The smoothness of the polyester concrete surface will be tested with a straightedge. The surface shall not vary more than ¼" from the lower edge of a 12' ± 0.2' long straight edge placed in any direction. Any surfaces which fail to conform to the required tolerances shall be removed by grinding.

To ensure adequate pavement friction, the completed overlay surface shall be free of any smooth or "glassy" areas such as those resulting from insufficient quantities of surface aggregate. Any such surface defects shall be repaired in the manner recommended by the manufacturer and approved by the Engineer.

The minimum 3/4-inch thickness of the overlay shall be checked prior to its initial set using a ruler. If the Engineer determines that the minimum thickness has not been attained, the limits of the deficient area shall be documented and an additional layer shall be applied after the overlay hardens. The thickness of this layer shall be as specified by the manufacturer and as required to achieve the minimum total overlay thickness specified. Any additional overlay needed to satisfy the minimum thickness requirement shall be applied by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Department.

The finished surface of the polymer concrete overlay shall conform to the requirements of the Department for new bridge decks.

G. Curing. Traffic and equipment shall not be permitted on the overlay for a minimum of four (4) hours following final finishing. Overlays shall be protected from moisture for not less than four (4) hours after finishing. The polyester overlay shall be allowed to reach final cure before subjecting it to traffic loads. Cure time is dependent upon the ambient and deck temperatures. Actual degree of cure and suitability of the overlay for traffic shall be as determined by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of "Thin Polymer Overlay" will not be measured.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of "Thin Polymer Overlay" will be paid at the contract lump sum price. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and necessary incidentals to complete the work involved in constructing the "Thin Polymer Overlay", complete in place, including application of prime coat and furnishing, constructing and disposing of test patch overlays and base. The contract price bid shall also include the cost of having the polymer manufacturer's representative present as required.

NOTE:

A breakout sheet attached to the Proposal lists the work to be completed under this item. The Contractor shall fill in a price for each item. The lump sum bid for Item 602757 – Thin Polymer Overlay shall be the sum of the cost for all items listed. The breakout sheet shall be attached to the Bid Proposal. Failure to submit the breakout sheet with the Bid Proposal will result in the Bid Proposal being declared non-responsive and rejected.

The Department reserves the right to delete from the Contract one or more of the items and right to add or subtract from the quantity of each item. The lump sum to be paid will be adjusted in accordance with the Contractor's unit prices as required above. There will be no extra compensation if such additions and/or deletions are made.

An inspection of the material stored at the Indian River Inlet site after Hurricane Sandy showed that it is not in the Department's interest to use that material as part of this contract. However, the manufacturer for that project, Kwik-Bond Polymers, owes the Department enough polyester resin binder to construct 80 CY of the thin polymer overlay. The Contractor shall be responsible to coordinate the shipment and storage of this material, with payment being incidental to this item. The total final complete in place volume is estimated at 85 CY, but there is an amount of waste anticipated so the items being furnished have been increased.

11/19/12

605510 - PREFABRICATED EXPANSION JOINT SYSTEM 2"
605511 - PREFABRICATED EXPANSION JOINT SYSTEM 3"
605512 - PREFABRICATED EXPANSION JOINT SYSTEM 4"
605513 - PREFABRICATED EXPANSION JOINT SYSTEM 5"
605647 - PREFABRICATED EXPANSION JOINT SYSTEM 1 ½"

Description:

This work consists of furnishing of all materials and necessary labor to fabricate, assemble, construct and install prefabricated strip seal expansion joint systems of the size(s) specified on the Plans, including extrusions, neoprene strip seal, angles, studs, and sliding plates on roadway and/or sidewalks as specified on the Plans, in accordance with these Specifications.

Materials:

Steel members of the types, size and configurations shown on the plans shall conform to AASHTO M 270/M 270M Grade 36 (Grade 250) or Grade 50 (Grade 345) or Grade 50W (Grade 345W), unless specified otherwise on the Plans. All steel of the joint system shall be painted with the 3 coat urethane paint system with a minimum total thickness of 9 mils (225 µm), and all screws shall be stainless steel ASTM A276, Type 304.

The elastomeric material shall be 100% virgin Polychloroprene (Neoprene). The strip seal shall be an extruded neoprene material meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 220 modified to omit the recovery test. The elastomeric material shall have the following physical properties as determined by applicable ASTM tests:

ASTM Standard	Physical Properties	Performance Requirements
D2240 (Modified)	Hardness	60±7 points, Durometer (Type A)
D412	Tensile Strength	2000 psi (13.8 MPa), min.
	Ultimate Elongation	250%, min.
D395 (Method B)	Compressive Set 70 hr. @ 212 F (100 C).	40%, max.
D573	Compressive Set 212 F (100 C)	40%, max.
D1630	Abrasion Resistance	Index of 200 or greater Permissible
D1149	Oxone Resistance 20 percent strain 300 pphm in air, 70h @ 140 F (60 C) (wiped with tolune to remove surface contamination)	No cracks
D471	Oil Swell, ASTM Oil #3, 70 h @ 212 F (100 C), Weight change	45%, max.
D2240	Low Temperature Stiffening max. 7 days @ 14 F (-10 C)	+15 points Durometer (Type A)

Construction Methods:

Installation of the prefabricated expansion joint system, to include strip seal, steel extrusion and application of adhesives, shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's written recommendations and instructions and as specified herein. Special tools for insertion of seals shall be provided by the manufacturer as may be required. The Contractor shall make arrangements for a technical representative of the manufacturer to be available for advice and inspection during construction of strip seals to ensure satisfactory installation. The strip seal shall be furnished in one piece for the full length of the joint.

Welding shall conform to all applicable requirements of AWS D1.5, including qualifications of welders. Shop drawings and welding procedures must be submitted to the Bridge Engineer for approval prior to any fabrication. Welds at mitered joints in steel extrusions and between steel extrusions and plates and between studs and plates shall be tested by magnetic particle tests methods by a testing laboratory approved by the State. All welds, fabrication and testing will be visually inspected by the Department or its approved representative. The Contractor shall submit the manufacturer's certification for quality of materials and the result of welding inspection to the Engineer. Mill test reports must be supplied for all steel. Where, in the opinion of the Engineer, welds are defective, they shall be rewelded or repaired in a manner acceptable to the Engineer.

The installation procedure as described here, shall be adhered to unless modified by the Engineer.

The prefabricated sealing system shall be shop assembled as a unit including the neoprene strip seal, and preset prior to shipment, using prestressing bolts and adjustable temporary connections between positioning steel members. The opening of the joint shall be set at the width required for the seal at a temperature of 68 F (20 C).

The prefabricated joint assembly shall be positioned and attached to the structure by anchorages. Width adjustments shall be made at the discretion of the Engineer and manufacturer's representative. All movements due to shrinkage, creep, mid-slab deflections, and other factors shall be considered.

The prefabricated joint shall be set normal to the grade and the deck concrete slab graded to meet flush with the edge of the joint plates.

Before placing the deck slab, the anchorage attached to the abutment backwall, or adjacent steel or concrete stringers shall be released by loosening the bolts in the slotted anchorage connections. The prestressing bolts and adjustable temporary connections shall remain in place. After the deck slab has cured the width of joint shall be checked and again adjusted if necessary. The released anchorage shall be tightened, welded and the prestressing bolts and temporary connections removed. The backwall or deck on this side of the joint may then be poured after sealing the openings left by removal of prestressing bolts.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of the specified size(s) prefabricated expansion joint system will be measured as the actual number of the linear feet (linear meters) furnished and installed, measured along the centerlines of the slab joints.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of prefabricated expansion joint system will be paid for at the Contract price per linear foot (linear meter). Price and payment will constitute full compensation for fabricating, furnishing, and installing all materials, labor, equipment and all else necessary therefor and incidental thereto.

Payment for erection angles and other components not specifically part of the prefabricated strip seal joint system shall be included in Prefabricated Expansion Joint System.

10/29/01

605533 - CLEANING EXISTING STEEL STRUCTURES, HAZARDOUS BASE (L.S.)
605629 - CLEANING EXISTING STEEL STRUCTURES, HAZARDOUS BASE (S.F.)

Description:

This work consists of cleaning the entire existing steel structure(s) or a part of it as noted on the Plans; collection; stabilization; and transportation of the "spent material" (rust particles, paint particles and dust, material assumed to be hazardous waste), resulting from cleaning operations, to an approved disposal site(s). The work under this item shall be performed in accordance with these Special Provisions and attached Appendix A.

Prior to the beginning of paint removal work, the Contractor shall set forth in detail and submit to the Delaware Department of Transportation (hereinafter referred to as Department), for approval, the proposed containment system (mini-containment system when only a part of the structure is to be cleaned as required) for complete capture, containment, collection and disposal of the "spent material" generated from paint removal work and testing by an outside laboratory, approved by the Department. The system shall be in compliance with these specifications, State, United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) and other regulatory agencies with jurisdiction, rules, regulations, standards and guidelines in effect while the work is in progress. Upon approval, the plan shall be implemented to capture, contain, collect, and dispose of all "spent material".

The Contractor shall not begin cleaning and/or blasting operation until he/she has submitted final documentation that he/she has an approved disposal site and permits for the handling, storing, and transporting of hazardous waste and nonhazardous waste; and shall be responsible to protect the environment, workers, and the public from toxic substances resulting from the paint removal operations.

Pre-Bid Conference:

Prior to the bid opening, a date will be set if deemed necessary by the Contract Administration (bidder will be notified at the time of purchasing contract documents) for a pre-bid conference to alert the potential bidder to comply with the directives established by the OSHA, EPA and the State of Delaware during and after the execution of this item. It is recommended that the bidder (Prime Contractor) brings his/her Sub-Contractor to be engaged in removing the paint if he/she cannot perform the work of this item.

Materials:

The Contractor shall use recyclable metallic shot and metallic grit meeting the requirements of SSPC AB2 and SSPC AB3 as abrasive materials for removing paint.

Other removal and cleaning methods after approval may be used by the Contractor provided he/she can demonstrate that the proposed method satisfies all the safety and environmental requirements of this specification and provides a cleaned surface satisfactory to the Engineer.

Construction Requirements:

Containment System:

Prior to commencing any cleaning operations, the Contractor shall prepare a Cleaning Contaminant System for the capture, containment, collection and storage of the waste generated by the work, which includes abrasive blasting residue, spent blasting mediums, rust, paint particles, dust, etc.

The Containment System must be capable of containing the waste and resulting residue generated by the work. The Contractor shall strive to achieve total containment (100%); and is required to meet all Federal, State, City and Local regulations using the best available technology as applicable to each bridge site. The Containment System shall meet the requirements of SSPC Guide 6, Class 1A. Visible emisions in excess of SSPC Guide 6, Level 1 (one percent in the work day) shall be cause for immediate shut down until corrections are made.

While on the site, tarps shall be held securely in place, and kept sealed at all times during water blasting, paint removal and painting.

For bridges over water, the Containment System shall include a skimming boom consisting of a float with a skirt to collect floating debris. Also, an approved capturing device such as floating curtain, screen or tarp shall be placed under and down wind of the bridge to catch rust, sand and paint particles; and the waste material collected on the capturing device shall be cleaned daily.

Prior to commencing work the Contractor must submit working drawings of the proposed containment system to the Department within 14 days from Notice of Award. The Department will review the drawings and evaluate the system as to its effect on the loading capacity of the existing structure. The Contractor shall also submit the design of the systems to be employed, including an analysis of the dead, live and wind loads which will be added to the existing structure by the containment system and blast waste. The load analysis shall be performed and stamped by a licensed Professional Engineer registered in the State of Delaware and experienced in bridge analysis. The analysis shall assure that the system will not induce a load on the bridge which will create an overstress condition or otherwise effect the structural integrity of the bridge. For bridges 23 feet (7 meters) or greater in height, the containment system submittals shall include a safety net meeting OSHA requirements in 29 CRF 126.105, 29 CRF 126.106, and 29 CRF 126.104. For bridges less than 23 feet (7 meters) in height, the submittals shall include necessary safety measurements such as safety harnesses, lifelines and lanyards meeting OSHA requirements in 29 CRF 126.104. In no case shall the containment system, safety devices, or equipment encroach upon the minimum bridge clearances shown on the Plans, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

The following guidelines shall be followed by the Contractor in preparing the Containment Drawing Plans. However, the Contractor may submit for approval a self-contained and self supporting blast and recovery system as an alternative option for removing the paint:

1. Working drawings with Professional Engineer Seal shall be submitted by the Contractor meeting the requirements of Subsection 105.04 of the Standard Specifications.

2. The working drawings shall show Containment System in plan & elevation views including details of clips and hangers.

3. The working drawings shall indicate maximum permissible load of abrasive or waste permitted on the Containment System.

4. The working drawings shall indicate if vehicles with abrasive and waste will be permitted on the bridge; if so indicate allowable load and locations. Vehicle and equipment loads may not be permitted behind abutments if surcharging results.

5. The working drawings shall indicate all restrictions on bridge including any load posting.

6. Permanent attachments or fasteners to the bridge will not be permitted.

7. The working drawings shall show the location(s) of skimming boom(s) if the bridge is over water.

8. The working drawings shall identify all containment system components; and shall indicate all rigid framework, work platform and scaffolding.

9. All curtains, screens or tarps used for containment shall be weighted down.

10. No load shall be attached to the bridge railings unless railing is in good condition, and details and calculations showing loading are approved by the Department.

With submission of the Containment System Drawing, the Contractor shall be required to develop and submit for approval an Effective Safety Program to be followed during the paint removal period. The Contractor's employees, before being engaged in paint removal work, must have proper training in accordance with the OSHA General Industry Standard.

The review and acceptance of the working drawings by the Department shall in no way relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for obtaining the required degree of capture, containment and collection.

Cleaning of Containment System must be properly maintained while work is in progress and shall not deviate from the approved working drawings without prior approval of the Engineer. Air within the containment structure shall be exhausted rapidly to maintain a slight negative pressure, so that outside air is

drawn in through specifically designed openings rather than having contaminated air leaking from inside the containment. Also, sufficient fresh air must be circulated so that dust is reduced to enable good visibility for the operator. Public access to all rigging, scaffolding and the containment systems must be denied at all times.

Air Monitoring for PM 10 and TSP Lead:

The intent of the monitoring requirements in this specification is for the Contractor to establish a baseline background reading for the area(s) in proximity to steel cleaning. This specification also requires the Contractor to perform all of the testing required to ensure that lead particles are adequately contained and captured by the Contractor's steel cleaning operations. All costs associated with this work are included in the Contractor's bid price.

The Contractor shall engage a consultant responsible for conducting air monitoring work during the operation of the paint removal period; monitoring shall be conducted on the area downwind of the lead control area. The qualification of the consultant shall be approved by the Department prior to his/her engagement in air monitoring service. The air quality standard shall be monitored in accordance with National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS). At a minimum this containment system shall achieve a SSPC level 1 Standard Emissions level.

Baseline Monitoring shall take place at each structure where the Contractor is required to clean the existing steel in order to establish preconstruction background readings for the area(s) involved. Baseline Monitoring shall occur for a minimum of 3 consecutive calendar days before the steel cleaning begins. The Contractor shall conduct the monitoring so that the monitored hours match the proposed work schedule for the contract, including nightwork. The minimum duration of the monitoring for each calendar day must be 8 hours, regardless of the Contractor's proposed work schedule. The required sampling type shall be 2 (two) PM-10 and 2 (two) TSP-Lead and the Engineer must approve the locations of the sampling. During lead paint removal, air monitoring shall commence just prior to the start of any lead removal operation and shall continue whenever the contractor is cleaning steel under this item. The required sampling type shall be PM-10 and TSP-Lead and the Engineer must approve the locations of the sampling. If problems with containment occur, the Engineer will require the air monitoring to be reinstalled at the Contractor's expense.

The acceptance level for PM 10 (particles with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to a nominal 10 micrometers) shall be 150 micrograms per cubic meter of air for 24-hour average concentration (450 micrograms per cubic meter of air over an eight-hour period assuming no emissions occur from the project for the remaining 16 hours).

The acceptance level for Total Suspensed Particulate Matter (TSP) lead emissions shall be 1.5 micrograms per cubic meter of air averaged over a calendar quarter of the year, which can be converted as noted below to achieve daily lead level allowance during the project operation.

$$DA = \frac{90}{PD} x 1.5 \mu g/m^3, where$$

DA = Daily Allowance ($\mu g/m^3$)

PD = Number of paint removal operation days anticipated in a 90-day period.

For example, if it is expected that 30 days out of 90 will be worked, the TSP lead emission criteria for each of those days would be 4.5 $\mu g/m^3$, over a 24-hour period (90/30 x 1.5). However, since the paint removal operation will not continue for the full 24 hours, this level of emissions can be increased using the following formula:

$$ADA = DA x \frac{24}{H}, where$$

ADA = Adjusted Daily Allowance ($\mu g/m^3$)
H = Hours worked in 24 hours.

Using the above example, if the paint removal operation is continued for eight hours out of each 24-hour workday, the ADA will be 13.5 $\mu g/m^3$ (4.5 $\mu g/m^3$ x 24/8). Thus, 13.5 $\mu g/m^3$ could be emitted during the eight hours of work, provided no emissions occur during the remaining 16 hours.

The size of the containment system shall be a work area approximately equivalent to what a work crew can blast clean, inspect, paint and move in a 24 hour period. The Engineer may permit a larger containment system if the Contractor can demonstrate that such a system will increase prodictivity and not interfer with the flow of traffic. When dust leaks are noted in the containment system, repairs shall be made as soon as possible.

If at any time during the execution of the work, the cleaning containment system fails to function at the required level of efficiency, the Contractor must immediately suspend all operations except those intended to minimize the adverse impact to the environment. Operations shall not resume until modification have been made to correct the cause of the failure.

The Contractor shall have a full time hygenist on the job site during lead paint removal activities to insure required hygene procedures are being followed.

Cleaning:

All structural steel surfaces shall be cleaned and free of all rust, rust scale, mill scale, paint or other foreign matter in accordance with the requirements of SSPC-SP10.

Should the Contractor elect to use wet or water-vapor sandblasting, the water shall contain 0.32 percent of sodium nitrate and 1.28 percent by weight of ammonium phosphate for the purpose of inhibiting the development of rust.

No visible lead containing residue, debris, or paint chips shall remain or be present outside the containment area upon the completion of the abatement cleanup. Visible lead containing residue, debris, or paint chips outside the containment area shall be cleaned up immediately.

The type of containment systems used when cleaning steel shall be Class 1A for abrasive blasting and Class 2P for Power Tool Cleaning as per SSPC - Guide 6 "Guide for Containing Debris Generated During Paint Removal Operations".

Collection, Storage and Disposal of Hazardous and Non-Hazardous Waste:

All waste discharged and collected from the Containment System must be protected in a manner so as to prevent migration of the waste into the environment; and the Contractor shall abide by all Federal and State regulations relating to collection, storage and disposal of the hazardous waste and solid waste.

The Contractor shall provide a clean up area with soap, water and container for collection and disposing of the hazardous waste at each work site. The Contractor shall obtain a permit for hauling the hazardous waste from the State Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control (DNREC).

Each day the Contractor shall collect and contain waste material in sealed 55 gallon (208 liter) open head type drums (I.C.C. Specification 17-H). All drums shall be in new condition and approved for use by the Engineer. Drums shall be labeled with the words "HAZARDOUS WASTE" and tagged in accordance with all State regulations including bridge number, Contract number, Contractor's name, contents and the date when waste accumulation in the drum begins. No more than 29 drums of hazardous material shall be kept at the site of each bridge.

The waste to be placed in drums also includes all filters used in abrasive blasting equipment and vacuum power tools for removing hazardous and nonhazardous paint waste; these filters shall be removed when the Contract is complete. At the end of the Contract all such filters shall be removed from equipment used on the project and placed in drums with other hazardous waste for proper disposal.

At the end of each working day the Contractor shall haul the waste material contained and collected to an approved temporary secure accumulation site. This site must be approved by the Engineer and be maintained in a secured condition by the Contractor. Hauling of hazardous waste must be performed by a license hauler.

The accumulation site must be capable of preventing the migration of the lead contaminated waste material into the environment. The accumulation area must also provide protection from vandalism and unauthorized access by the general public. At the completion of the work and in the presence of the Engineer, the Contractor shall take representative samples of the accumulated residues collected at each bridge.

The storage site must be capable of preventing the migration of the lead contaminated waste material into the environment. The storage area must also provide protection from vandalism and unauthorized access by the general public. At the completion of the work, the Contractor shall take representative samples of the accumulated residues collected at each bridge to be analyzed for lead content.

Samples exceeding 5 PPM (parts per million) according to the Toxicity Characteristics Leaching Procedure (TCLP) test shall be considered a hazardous waste and disposed of as hazardous waste. If the sample's toxicity level has dropped to 5 ppm or less, then the waste can be transported and disposed of as industrial waste, provided it is stabilized.

In order to stabilize the industrial waste (below the toxicity level), a slurry made from Portland Cement (10% of waste by volume) and water (50% of cement by volume) shall be added to the waste and thoroughly mixed at the disposal site by the licensed hazardous waste hauler. In no case shall blasting debris or dust collector waste be directly disposed of as an industrial waste. They shall either be stabilized or disposed of as a hazardous waste, irrespective of the results of the TCLP Test.

The samples shall be delivered to a laboratory approved by the Department for testing according to the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP). Should test results indicate and if the contaminants listed in the following are above their respective regulatory limits, the residue shall be deemed a hazardous waste, and must be treated before disposal.

EPA HAZARDOUS WASTE NO.	CONTAMINANT	CAS NO.	REGULATORY LEVEL (mg/L)
D004	Arsenic	7440-38-2	5.0
D005	Barium	7440-39-3	100.0
D006	Cadmium	7440-43-9	1.0
D007	Chromium	7440-47-3	5.0
D008	Lead	7439-92-1	5.0
D009	Mercury	7439-97-6	0.2
D010	Selenium	7782-49-2	1.0
D011	Silver	7440-22-4	5.0

The Contractor shall remove from the accumulation site all treated waste within 90 days from the date of accumulation; and be transported to an industrial dump facility approved by the Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control for disposal of such waste. A copy of the completed waste manifest (signed and dated by the Contractor and the Engineer at the site) shall be forwarded to the Department.

Method of Measurement:

For item 605533, the quantity of cleaning existing steel structures will not be measured. For item 605629, the quantity of cleaning existing steel structures will be measured by the square foot (square meter) of area cleaned and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

For item 605533, the quantity of cleaning existing steel structures will be paid for at the Contract lump sum. For item 605629, the quantity of cleaning existing steel structures will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot (square meter).

Price and payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing and installing all materials, working drawings and Professional Engineer's service, Containment System, collection and temporary storage of the waste material as required, air monitoring service including consulting services, testing materials for contaminants, cleaning the structure, revisions and resubmissions of the Containment Plan and or Systems that may be required during the execution of the work, for providing respiratory protection and protective

clothing to the worker and Departments employee at the time of inspection, hygiene facilities, for stabilizing the hazardous material and transporting and disposing of the stabilized waste complying with all the requirements as described herein in these special provisions, for all labor, equipment, tools and necessary incidentals to complete the work.

NOTE

The latest issue, revision, or amendment of the references noted below shall govern in execution of this item unless otherwise noted. **If there is a conflict between the attached Appendix A of this Special Provisions and the references noted below, the latter shall prevail**.

1. Steel Structures Painting Council (SSPC) Standards

SSPC-AB2	Specification for Cleanliness of Recycled Ferrous Metal Abrasive
SSPC-AB3	Specification for Newly Manufactured Steel Abrasive.
SSPC-QP 1	Standard Procedure for Evaluating Qualifications of Painting Contractors
SSPC Guide 6I	Guide for Containing Debris Generated During Lead Paint Removal Operations
SSPC Guide 7 (DIS)	Guide for the Disposal of Lead-Contaminated Surface Preparation Debris

2. U.S. Government Code of Federal Regulations

- 29 CFR, Part 1926.62, Safety and Health Regulations for Construction
- 40 CFR, Subchapter I, "Solid Wastes" (parts 260-263, and 268)

3. American National Standards Institute (ANSI)

ANSI/ASC Z9.4 For Exhaust Systems Abrasive Blasting Operations -- Ventilation and Safe Practice

4. State of Delaware

- 7 Del. C., chapter 63 - Hazardous Waste Management Act
- The Delaware Regulations Governing Hazardous Waste (DRGHW)
- 7 Del. C., Chapter 60 - Delaware Water and Air Resources Act
- The Delaware Regulations Governing Solid Waste (DRGSW)

SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following documentation will be required with the Bid Proposal Form.

Proof is required that the Prime Contractor, if he/she is performing the cleaning/painting operation, and any cleaning/painting Subcontractors are certified by the Steel Structures Painting Council (SSPC) Painting Contractor Certification Program (PCCP) QP-1 and QP-2. Such certification shall be for the duration of the project.

3/17/09

APPENDIX A

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARD FOR OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE TO LEAD DURING CONSTRUCTION

The regulations specified under the following topics and as described herein shall be followed by the Contractor, engaged in removing and cleaning lead base paint from the steel structures. This Appendix is considered as part of the Special Provisions for Items 605629 and 605533 - Cleaning Existing Steel Structures and 605614 and 605618 - Cleaning Existing Steel Structures with Vacuum Power Tools.

.01 Scope and Application

.02 Definitions

.03 Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL)

.04 Initial Determination and Exposure Monitoring

.05 Methods of Compliance

.06 Respiratory Protection

.07 Protective Work Clothing and Equipment

.08 Housekeeping

.09 Hygiene Facilities and Practices

.10 Medical Surveillance Program

.11 Medical Examinations and Consultations

.12 Medical Removal Protection

.13 Employee Information and Training

.14 Signs

.15 Recordkeeping

.16 Observation of Monitoring

.01 Scope and Application

A. This Appendix applies to occupational exposure to lead of every employee engaged in construction work. Each employer shall protect the employment and places of employment of each employee engaged in construction work by complying with the Appendix.

B. Compliance with this Appendix does not preclude or preempt the applicability of any other regulations or standards.

.02 Definitions

For the purpose of this Appendix certain words and terms are defined as follows.

A. Lead

(1) "Lead" means metallic lead, all inorganic lead compounds, and organic lead soaps.

(2) "Lead" does not include any other organic lead compounds.

B. "PEL" means Permissible Exposure Limit.

C. "TWA" means Time Weighted Average.

D. All references to "the Employer" herein shall mean "the Contractor", and all references to the Employee(s) shall mean "the Department's and Contractor's Employees".

.03 Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL)

A. The employer shall ensure that no employee is exposed to lead at concentrations greater than 50 micrograms per cubic meter of air averaged over an 8-hour period.

B. When an employee is exposed to lead for more than 8 hours in any work day, the employer shall use the following formula to reduce the permissible exposure limit, as a time weighted average (TWA) for that day: Maximum permissible limit (in micrograms/cubic meter) = 400 divided by hours worked in the day.

C. Respirators. When respirators are used to supplement engineering and work practice controls to comply with the PEL and in accordance with the requirements of Regulation .06, the employer, for the purpose of determining compliance with the PEL, may:

(1) Consider employee exposure to be at the level provided by the protection factor of the respirator for those periods the respirator is worn; and

(2) Average those periods with exposure levels during periods when respirators are not worn to determine the employee's daily TWA exposure.

.04 Initial Determination and Exposure Monitoring

A. General

(1) For the purpose of this regulation, employee exposure is that exposure which would occur if the employee were not using a respirator.

(2) Personal Samples.

(a) With the exception of monitoring under Section C, below, the employer shall collect personal samples for the entire time during the shift when lead exposure may occur.

(b) The personal samples shall:

(i) Include at least one sample for every job classification in each work area during each shift; and

(ii) Be representative of the monitored employee's regular, daily exposure to lead.

B. Initial Determination.

(1) An employer having a jobsite covered by this chapter shall determine before the beginning of potential exposure to lead if an employee may be exposed to lead at or above the PEL level.

(2) Written record.

(a) The employer shall:

(i) Make a written record of the determination; and

(ii) Post the record in a place accessible to employees.

(b) At a minimum, the record shall include:

(i) The information specified in Section C, below;

(ii) The date of determination;

(iii) Location of the jobsite;

(iv) Process;

(v) Materials;

(vi) Location within the jobsite; and

(vii) The name and social security number of employees monitored.

C. Basis of Initial Determination.

The employer shall base an initial determination on any of the following, relevant considerations:

(1) Information, observation, calculations, or anticipated operations which indicate employee exposure to lead;

(2) Previous measurements of airborne lead and analytical methods meeting the criteria of Section I, below; and

(3) Other indications of potential lead exposure.

D. Positive Initial Determination and Initial Monitoring.

(1) When a determination conducted under Sections B and C, above, shows the possibility of employee exposure at or above the PEL level, the employer shall conduct exposure monitoring immediately at the start of the operation which may involve lead exposure.

(2) The monitoring shall be representative of the exposure for each employee in the workplace who is exposed to lead.

(3) When the type of jobsite, process, and materials involved has not changed, measurements of airborne lead, taken in accordance with Section I, below, and made during the preceding 12 months may by used to satisfy this requirement.

E. Negative Initial Determination.

When the employer determines, in accordance with Sections B and C, above, that no employee is exposed to airborne concentrations of lead at or above the PEL level, the employer shall make a written record of the determination in accordance with Section B.

F. Frequency.

Except as required by Section G, below, when the initial determination or subsequent monitoring reveals employee exposure:

(1) Above the PEL, the employer shall conduct monitoring quarterly until at least two consecutive measurements, taken at least 7 days apart, are at or below the PEL.

G. Additional Monitoring.

(1) When there is either a production, jobsite, material, process, control, or personnel change which may result in new or additional lead exposure or any other reason to suspect a change, which may result in new or additional exposures to lead, the employer shall conduct additional monitoring in accordance with this chapter.

(2) When an employee complains of symptoms which may be attributable to exposure to lead, the employer shall conduct personal monitoring representative of the exposure to each employee in the affected job classification or performing the same operation who may be exposed to lead.

H. Employee Notification.

(1) Within 5 working days of the receipt of any monitoring results, the employer shall notify each employee in writing of the results which represent that employee's exposure.

(2) Whenever the results indicate that the representative employee exposure, without regard to respirators, exceeds the PEL, the employer shall include in the written notice:

(a) A statement that the PEL was exceeded; and

(b) A description of the corrective action that has been, or will be, taken to reduce exposure to a level at or below the PEL.

I. Accuracy of Measurement.

The employer shall use a method of monitoring and analysis which has an accuracy, to a confidence level of 95 percent, of not less than plus or minus 20 percent for airborne concentrations of lead equal to or greater than 50 micrograms/cubic meter averaged over an 8-hour period.

.05 Methods of Compliance

A. Engineering and Work Practice Controls.

(1) When any employee is exposed to lead above the PEL, the employer shall implement engineering and work practice controls, including administrative controls, to reduce and maintain employee exposure to lead, except to the extent that the employer can demonstrate that these controls are not feasible.

(2) When the engineering and work practice controls which can be instituted are not sufficient to reduce employee exposure to a level at or below the PEL, the employer shall:

(a) Use them to reduce exposure to the lowest feasible level; and

(b) Supplement them by the use of respiratory protection which complies with the requirements of Regulation .06.

B. Compliance Program

(1) Each employer shall establish and implement a written compliance program to reduce exposure.

(2) Written Program. The written compliance program shall, at a minimum, include:

(a) A description of each operation in which lead is expected, including

(i) Equipment used,

(ii) Materials used,

(iii) Controls in place,

(iv) Crew size,

(v) Employee job responsibilities,

(vi) Operating procedures, and

(vii) Maintenance practices;

(b) A description of the specific means that will be employed to achieve compliance;

(c) A report of the technology considered in meeting the PEL;

(d) A work practice program which includes items required under Regulations .07,.08, and .09;

(e) The administrative control schedule required by Section C, if applicable; and

(f) Other relevant information.

(3) Written programs shall be:

(a) Submitted upon request to the Department; and

(b) Available at the jobsite for examination and copying by the Department, any affected employee, or authorized employee representative.

(4) At least every 6 months, the employer shall:

(a) Review the written compliance program; and

(b) If necessary, revise it to reflect the current status of the program.

C. Administrative Controls.

If administrative controls are used as a means of reducing employee TWA lead exposure, the employer shall establish and implement a job rotation schedule which includes:

(1) The name or identification number of each affected employee;

(2) The duration and the exposure level at each job or work station where an affected employee is located; and

(3) Any other information which may be useful in assessing the reliability of administrative controls in reducing exposure to lead.

.06 Respiratory Protection

A. General.

(1) When this chapter requires the use of respirators, the employer shall:

(a) Provide respirators that comply with the requirements of this regulation, at no cost to the employee; and

(b) Ensure their use.

(2) Respirators shall be used:

(a) During the time period necessary to install or implement engineering or work practice controls;

(b) In a work situation in which engineering and work practice controls are not sufficient to reduce exposure to a level at or below the PEL; and

(c) Whenever an employee requests a respirator.

B. Respirator Selection.

(1) When a respirator is required under this chapter, the employer shall select the appropriate respirator or combination of respirators in accordance with this section from Table I. Respiratory Protection for Lead Aerosols.

(2) Powered Air-Purifying Respirators: The employer shall provide a powered air-purifying respirator instead of the respirator specified in Table I Respiratory Protection for Lead Aerosols whenever:

(a) An employee chooses to use this type of respirator; and

(b) This respirator will provide adequate protection to the employee.

(3) The employer shall select respirators from among those approved for protection against lead dust, fume, and mist by the Mine Safety and Health Administration (MSHA) and the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) under the provisions of 30 CFR Part II.

C. Respirator Usage.

(1) The employer shall ensure that the respirator issued to the employee:

(a) Exhibits minimum facepiece leakage; and

(b) Is fitted properly.

(2) Fit Test.

(a) For each employee wearing a negative pressure respirator, the employer shall perform either a quantitative or qualitative face fit test:

(i) At the time of initial fitting; and

(ii) Minimally, every 6 months after that.

(b) The qualitative fit test:

(i) May be used only to test the fit of a half-mask respirator when it is otherwise permitted to be worn; and

(ii) Shall be conducted in accordance with the directive set in 29 CFR 1926.62.

(c) The tests shall be used to select facepieces that provide the protection prescribed in Table I. Respiratory Protection for Lead Aerosols.

TABLE I. RESPIRATORY PROTECTION FOR LEAD AEROSOLS

Airborne concentration of lead or condition of use	Required respirator[1]
Not in excess of 0.5 milligram/cubic meter (10X PEL).	Half-mask, air-purifying respirator equipped with high efficiency filters.[2,3,]
Not in excess of 1.25 milligram/cubic meter (25 x PEL)	Hood or helmet supplied air respirator operated in a continous flow mode.
Not in excess of 2.5 milligram/cubic meter (50X PEL).	(1) Full facepiece, air-purifying respirator with high efficiency filters.[3]
	(2) Any powered, air-purifying respirator with high efficiency filters.[3]
Not in excess of 50 milligram/cubic meter (1000x PEL).	Half-mask, supplied-air respirator operated in positive-pressure mode[2].
Not in excess of 100 milligrams/cubic meter (2000X PEL).	Supplied-air respirators with full facepiece, hood, helmet, or suit, operated in positive pressure mode.
Greater than 100 milligrams/cubic meter, unknown concentration or fire fighting.	Full facepiece, self-contained breathing apparatus operated in positive-pressure mode.

[1]Respirators specified for high concentrations can be used at lower concentrations of lead.

[2]Full facepiece is required if the lead aerosols cause eye or skin irritation at the use concentrations.

[3]A high efficiency particulate filter means 99.97 percent efficiency against 0.3 micron size particles.Certain Specific Type CE blast helmets can be used in atmospheres that are 1000x PEL.

(3) If an employee exhibits difficulty in breathing during the fit test or during use, the employer shall make available to the employee an examination in accordance with Regulation .11A(2) to determine whether the employee can wear a respirator while performing the required duty.

D. Respirator Program.

(1) The employer shall institute a respiratory protection program in accordance with the applicable section(s) of 29 CFR 1926.62, 29 CFR 1926.1127, and 29 CFR 1910.134.

(2) The employer shall:

(a) Permit an employee who uses a filter respirator to change the filter elements when an increase in breathing resistance is detected;

(b) Use identification of filters, cartridges and canisters with NIOSH color coded approved labels as required.

(c) Maintain an adequate supply of filter elements for this purpose; and

(d) Permit an employee who wears a respirator to leave the work area to wash his or her face and respirator facepiece when necessary to prevent skin irritation associated with respirator use.

(e) Record Keeping - Records must be kept and available in accordance with 29CFR 1910, 20 and include medical evaluation, fit testing, and a copy of the respiratory protection program.

.07 Protective Work Clothing and Equipment

A. Provision and Use.

When an employee is exposed to lead above the PEL, without regard to the use of respirators, or when the possibility of skin or eye irritation exists, the employer shall:

(1) Provide, at no cost to the employee, appropriate protective work clothing and equipment, such as, but not limited to:

(a) Coveralls or similar full-body work clothing:

(b) Shoes or disposable shoe coverlets, gloves, and hats;

(c) Face shields, vented goggles, or other appropriate protective equipment which complies with the applicable section(s) of 29 CFR 1926.62.

(2) Ensure that the employee uses the appropriate protective clothing and equipment.

B. Cleaning and Replacement.

The employer shall:

(1) Provide the protective clothing required in Section A -

(a) In a clean and dry condition,

(b) Daily to an employee whose exposure level, without regard to a respirator, is over 200 micrograms/cubic meter of lead as an 8-hour TWA, and

(c) At least weekly to other employees;

(2) Provide for the cleaning, laundering, or disposal of protective clothing and equipment required by Section A;

(3) Repair or replace required protective clothing and equipment as needed to maintain their effectiveness;

(4) Ensure that employees remove all protective clothing:

(a) At the completion of a work shift, and

(b) Only in designated change areas;

(5) Ensure that contaminated protective clothing which is to be cleaned, laundered, or disposed of, is placed in a closed container which:

(a) Is located in the designated change area, and

(b) Will prevent dispersion of lead;

(6) Inform, in writing, any person who cleans or launders protective clothing or equipment of the potentially harmful effects of exposure to lead;

(7) Ensure that a container required by Section B(5), above, is labelled as follows:

CAUTION: CLOTHING CONTAMINATED WITH LEAD. DO NOT REMOVE DUST BY BLOWING OR SHAKING. DISPOSE OF LEAD CONTAMINATED WASH WATER IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE LOCAL, STATE, OR FEDERAL REGULATIONS; and

(8) Prohibit the removal of lead from protective clothing or equipment by blowing, shaking, or any other means which disperses lead into the air.

.08 Housekeeping

A. Surfaces.

An employer shall maintain all surfaces as free as practicable of accumulations of lead.

B. Cleaning Floors.

(1) An employer shall vacuum floors and other surfaces where lead accumulates.

(2) When vacuuming or other equally effective methods are not feasible, an employer shall use wet methods, including wet sweeping, wet shovelling, or wet brushing.

(3) Floors and other surfaces where lead accumulates may not be cleaned by the use of compressed air.

(4) An employer may use dry methods only when vacuuming and wet methods are not practicable.

C. Vacuuming.

When vacuuming methods are used, the employer shall ensure that the vacuums are equipped with HEPA filters are used and emptied in a manner which minimizes the re-entry of lead into the workplace.

.09 Hygiene Facilities and Practices.

A. For the purpose of this regulation, employee exposure is that exposure which would occur without regard to the use of a respirator.

B. The employer shall ensure that in an area where employees are exposed to lead above the PEL:

(1) Neither food nor beverage is present or consumed;

(2) Tobacco products are not present or consumed; and

(3) Cosmetics are not applied.

C. Designated Change Areas.

(1) The employer shall provide clean designated change areas for employees who work in areas where their airborne exposure to lead is above the PEL.

(2) The employer shall ensure that designated change areas are equipped with separate storage facilities for protective work clothing and equipment and for street clothes, sufficient to prevent cross-contamination.

D. Washing Facilities.

(1) The employer shall ensure that employees who work in areas where their airborne exposure to lead is above the PEL, shower or wash at the end of the work shift.

(2) The employer shall provide washing facilities in accordance with the applicable section(s) of 29 CFR 1926.62.

(3) The employer shall ensure that employees who are required to shower or wash pursuant to Section D(1) do not leave the jobsite wearing any clothing or equipment worn during the work shift.

E. Food and Beverage Consumption Areas.

The employer shall:

(1) Provide employees who work in areas where their airborne exposure to lead is above the PEL with food and beverage consumption areas:

(a) Sufficiently removed from the affected work area; and

(b) Readily accessible to employees; and

(2) Ensure that employees who work in areas where their airborne exposure to lead is above the PEL, wash their hands and face prior to eating, drinking, smoking, or applying cosmetics.

(3) Ensure that employees who work in areas where their airborne consumption areas with protective work clothing or equipment unless surface lead dust has been removed by vacuuming or other cleaning methods.

F. Lavatories.

The employer shall provide an adequate number of lavatory facilities which comply with the applicable section(s) of 29 CFR 1926.62.

.10 Medical Surveillance Program.

A. General.

(1) The employer shall institute a medical surveillance program for all employees who are or may be exposed above the PEL level. A blood test to determine the lead level is required for all employees before engaged in operation of removing/cleaning the paint. The Department is responsible for its employees for blood test; however, the Contractor shall be responsible for his workers for such test.

(2) The employer shall ensure that all medical examinations and procedures are performed by, or under the supervision of, a licensed physician.

(3) The employer shall provide the required medical surveillance, as set forth in Regulation .11:

(a) Without cost to employees, and

(b) At a reasonable time and place.

B. Biological Monitoring.

(1) Blood Lead and ZPP or FEP Level Sampling and Analysis: The employer shall make available to each employee covered under Section A(1), above, biological monitoring in the form of blood sampling and analysis for:

(a) Lead; and

(b) Zinc protoporphyrin (ZPP), or Free erythocite protoporphyin (FEP) levels.

(2) The biological monitoring shall be provided on the following schedule:

(a) Before assignment, when an employee is being assigned for the first time to an area in which airborne concentrations of lead are at or above the PEL level;

(b) At least every 2 months during the first 6 months to each employee covered under Section A(1), above, after that, every 6 months;

(c) At least every 2 months for each employee whose last blood lead sampling and analysis indicated a blood lead level at or above 40 micrograms/100g of whole blood, until two consecutive blood samples and analysis indicate a blood lead level below 40 micrograms/100g of whole blood;

(d) At least monthly during the removal period of each employee removed from exposure to lead due to an elevated blood lead level; and

(e) At the termination of employment.

(3) Follow-up Blood Sampling Tests.

When the results of a blood lead level test indicate that an employee's blood lead level exceeds the numerical criteria for medical removal under Regulation .12A(1), the employer shall provide a second (follow-up) blood sampling test within 2 weeks after receiving the results of the first blood sampling test.

(4) Accuracy of Blood Lead Level Sampling and Analysis.

Blood lead level sampling and analysis provided pursuant to these regulations shall;

(a) Have an accuracy, to a confidence level of 95 percent, within plus of minus 15 percent or 6 micrograms/100ml, whichever is greater; and

(b) Be conducted by a laboratory which:

(i) Is licensed by the Centers for Disease Control (CDC), United States Department of Health and Human Services, or

(ii) Has received a satisfactory grade in blood lead proficiency testing from CDC in the prior 12 months.

(5) Employee Notification.

Within 5 working days after receiving biological monitoring results, the employer shall notify in writing:

(a) Each employee of their blood lead level; and

(b) Each employee whose blood lead level exceeds 40 micrograms/100g, that this chapter requires temporary medical removal with Medical Removal Protection benefits when an employee's blood lead level exceeds the numerical criterion for medical removal under Regulation .12A(1).

.11 Medical Examinations and Consultations

A. Frequency.

The employer shall make available medical examinations and consultations to each employee covered under Regulation .10A(1) according to the following schedule:

(1) Immediately, for each employee for whom a blood sampling test conducted at any time during the preceding 12 months indicated a blood lead level at or above 40 micrograms/100g;

(2) As soon as possible, upon notification by an employee that:

(a) The employee has developed signs or symptoms commonly associated with lead intoxication,

(b) The employee desires medical advice concerning the effects of current or past exposure to lead on the employee's ability to procreate a healthy child, or

(c) The employee has demonstrated difficulty in breathing during a respirator fit test or during respirator use; and

(3) As medically appropriate for each employee who was either:

(a) Removed from exposure to lead due to a risk of sustaining material impairment to health, or

(b) Otherwise limited pursuant to a final medical determination.

B. Content.

Medical examinations made available pursuant to Section A(1), above, shall include all of the following elements:

(1) A detailed work history and a medical history, with particular attention to:

(a) Past lead exposure (occupational and non-occupational),

(b) Personal habits (smoking, hygiene), and

(c) Past gastrointestinal, hematologic, renal, cardiovascular, reproductive, and neurological problems;

(2) A thorough physical examination, with particular attention to teeth, gums, hematologic, gastrointestinal, renal, cardiovascular, and neurological systems;

(3) Pulmonary status, if respiratory protection will be used;

(4) A blood pressure measurement;

(5) A blood sample and analysis which determines:

(a) Blood lead level which meets the requirements of Regulation .10B(4).

(b) Hemoglobin and hematocrit determinations, red cell indices, and examination of peripheral smear morphology,

(c) Zinc protoporphyrin or free erythocite protoporphyrin,

(d) Blood urea nitrogen, and

(e) Serum creatinine;

(6) A routine urinalysis with microscopic examination; and

(7) Any laboratory or other test which the examining physician deems necessary by sound medical practice.

C. The content of medical examinations made available pursuant to Section A(2) and (3), above, shall:

(1) Be determined by an examining physician; and

(2) If requested by an employee, include pregnancy testing or laboratory evaluation of male fertility.

D. Multiple Physician Review Mechanism

(1) If the employer selects the initial physician who conducts any medical examination or consultation provided to an employee under this chapter, the employee may designate a second physician to:

(a) Review any findings, determinations, or recommendations of the initial physician; and

(b) Conduct the examinations, consultations, and laboratory tests the second physician deems necessary to facilitate this review.

(2) The employer shall promptly notify an employee of the right to seek a second medical opinion after each occasion that an initial physician conducts a medical examination or consultation pursuant to this chapter.

(3) The employer may condition its participation in, and payment for, the multiple physician review mechanism upon the employee doing the following within 15 days after receipt of the foregoing notification, or receipt of the initial physician's written opinion, whichever is later:

(a) The employee informing the employer that he or she intends to seek a second medical opinion; and

(b) The employee initiating steps to make an appointment with a second physician.

(4) If the findings, determinations, or recommendations of the second physician differ from those of the initial physician, the employer and the employee shall ensure that efforts are made for the two physicians to resolve any disagreement.

(5) If the two physicians have been unable to reach agreement quickly, the employer and the employee, through their respective physicians, shall designate a third physician to:

(a) Review any findings, determinations, or recommendations of the prior physicians; and

(b) Conduct the examinations, consultations, and laboratory tests, and engage in discussions with the prior physicians that the third physician deems necessary to resolve disagreement of the prior physicians.

(6) The employer shall act consistently with the findings, determinations, and recommendations of the third physician, unless the employer and the employee reach an agreement which is otherwise consistent with the recommendations of at least one of the three physicians.

E. Information Provided to Examining and Consulting Physicians.

(1) The employer shall provide the initial physician conducting a medical examination or consultation under this chapter the following information:

(a) A copy of this chapter;

(b) A description of the affected employee's duties as they relate to the employee's lead exposure;

(c) The employee's exposure level or anticipated exposure level to lead and to any other toxic substance (if applicable);

(d) A description of personal protective equipment used, or to be used;

(e) Prior blood lead determinations; and

(f) Prior written medical opinions concerning the employee which are in the employer's possession or control.

(2) The employer shall provide the foregoing information to a second or third physician conducting a medical examination or consultation under this chapter upon request either by the second or third physician, or by the employee.

F. Written Medical Opinions.

(1) The employer shall obtain and furnish to the employee a copy of a written medical opinion from each examining or consulting physician which contains the following information:

(a) The physician's opinion as to whether the employee has any detected medical condition which would place the employee at increased risk of material impairment of the employee's health form exposure to lead,

(b) Any recommended special protective measures to be provided to the employee,

(c) Limitations to be placed upon the employee's exposure to lead,

(d) Any recommended limitation upon the employee's use of respirators, including, if a physician determines that the employee cannot wear a negative pressure respirator, a determination of whether the employee can wear a powered air purifying respirator, and

(e) The results of the blood lead determinations;

(2) The employer shall instruct each examining and consulting physician:

(a) Not to reveal either in the written opinion, or in any other means of communication with the employer, any finding, including laboratory results, or diagnosis unrelated to an employee's occupational exposure to lead, and

(b) To advise the employee of any medical condition, occupational or non-occupational, which dictates further medical examination or treatment.

G. Alternate Physician Determination Mechanism.

The employer and the employee or authorized employee representative may agree to use any expeditious alternate physician determination mechanism in place of the multiple physician review mechanism provided by this chapter, provided that the alternate mechanism satisfies the other requirements contained in this chapter.

H. Chelation.

(1) The employer shall ensure that any person whom he retains, employs, supervises, or controls does not engage in prophylactic chelation of any employee at any time.

(2) If therapeutic or diagnostic chelation is to be performed by any person in Section H(1), above, the employer shall ensure that:

(a) It is done:

(i) Under the supervision of a licensed physician,

(ii) In a clinical setting,

(iii) With thorough and appropriate medical monitoring; and

(b) The employee is notified in writing before its occurrence.

.12 Medical Removal Protection

A. Temporary Medical Removal and Return of an Employee.

(1) Temporary Removal Due to Elevated Blood Lead Levels.

The employer shall remove an employee from work having an exposure to lead at or above the action level on each occasion that:

(a) A periodic and a follow-up blood sampling test conducted pursuant to Regulations .10 and .11 indicates that the employee's blood lead level is at or above 50 micrograms/100g; or

(2) Temporary Removal Due to a Final Medical Determination

(a) For the purposes of Section A(2), the phrase "final medical determination" means the outcome of either the multiple physician review mechanism or the alternate medical determination mechanism used pursuant to the medical surveillance provisions in Regulation .11, above.

(b) The employer shall remove an employee from work having an exposure to lead at or above the PEL level on each occasion that a final medical determination results in a medical finding, determination, or opinion that the employee has a detected medical condition which places the employee at increased risk of material health impairment from exposure to lead.

(c) When a final medical determination results in any recommended special protective measures for an employee, or limitations on an employee's exposure to lead, the employer shall implement the recommendations and act consistently with it.

(3) Return of the Employee to Former Job Status.

(a) The employer shall return an employee to his or her former job status in accordance with the following schedule:

(i) For an employee removed pursuant to Section A(1), when two consecutive blood sampling tests taken at least one month apart indicate that the employee's blood lead level is at or below 40 micrograms/100g of whole blood;

(ii) For an employee removed pursuant to Section A(2), when a subsequent final medical determination results in a medical finding, determination, or opinion that the employee no longer has a detected medical condition which places the employee at increased risk of material health impairment from exposure to lead.

(b) For the purposes of this subsection, the requirement that an employer return an employee to the employee's former job status is not intended to expand upon or restrict any rights an employee has or would have had, absent temporary medical removal, to a specific job classification or position under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement.

(4) Removal of Other Employee Special Protective Measures or Limitations.

The employer shall remove any limitations placed on an employee or end any special protective measures provided to an employee pursuant to a final medical determination when a subsequent final medical determination indicates that the limitations or special protective measures are no longer necessary.

(5) Employer Options Pending a Final Medical Determination.

When a multiple physician review mechanism, or alternate medical determination mechanism used pursuant to Regulation .11, has not yet resulted in a final medical determination with respect to an employee, the employer shall act as follows:

(a) Removal. The employer may remove the employee from exposure to lead, provide special protective measures to the employee, or place limitations upon the employee, consistent with the medical findings, determinations, or recommendations of any of the physicians who have reviewed the employee's health status.

(b) Return. The employer may return the employee to his or her former job status, end any special protective measures provided to the employee, and remove any limitations placed upon the employee, consistent with the medical findings, determinations, or recommendations of any of the physicians who have reviewed the employee's health status, with two exceptions:

(i) If the initial removal, special protection, or limitations of the employee resulted from a final medical determination which differed from the findings, determinations, or recommendations of the initial physician; or

(ii) If the employee has been on removal status for the preceding 18 months due to an elevated blood lead level, the employer shall await a final medical determination.

B. Medical Removal Protection Benefits.

(1) Definition of Medical Removal Protection Benefits.

For the purpose of this section, the requirements that an employer provide medical removal protection benefits means that an employer shall maintain the earnings, seniority, and other employment rights and benefits of an employee as though the employee had not been removed from normal exposure to lead or otherwise limited.

(2) Provision of Medical Removal Protection Benefits.

The employer shall provide to an employee up to 18 months of medical removal protection benefits on each occasion that an employee is removed from exposure to lead or otherwise limited pursuant to this chapter.

(3) Follow-up Medical Surveillance During the Period of Employee Removal or Limitation.

During the period of time that an employee is removed from normal exposure to lead, or otherwise limited, the employer may condition the provision of medical removal protection benefits upon the employee's participation in follow-up medical surveillance made available pursuant to this regulation.

(4) Workers' Compensation Claims.

If a removed employee files a claim for workers' compensation payments for a lead-related disability:

(a) The employer shall continue to provide medical removal protection benefits pending disposition of the claim;

(b) To the extent that an award is made to the employee for earnings lost during the period of removal, the employer's medical removal protection obligation shall be reduced by the amount of the award; and

(c) The employer shall receive no credit for workers' compensation payments received by the employee for treatment-related expenses.

(5) Other Credits.

The employer's obligation to provide medical removal protection benefits to a removed employee shall be reduced to the extent that the employee receives:

(a) Compensation for earnings lost during the period of removal either from a publicly or employer-funded made possible by virtue of the employee's removal.

(b) Income from employment with another employer compensation program; or

(6) Employees Whose Blood Lead Levels Do Not Adequately Decline Within 18 Months of Removal.

(a) The employer shall take the measures prescribed by Section B(6)(b) with respect to any employee:

(i) Removed from exposure to lead due to an elevated blood lead level; and

(ii) Whose blood lead level has not declined within the past 18 months of removal so that the employee has been returned to the employee's former job status.

(b) The employer shall:

(i) Make available to the employee a medical examination pursuant to this chapter to obtain a final medical determination with respect to the employee;

(ii) Ensure that the final medical determination obtained indicates whether the employee may be returned to his or her former job status, and if not, what steps should be taken to protect the employee's health;

(iii) When the final medical determination has not yet been obtained, or once obtained indicates that the employee may not yet be returned to the employee's former job status, continue to provide medical removal protection benefits to the employee until either the employee is returned to former job status, or a final medical determination is made that the employee is incapable of ever safely returning to the employee's former job status.

(c) When the employer acts pursuant to a final medical determination which permits the return of the employee to the employee's former job status despite what would otherwise be an unacceptable blood lead level, later questions concerning removing the employee again shall be decided by a final medical determination.

(d) The employer need not automatically remove the employee pursuant to the blood lead level removal criteria provided by this regulation.

(7) Voluntary Removal or Restriction of An Employee.

Where an employer, although not required by this regulation to do so, removes an employee from exposure to lead or otherwise places limitations on an employee due to the effects of lead exposure on the employee's medical condition, the employer shall provide medical removal protection benefits to the employee equal to that required by Section B(2).

.13 Employee Information and Training

A. Training Program

(1) Each employer who has a jobsite in which there is a potential exposure to airborne lead at any level shall inform employees of this chapter.

(2) The employer shall:

(a) Institute a training program for employees subject to:

(i) Lead exposure at or above the action level, or

(ii) The possibility of skin or eye irritation; and

(b) Ensure their participation in the training.

(3) The employer shall provide initial training for those employees covered by Section A(2), above, before the time of initial job assignment.

(4) The training program shall be repeated at least annually for each employee.

(5) The employer shall ensure that each employe is informed of:

(a) The content of this chapter;

(b) The specific nature of the operations which could result in exposure to lead above the action level;

(c) The purpose, proper selection, fitting, use, and limitation of respirators;

(d) The purpose and a description of:

(i) The medical surveillance program, and

(ii) The medical removal protection program;

(e) The adverse health effects associated with excessive exposure to lead, with particular attention to the adverse reproductive effects on both males and females;

(f) The Engineering controls and work practices associated with the employee's job assignment;

(g) The contents of any compliance program in effect; and

(h) Instructions to employees that chelating agents should not:

(i) Routinely be used to remove lead from their bodies, and

(ii) Be used at all except under the direction of a licensed physician.

(6) The employer shall:

(a) Obtain and include as part of the training program, the materials pertaining to the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act, the regulations issued under the Act, and this chapter; and

(b) Distribute them to employees.

B. Access to Information and Training Materials

(1) The employer shall make readily available to all affected employees a copy of this chapter.

(2) The employer shall provide to the Department upon request, all materials relating to the employee information and training program.

.14 Signs

A. General

(1) The employer may use signs required by other statutes, regulations, or ordinances in addition to, or in combination with, signs required by this regulation.

(2) The employer shall ensure that no statement appears on or near any sign required by this regulation which contradicts or detracts from the meaning of the required sign.

B. Signs

(1) The employer shall post the following warning sign in each work area where the PEL is exceeded:

WARNING

HAZARD

LEAD WORK AREA

NO SMOKING, EATING OR DRINKING

(2) The employer shall ensure that signs required by this regulation are illuminated and cleaned as necessary so that the legend is readily visible.

.15 Recordkeeping

A. Initial Determination and Exposure Monitoring

(1) The employer shall establish and maintain an accurate record of:

(a) Initial determinations; and

(b) All monitoring required in Regulation .04.

(2) This record shall include:

(a) The information required in Regulation .04;

(b) For each sample taken:

(i) The date, or dates,

(ii) The number of samples,

(iii) The duration of sampling,

(iv) The location,

(v) The results on each sample taken, and

(vi) Where applicable, a description of the sampling procedure used to determine representative employee exposure;

(c) A description of the sampling and analytical methods used and evidence of their accuracy;

(d) The type of respiratory protective devices worn, if any;

(e) Name, social security number, and job classification of the employee monitored and of all other employees whose exposure the measurement is intended to represent; and

(f) The environmental variables that could affect the measurement of employee exposure.

(3) The employer shall maintain the initial determination and exposure monitoring records for the longer of:

(a) 40 years; or

(b) The duration of employment plus 20 years.

B. Medical Surveillance

(1) The employer shall establish and maintain an accurate record for each employee subject to medical surveillance as required by Regulations .10 and .11.

(2) This record shall include:

(a) The name, social security number, and a description of the duties of the employee;

(b) One copy of each physician's written opinion;

(c) Results of any airborne exposure monitoring conducted for that employee and the representative exposure levels supplied to the physician; and

(d) Any employee medical complaints related to exposure to lead.

(3) The employer shall keep, or ensure that the examining physician keeps, the following medical records;

(a) A copy of the medical examination results, including medical and work history, required under Regulations .10 and .11.

(b) A description of the laboratory procedures together with a copy of any standards or guidelines used to interpret the test results or references to that information; and

(c) A copy of the results of biological monitoring.

(4) The employer shall maintain or ensure that the physician maintains the medical records for at least 40 years, or for the duration of employment plus 20 years, whichever is longer.

C. Medical Removals

(1) The employer shall establish and maintain an accurate record for each employee removed from current exposure to lead pursuant to Regulation .12.

(2) Each record shall include:

(a) The name and social security number of the employee;

(b) The date of each occasion on which the employee was removed from exposure to lead, together with the corresponding date on which the employee was returned to his or her former job status;

(c) A brief explanation of how each removal was, or is being, accomplished; and

(d) A statement with respect to each removal indicating whether the reason for the removal was an elevated blood lead level.

(3) The employer shall maintain each medical removal record for at least the duration of an employee's employment.

D. Availability

(1) Upon request, the employer shall make all records required by this chapter available to the Department for examination and copying.

(2) Upon request, the employer shall make environmental monitoring, biological monitoring, and medical removal records required by this chapter available to affected employees or their authorized employee representative for inspection and copying.

(3) Upon request, the employer shall make an employee's medical records required to be maintained by this regulation available to the affected employee or former employee, or to a physician or other individual designated by the affected or former employee for examination and copying.

E. Transfer of Records

(1) When the employer ceases to do business:

(a) The successor employer shall receive and retain all records required by this chapter.

(b) If there is no successor employer to receive the records required by this chapter and to retain them for the prescribed retention period, the employer shall transmit these records to the Department.

(2) At the expiration of the record retention period prescribed by this chapter, the employer shall:

(a) Notify the Department at least 3 months before the disposal of the records; and

(b) Transmit the records to the Department if requested within the period.

.16 Observation of Monitoring

A. Employee Observation

The employer shall provide affected employees or their designated representative an opportunity to observe monitoring of employee exposure to lead conducted pursuant to Regulation .04.

B. Observation Procedures

(1) When observation of the monitoring of employee exposure to lead requires entry into an area where the use of respirators, protective clothing, or equipment is required, the employer shall:

(a) Provide the observer with and ensure the use of the respirators, clothing, and equipment; and

(b) Require the observer to comply with all other applicable safety and health procedures.

(2) Without interfering with the monitoring, observers shall be entitled to:

(a) Receive an explanation of the measurement procedures;

(b) Observe all steps related to the monitoring of lead performed at the place of exposure; and

(c) Record the results obtained or receive copies of the results when returned by the laboratory.

605582 - CLEANING BRIDGE SCUPPERS

Description:

This work consists of furnishing proper equipment and cleaning the existing bridge scuppers and downspouts in accordance with the notes and locations on the Plans as directed by the Engineer.

Construction Methods:

The Contractor shall remove sediment, debris, etc., from the box of the scupper and pipe outfalls. Once this blockage has been removed, the Contractor shall rout, if required, and flush downspouts with water under pressure to remove any obstructions and cleanse the system. Routing and flushing equipment shall be industry accepted equipment for this type of cleaning and flushing operation.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity scuppers cleaned will be measured as the actual number of each scupper cleaned and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of scuppers cleaned will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment shall constitute full compensation for cleaning, routing and flushing in pipe from scupper to pipe discharge, disposal of removed materials, for all labor, tools, equipment and necessary incidentals to complete the work.

8/28/02

605607 - JACKING BRIDGE

Description:

This work includes the jacking of existing bridge as indicated on the Plans and as specified herein, or as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

Jacks used for jacking operations shall have the rate capacity shown clearly on the manufacturer's name plate attached to each jack.

Construction Methods:

All field welding shall be done by the shielded metal-arc process. All requirements of the Specifications shall be adhered to, except that the requirements for radiographic and ultrasonic inspection will be waived if a visual inspection by the Engineer indicates the welds are satisfactory.

Areas under the jacks shall be thoroughly cleaned to provide a flat, clean jacking surface.

It is the Contractor's sole responsibility to ensure that he uses the suggested scheme and jack capacity as shown on the Plans. Therefore, any damage resulting from the Contractor's misuse of the jacking scheme to any portion of the existing structure that is to remain in place shall be repaired by him to the complete satisfaction of the Engineer, all at the Contractor's sole cost. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings indicating member sizes and dimensions, material specifications, and connection details. The Contractor may submit an alternate jacking and temporary support system to the Engineer for approval. The submission of an alternate jacking and temporary support system shall include design calculations and shop drawings indicating member sizes and dimensions, material specifications, and connection details. This submission shall be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Delaware with experience in the design of jacking and temporary support systems and approved by the Engineer prior to commencing work. Alternate jacking and temporary support system to be designed to the same criteria shown on the Plans. No additional payment will be made for this item of work regardless of type of jacking and temporary support system used.

When no longer required, as determined by the Engineer, all materials used for the temporary supports shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be disposed of by him clear of the site.

Jacking Requirements and Restrictions -

The following requirements and restrictions shall be closely adhered to by the Contractor during jacking sequences.

The Engineer or his representative shall be present during all jacking operations and shall check all pertinent dimensions and requirements as set forth on the Plans and herein to ensure that all pertinent stipulations are met before commencement of the actual jacking.

Jacks with a higher capacity than those listed in the Plans may be allowed, but the Contractor shall be responsible for monitoring the jack load to ensure the safety of the structure.

The jack system shall be equipped with a gage to directly read the jack force in pounds or kips or shall be accompanied by a chart with which the dial reading can be converted into pounds. Direct reading gages are preferred.

The maximum jacking forces shown on the plans shall not be exceeded.

The jack hydraulics may not be used to support the load after jacking. All load must be transferred to the jacking beam and stool supports after jacking.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment:

Jacking, including all materials, labor, and equipment necessary for jacking the existing bridge, will be

measured and paid for at the contract Lump Sum price bid for the item 605607 - Jacking Bridge.

This item includes jacking bearing plates, hydraulic jacks, any temporary blocking or shims, all labor and any additional materials required to jack existing bridge.

1/20/10

605616 - MOISTURE CURED URETHANE PAINT SYSTEM (RECOATING)
605620 - MOISTURE CURED URETHANE PAINT SYSTEM (RECOATING, S.F.)

Description:

The items shall consist of recoating a portion or the entire existing steel structure as specifically indicated on the Plans.

Material:

All paint used on any one structure shall be produced by a single manufacturer; and the coating system shall conform to the minimum requirements as noted below.

Primer

Generic Type:	Zinc - rich, single-component, moisture-cured urethane
Vehicle Type:	Moisture-cured urethane
Volume of Solids:	60% Minimum
Pigment Type:	3.5 lbs/gal. Zinc dust
Pigment Content:	75% min. (ASTM D2371)
Zinc Iron Oxide Content in Dry Film by Wt (ASTM D521):	83% Minimum
Zinc Dust Particle Size (Ave.):	3-5 microns
Coverage:	3 mils DFT minimum
Isocyanate Content:	8.7% min. to 10.3% max.
VOC:	Not to exceed 2.8 lbs/gal
Weight Per Gallon:	Minimum 22 lbs/gal

Intermediate Coat

Generic Type:	Micaceous Iron Oxide-filled, single-component, moisture cured polyurethane
Vehicle Type:	Moisture-cured polyurethane
Volume Solids:	60% minimum
Solids by Wt.:	79% ± 2.0 min.
Pigment Type:	4.0 lbs/gal. Micaceous Iron Oxide Tinted to distinguish from primer and topcoat
Color:	Tinted to distinguish from primer and topcoat
Coverage:	3 mils DFT minimum
VOC:	Not to exceed 2.8 lbs/gal
Weight Per Gallon:	Minimum 12 lbs/gal

Topcoat:

Generic Type:	Micaceous Iron Oxide - filled, single-component, moisture-cured, aliphatic polyurethane
Vehicle Type:	Moisture-cured polyurethane
Vehicle Solids:	Minimum not > 50% of weight of solids
Volume Solids:	60% minimum
Solids by Weight:	Minimum 73% ± 5% Depending on color
Pigment Type:	4.0 lbs/gal Micaceous Iron Oxide
Finish:	Flat (low gloss)
Color:	To be specified in the Plans
Coverage:	3 mils DFT minimum
VOC:	Not to exceed 3.0 lbs/gal
Weight Per Gallon:	Minimum 12 lbs.

All M.I.O. (Micaceous Iron Oxide) filled products must conform to ASTM D5532-94 standard, Type I and have a certification of its conformance from the Raw Materials Manufacturer. Each single coat of paint shall be a color different from the others. The color of the primer and intermediate paint shall be at the

Contractor's option, and shall provide contrast with the underlying substrate or previously applied paint. The color of the finish paint shall be as specified in the Contract Plans.

Successive time interval for coating in between prime coat, intermediate coat and finish coat shall be a minimum of four (4) and a maximum of 14 days. If the Contractor fails to complete the painting during the established period, the surface area shall be cleaned at the Contractor's expense if necessary as determined by the Engineer.

The Contractor may use one of the following approved paint systems:

1. Wasser High-Tech Coatings, Kent, WA 98032
   - Primer: Wasser MC Zinc (spot)(3 Mil, DFT)
   - Intermediate: Wasser MC-FERROX B (3 Mil, DFT)
   - Finish: Wasser FERROX A (3 Mil, DFT)

2. Sherwin Williams
   - Primer: Corothane I - Zinc Primer @ 3 mils DFT
   - Intermediate: Corothane I - IRONOX B @ 3 mils DFT
   - Finish: Corothane I - IRONOX A @ 3 mils DFT

3. - approved equal

Basis of Acceptance - All components of the system (primer, intermediate and finish coats) will be accepted on the basis of the manufacturer's written certification that the batch(s) produced meets their product specification. In addition, the Contractor shall submit a one quart sample of each component of the system (primer, intermediate and finish coats) to the DelDOT Materials and Research Section 30 days prior to the start of painting. The samples submitted shall be from the paint to be used on the bridge(s) with the same batch numbers and shall be labeled with the manufacturer's name, product name, compartment part, batch number, date of manufacturer, and the bridge on which it is to be used.

Only paint arriving at the work site in new, unopened containers shall be used.

Containers of paint shall be labeled with the manufacturer's name, product name, compartment part, batch number, date of manufacturer and shelf life date. Paint in containers having expired shelf life dates shall be immediately removed from the work site.

Construction Methods:

All structural steel members, unless otherwise noted on the Plans railings, fascia, downspouts, and other miscellaneous steel items that have been previously painted shall be cleaned and primed, and painted two full coats of paint, the intermediate coat and the finish coat.

Surface Preparation - Surfaces to be cleaned shall be identified in the following manner:

Surfaces specified to be recoated shall be cleaned to bare metal in accordance with SSPC-SP11, Power Tool Cleaning to Bare Metal.

The perimeter or edge of intact paint adjoining the cleaned surface shall be feathered back and the adjoining paint shall be tightly adhered. Ragged edges on intact paint will not be allowed. Adherence will only be considered satisfactory if the adjoining remaining paint is smoothly feathered back and cannot be removed by lifting with a dull putty knife. After power tool cleaning operations are completed, all residue generated by the cleaning work shall be removed by vacuuming using HEPA filtered vacuums.

Surfaces shall be accepted by visual comparison to a project prepared standard. The Contractor shall prepare the project standard by power tool cleaning a representative area on the structure that is being prepared for painting. The prepared standard shall generally conform to SSPC-Vis 3, "Visual Standard for Power and Hand Tool Cleaned Steel", Pictorial Standard E SP11, F SP11, and G SP11, as applicable, and shall be approved by the Engineer before the start of general cleaning work. At least one standard shall be prepared for each structure that is being specified for cleaning. More than one standard may be necessary if the cleaned steel differs significantly from the photographic standards due to surface conditions or other factors. Each standard shall be at least 1' X 1' in size, and shall be located in an area of the structure that is accessible to, and approved by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall protect the projects standard from corrosion and contamination throughout the duration of work. Protection shall be by applying a clear coat of polyurethane, or other means. At the completion of cleaning work, the project standard shall be recleaned and painted in accordance with this specification. If in the opinion of the Engineer the project standard becomes deteriorated, or otherwise ineffective, it shall be re-established in accordance with this specification, at no additional cost to the Department.

The surface areas designated to be overcoated shall be solvent cleaned after water blasting.

Painting -

Manufacturer's Instructions - At least 5 working days prior to the start of work, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with one copy of the paint manufacturer's current Technical Data and Material Safety Data Sheets for the paint materials being furnished. Instructions, suggestions, and precautions contained in the data sheets shall be followed to the extent that they do not contradict the provisions of this specification.

Specifications and Inspection Equipment - Prior to the start of and throughout the duration of work, the Contractor shall be required to supply the Engineer with the following:

One bound copy each of the Steel Structures Painting Council surface preparation specifications, SSPC-SP1, Solvent Cleaning and SSPC-SP11, Power Tool Cleaning to Bare Metal;

One bound copy of the Steel Structures Painting Council pictorial standard, SSPC-Vis 3, Visual Standard for Power and Hand Tool Cleaned Steel;

One bound copy of the Steel Structures Painting Council method SSPC-PA2, Paint Application Specification No. 2 - Measurement of Dry Film Thickness with Magnetic Gages;

One Air Thermometer, pocket type, 1-200 F;

One Surface Thermometer, 0-300 F; and

One Magnetic Dry Film Thickness Gage, Type 2 (fixed probe);

Atmospheric Conditions - Painting shall not be performed unless all the following conditions are met:

The receiving surface is clean and free of "rustback" and free of condensation and visible moisture; and

The receiving surface and ambient air temperature shall be as recommended by the paint manufacturer, except that in no case shall painting work to be performed when the surface and ambient temperatures are less than 35 F or greater than 100 F.

Mixing Paint - All paints shall be thoroughly mixed with mechanical mixers in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Solvent Restrictions - Thin only with approved manufacturer's thinner. Thinning is allowed only in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and state VOC regulations. Unauthorized use of solvents shall result in recleaning and repainting of the surface in accordance with this specification, at the Contractor's expense.

Paint Application - Paint coatings may be applied using brush, roller, or spray methods, unless prohibited by the contract documents. When spray painting is prohibited, paint shall be applied using brushes or rollers only.

Stripe painting with primer will be required on the following surfaces cleaned to bare metal. All welds, rivets, bolts, nuts, and edges of plates, angles, lattice, pieces or other shapes, and corners and crevices shall be "striped" with primer before the general prime coat is applied. All stripe painting will be performed using a brush only. No other method of paint application will be allowed for stripe painting.

Complete protection against paint spatter, spillage, overspray, wind blown paint, or similar releases of paint shall be provided. Covers, tarps, mesh, and similar materials shall be placed around the work area to protect public and private property, pedestrian, vehicular, marine or other traffic, all portions of the bridge,

highway appurtenances, waterways, and similar surrounding areas and property, upon, beneath, or adjacent to the structure.

Number of Coats - Areas cleaned to bare metal and specified the item Recoating shall be painted with one coat of primer. After the primer has dried, all surfaces shall be painted with two full coats of paint, the intermediate and the finish coat.

The bridge bearings that have received a coating of anti-corrosive grease shall receive a coat of finish paint from the 3rd coat of paint from the 3 coat system. The purpose is to blend the grease color with the structural steel being painted. Care shall be taken not to apply to much paint onto the bridge bearings and bottom flanges of the girders when painting the grease in order to avoid "mudcracking" of the paint system of the structural steel.

Film Thickness - Paint shall be applied in sufficient quantity to produce the minimum dry film thickness specified under Material, Paint.

Painting Schedule - Primer shall be applied on the same day of the cleaning operation and before rusting occurs to the cleaned surface. Failure to apply primer to a cleaned surface within 8 hours shall result in recleaning the surface in accordance with this specification at no additional cost to the Department.

The intermediate paint shall be applied to the receiving surface within 14 days of the application of the previous coating (primer), or within the manufacturer's recommended schedule for recoating, whichever is less.

The finish paint shall be applied to the receiving surface within 14 days of the application of the previous coating (intermediate), or within the manufacturer's recommended schedule for recoating, whichever is less.

Areas failing to meet the specified minimum dry film thickness shall be recoated with the same type of paint to produce at least the total dry film thickness required. Paint applied containing thinners, paint applied to contaminated surfaces, and paint applied contrary to this specification shall result in recleaning and repainting the surface. The work of recleaning and repainting, if required, shall be done by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department.

If a coat of anti-corrosive grease (NLGI Grade 2, either Mobile Centaur Moly Grease, Shell Rhodina SDX 2 Grease or approved equal) is applied to an area on the bridge (such as the bearings) then the grease shall be sprayed with the finish coat of the bridge paint being used providing that the bearing for other areas that are designated to receive the grease have already been cleaned and painted.

Material Storage - Paint in storage shall be protected from damage and maintained between 40 F and 85 F. Paint not used before the expiration shall be immediately removed from the project site.

Painting of Galvanized Steel -

All galvanized surfaces (downspouts, etc.) shall be painted with a moisture cure aluminum paint that is designed to adhere to galvanized steel surfaces. The moisture cure aluminum paint must follow the following requirements:

1 coat system

Generic type:	Aluminum filled aromatic moisture cure urethane
Vehicle type:	Moisture cured aromatic polyurethane
Pigment type:	Minimum 2 lbs/gal non-leafing aluminum
Coverage:	2 mils D.F.T. minimum
VOC:	Not to exceed 3.5 lbs/gal
Weight per gallon:	9.2 lbs/gal
Solids by volume:	52.0 ± 1.0%
Shelf life:	6 months from date of shipment, in unopen original containers stored at temperatures below 86 F.

Stenciling Requirement - At the completion of the painting work, the completion date (month and year) and the bridge number, shall be stenciled on the structure in 3-inch numbers. The paint used for this marking shall be the same as the topcoat except the color shall be black. The numbers shall be stenciled on the outside of each fascia beam at the approaching traffic end of the structure, on a location designated by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall paint the month and year of the existing stenciling after the existing stenciling area is cleaned and painted if so required in case of partial painting of the structure.

Method of Measurement:

Payment shall be made at the lump sum price bid and/or square foot basis as applicable to the Contract item(s).

Basis of Payment:

The payment for the item(s) shall be made at the contract unit price bid per Lump Sum for items 605616 and per Square Foot for item 605620, which constitutes full compensation for furnishing all materials, equipment necessary to complete the work, cost of providing protection against damage during paint application, for all labor, tools and necessary incidentals to complete the job.

Progress payments will be made based on the percentage of the structure primed and painted two full coats of paint in accordance with the specification. The percentage shall be computed as the ratio of the length of structure primed to the total length of structure. The percentage of payments to be paid to the Contractor shall be 25%, 50%, 75%, and 100% after the completion of the job.

When used on projects in conjunction with overcoating (Item 605619), Item 605620 shall constitute payment for the primer an intermediate coats only. Topcoat shall be paid under Item 605619.

5/15/13

605636 - CLEAN AND LUBRICATE BRIDGE BEARINGS

Description:

This work consists of cleaning and lubricating existing bridge bearings as indicated on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

The lubricant for the bearings shall be waterproof, corrosive resistant and capable of being applied as described below.

Construction Methods:

The bearings specified to be lubricated shall be cleaned by high pressure water flushing at 5,000 psi (35 MPa). Debris that remains shall be removed by hand chipping. Bearings shall be allowed sufficient time to dry before lubrication. Lubricant shall be applied at sufficient pressure and rate so that it can cover the contact surface completely. A final film of 1/16 (2 mm) minimum shall be obtained on exposed area of bearings.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity bridge bearings cleaned and lubricated will be measured as the actual number of each cleaned lubricated and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of bridge bearings cleaned and lubricated will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials, for cleaning, for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required to complete the work.

12/18/02

605655 - BEARING ANCHOR BOLT REPLACEMENT

Description:

This work consists of replacing broken bearing anchor bolts where indicated on the drawings and as directed by the Engineer.

Material:

Steel material necessary to replace bearing anchor bolts shall conform to Section 605 of the Standard Specifications.

Grout used to embed anchor bolts shall be a non-shrink grout approved by the Department.

Construction Methods:

The bolts specified shall be replaced in accordance with the details shown on the drawings. Any removal and subsequent replacement of the bridge seat necessary to gain access to the bearing is included under this item. Special care should be taken not to damage any portion of the existing bearing which is intended for re-use. Any material damaged, which was intended for re-use, shall be repaired or replaced to the satisfaction of the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department.

Method Measurement:

The quantity of bearing anchor bolts replacements will be measured as the actual number sole/masonry plate assemblies with new anchor bolts installed and accepted. One Contract unit represents one sole'masonry plate assembly, which equates to two anchor bolts.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of bearing anchor bolt replacements will be paid for at the Contract unit price bid per each. Price and payment will constitutes full compensation for providing adequate access to the bearings, drilling and grouting holes for anchor bolts, installing new sole/masonry plate, cleaning and preparing the surface area, for all labor, equipment tools, and all necessary incidentals to complete the work.

3/11/03

605657 - STRIP SEAL EXPANSION JOINT 1 1/2"
605658 - STRIP SEAL EXPANSION JOINT 2"
605659 - STRIP SEAL EXPANSION JOINT 3"
605660 - STRIP SEAL EXPANSION JOINT 4"
605661 - STRIP SEAL EXPANSION JOINT 5"

Description:

This work consists of furnishing of all materials and necessary labor to remove existing strip seal(s), clean the joint(s), and install prefabricated neoprene strip seal(s) of the size(s) specified on the Plans in existing expansion joint system(s) on roadway and/or sidewalk at locations specified on the Plans and in accordance with these specifications.

Materials:

The elastomeric material shall be 100% virgin Polychloroprene (Neoprene). the strip seal shall be an extruded neoprene material meeting the requirements of ASTM D 2628 modified to omit the recovery test. The elastomeric material shall have the following physical properties as determined by applicable ASTM tests:

ASTM STANDARD	PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS
D2240 (Modified)	Hardness	60±7 points, Durometer (Type A)
D412	Tensile Strength Ultimate Elongation	2000 psi (14 MPa), min. 250%, min.
D395 (method B)	Compressive Set 70 hr. @ 212 F (100◦ C).	40%, max.
D573	Compressive Set 212 F (100◦ C).	40%, max.
D1630	Abrasion Resistance	Index of 200 or greater Permissible
D1149	Oxone Resistance 20% strain 300 pphm in air, 70h @ 140 F (60◦ C). (wiped) with tolune to remove surface contamination)	No cracks
D471	Oil Swell, ASTM Oil #3, 70 h @ 212 F (100◦ C)., Weight change	45%, max.
D2240	Low Temperature Stiffening max. 7 days @ 14 F (-10◦ C).	+15 points Durometer (Type A)

Construction Methods:

Installation of the prefabricated strip seal, and application of adhesives, shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's written recommendations and instructions and as specified herein. Special tools for insertion of seals shall be provided by the manufacturer as may be required. The strip seal shall be furnished in one piece for the full width of the joint.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of strip seal expansion joint will be measured as the actual number of linear feet (linear meters) of each size furnished and installed, measured along the centerlines of the slab joints.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of strip seal expansion joint will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (linear

meter) for size. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing and installing all materials and for all material, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required to complete the work.

6/26/02

605690 - COATING WARRANTY

Description:

There shall be a special project warranty guaranteeing the performance of the complete coating systems, including surface preparation, materials, and application against failure for a **period of two (2) years from the date of final acceptance.**

The Project Warranty and Guarantee to be submitted shall be signed and attested to by two (2) corporate officers of the Prime Contractor. The Prime Contractor, regardless of which Contractor applies the paint system, will ultimately be responsible for the Warranty and Guarantee. The Contractor shall supply, prior to the start of painting, the name, address, and phone number of the designated contact person for all issues involving the Project Warranty. Joint warranties or guarantees between Contractor/Sub-Contractor or Contractor/Coatings Manufacturer will not be accepted.

Warranty Bond Requirements: The Contractor shall submit to the Department a warranty bond at the final acceptance of project to insure the State of Delaware of performance during the two (2) year Project Warranty and Guarantee period. The warranty bond shall be an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the total Contract quantity paid at the unit prices specified in the bid proposal for all items related to preparation, cleaning, bridge painting, and maintenance of traffic to perform 2 year required warranty work. The amount of the warranty bond does not relieve the Contractor of his/her responsibility to repair all required areas within the warranty period. The bond shall be retained for two (2) years from that date and after a joint meeting between the Engineer and the Contractor to determine ultimate acceptance.

Warranty Evaluation Review: The State of Delaware shall notify the Contractor in writing of any failure of the coating system discovered within the warranty period. This notice shall be in writing and sent by registered mail, or other special delivery service, cost prepaid, return receipt requested, to the Contractor. All such notices when deposited in the mail, or shipped, shall be considered served when deposited.

The Contractor shall respond within 30 days of said notice to acknowledge receipt and to submit a plan of action to complete the repairs.

The Contractor will be given full and complete opportunity, not interfering with the State of Delaware activities, to inspect and test the alleged failure and coatings.

During the month before the end of the warranty period, the Engineer will inspect the bridge thoroughly for failures of the coating system. This semifinal warranty inspection will be performed jointly by the Department and the Contractor with equipment supplied by the Contractor at his/her expense. The inspection equipment shall be OSHA approved, vehicle mounted, and provide access to all areas of the structure. Traffic control and required signing shall be the Contractor's responsibility and at the Contractor's expense during the semifinal warranty inspection. The Contractor's traffic control plan shall be in accordance with the DelDOT traffic control manual and shall submitted to the Department for approval.

Failure of the Coating System Definition

1) Active Corrosion of the substrate equivalent to ASTM D610 or SSPC-VIS 2, rust grade 7(0.3% of the surface) or worse; loss of adhesion from the substrate.

2) Cracking, checking, mudcracking, alligatoring, finning, wrinkling, sagging, flaking, intercoat delaminations, running, or peeling determined visually by the Engineer and verified by destruction of coating in disputed areas.

3) Sub-film corrosion determined visually by the Engineer and verified by destruction of coating in disputed areas.

4) Loss of adhesion greater than or equal to a rating of 2A in ASTM D3359-95a (Standard test Methods for Measuring Adhesion by Tape Test) test method A-X-Cut tape test.
5) Erosion of the film at a rate of two (2%) percent of the coating surface of any contiguous area as defined below per year or greater determined by Engineer measuring actual areas of failures.

6) Non-uniformity of topcoat color such as patches, streaks, chalking, or patterns discernable from a distance of ten feet (three meters) or greater that cannot be eliminated by washing.

Failure of the coating system shall be considered to have occurred if the sum of the failures described above is greater than two (2) percent of the coating surface of any single contiguous area as defined below. The SSPC "Guide to Vis-2" shall be used as a guide in determining failure.

A contiguous area is defined as:

1) Each face (including top flange and top of bottom flange) of each stringer beam in each span; or

2) Each bottom of the lower flange in each span; or

3) Each diaphragm; or

4) Each bearing

Warranty Repair Requirements: The Contractor shall, within 120 days after receipt of written notice, correct any failures in materials and workmanship which develop within the guarantee period. Variations to the 120 day requirement may be granted if the Contractor is impeded by permits, traffic control, weather, construction, or any other State projects not under the Contractor's control. Extensions will be granted as per the Engineer's recommendations. The Contractor must also correct and/or repair any damage to other work or property of the State of Delaware caused by defective materials, equipment or workmanship when performing said warranty repairs. The Engineer will determine the degree of the repair or corrective procedure.

In the event the Engineer determines that there is a coating failure, the Contractor will be obligated under this Warranty and Guarantee to provide labor, materials, and equipment at his /her own expense to repair and/or replace the coating system to the performance requirements of the original Contract. The extent of repair and/or replacement will be determined in a cooperative effort by the Contractor and the Engineer. Maintenance of traffic and access to the failure areas, including railroad permits and coordination, shall be at the Contractor's expense. Overcoated and recoated areas are to overlap a properly performing adjacent coating system. Any fascia girders/beams or areas visible to the public will receive a cosmetic topcoat to promote a uniform color and appearance of the painted structure. This will only occur if a failure or repair create a discontinuity of the visible appearance as determined by the Engineer.

Exclusions to the Warranty and Guarantee:

Excluded from the Warranty and Guarantee are any and all damages that occur after acceptance of the coating system by the Engineer that are not a direct result of normal usage (i.e. collisions, fires, structural failure, acts of God etc.). Exclusions also include any areas agreed to in writing by both the Contractor's representative and the Engineer before the initiation of the project.

The foregoing guarantee and obligations shall not deprive the State of Delaware of any action, right or remedy otherwise available for breach of any of the provisions of the Contract documents. The periods referred to above shall not be construed as a limitation on the time in which the State of Delaware may pursue such other actions, right or remedy.

Method of Measurement & Basis of Payment:

Coating warranty will not be measured. There will be no separate payment for coating warranty. All cost for providing the coating warranty will be considered as incidental to the coating (painting) item(s) on the Contract.

3/14/02

605692 – SILICONE JOINT SEAL

Description:

This work consists of removal and disposal of existing joint materials and furnishing and installing all new joint materials in accordance with this Special Provision, notes and details on the Plans as applicable to the contract and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

Sealant:
The material for the two-part silicone sealer shall be DOW CORNING 902 RCS JOINT SEALANT as manufactured by Dow Corning Corporation, P.O. Box 994, Midland, MI 48686-0994 (Telephone 517-496-6000) or ROYSTON FLEX-FLO as manufactured by Royston Laboratories, 128 First Street, Pittsburgh, PA 15238 (Telephone 412-828-1500) or WABO SILICONE SEAL as manufactured by Watson Bowman Acme Corporation, 95 Pineview Drive, Amherst, NY 14228 (Telephone 716-691-7566 or 1-800-677-4922) or approved equal.

Backer Rod:
The backer rod used to maintain sealant depth shall be expanded closed cell polyethylene foam. Paper rope, open cell foam rod or other back-up materials will not be acceptable. The backer rod shall be sized according to the manufacturer's recommendations for the size of the joint to be sealed as measured by the Contractor.

Construction Methods:

After the removal and disposal of the existing joint materials is completed, the joint shall be sand blasted clean to remove all traces of contaminates from the joint faces. Immediately prior to backer rod installation, all joints shall be blown clean with compressed air. The joint must be thoroughly dry and clean. The backer rod may be installed by hand, but a roller device shall be used to insure a consistent, uniform placement at the proper depth below the bridge deck surface.

The installation of the silicone sealant is to be done as soon after cleaning and backer rod placement as reasonably possible to insure the joints are still clean and dry. In the event the joint does become contaminated, damp, or wet, the backer rod shall be removed, the joint cleaned and dried, and a new backer rod installed. The silicone sealant shall be placed according to the manufacturer's recommendations and to the shape and dimensions shown in the plans. Any failure of the sealed joint due to lack of adhesion or cohesion of joint material; improper or unsatisfactory workmanship by the Contractor; or damage by the Contractor's operations or traffic will be cause for rejection. The joint shall be repaired to the Engineer's satisfaction at no additional cost to the Department.

After a joint has been sealed, all excess sealant or other residue on the bridge deck surface shall be removed. Traffic shall not be permitted over sealed joints until the sealant is tack-free and until debris from traffic does not imbed into the sealant.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of Silicone Joint Seal will be measured in the field by the number of linear feet (meters) placed and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of Silicone Joint Seal will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (meter). Price and payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials, cleaning and preparing the joint, for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

9/9/02

612520 - CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE PIPE, TYPE S, 15″
612522 - CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE PIPE, TYPE S, 12″
612523 - CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE PIPE, TYPE S, 18″
612524 - CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE PIPE, TYPE S, 24″
612525 - CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE PIPE, TYPE S, 30″
612526 - CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE PIPE, TYPE S, 36″
612530 - CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE PIPE, TYPE S OR D, 42″
612531 - CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE PIPE, TYPE S OR D, 48″
612534 - CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE PIPE, TYPE S, 8"
612544 - CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE PIPE, TYPE S, 60″

Description:

This work consists of furnishing and installing corrugated polyethylene pipe with a smooth interior in a reasonably close conformity with lines and grades indicated on the Plans, and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

Pipes, couplings and fittings shall be made of polyethylene compounds, and shall meet all applicable requirements of AASHTO M294 current edition Type S or Type D for pipe sizes 12" (300 mm) and larger. Polyethylene pipes, couplings and fittings less than 12" (300 mm) in diameter shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M252 current edition. The pipes and fittings shall be free of foreign inclusions and visible defects and pipe shall be cut squarely and cleanly so as to not adversely affect joining or connecting. Visible defects such as cracks, creases, unpigmented or nonuniformly pigmented pipe are not permissible in the pipe as furnished.

Joints for all pipe and fittings shall use gasketed watertight bell/spigot or bell/bell couplers. The gaskets shall meet the requirements of ASTM F477 and the joint system shall be certified to meet a 10.8 psi (74 kPa) laboratory test per ASTM D3212. In addition, the joint system shall provide sufficient longitudinal strength to preserve pipe alignment and prevent separation at the joint.

The Contractor shall provide a manufacturer's certificate signed by the manufacturer's representative stating the product was manufactured, tested and supplied in accordance with all the applicable requirements of AASHTO M-294 (or ASSHTO M252 as applicable), ASTM F477 and ASTM D3212. The manufacturer shall verify compliance with AASHTO M294 through the National Transportation Product Evaluation Program.

Construction Methods:

General. The pipe shall be installed per the notes and details shown on the plans and in accordance with the requirements of ASTM D2321 or the manufactures published guidelines whichever is more stringent. The manufactures representative must be present at the beginning of the installation unless the engineer is confident in the contractors work. Having a representative on the site or not does not dismiss the contractor's liability.

Excavation. The trench in which the pipe is laid shall be excavated in accordance with Section 208 and The Standard Construction Details to the required depth. The width of the trench shall provide a minimum clearance of 18" (450 mm) between the trench wall and the O.D. of the pipe. If flowable fill is used, trench width shall provide 6" (150 mm) between the trench wall and O.D. of the pipe. Floating of pipe must be controlled. When multiple pipes are place side by side, a minimum of 18" (450 mm) shall be allowed between pipes or 6" (150 mm) if flowable fill is used.

Minimum cover for pipe under pavement, including local roads, subdivision roads and non-residential driveways, shall be 1' measured from the top of pipe to bottom of pavement. The minimum cover for pipe under the travel way of roads with higher classifications shall be 2' measured from the top of pipe to the bottom of pavement. Otherwise, the cover shall be 1' measured from the top of pipe to top of grade unless otherwise recommended by the manufacturer to prevent pipe flotation.

Bedding of Pipe. Unless noted otherwise, all pipes shall be placed on Class C bedding as shown on The Standard Construction Details. The outside thirds of the bedding material shall be compacted. The areas

around the joints shall be hand excavated to accommodate the bell when the outside diameter if the bell is greater than the pipe.

Joints. The spigot of the pipe shall be fully inserted into the bell to ensure a tight joint.

Laying Pipe. All pipe shall be laid in an upgrade direction unless otherwise directed. The pipe shall be laid with the lowest point of the inside diameter conforming to the flow line shown on the Plans. All pipe shall be carefully laid with the bell ends upgrade, with the spigot ends fully entered into the adjoining bell, and true to the lines and grades shown on the Plans, or as directed. Any pipe which is not in true alignment, or which shows any settlement after laying, shall be taken up and re-laid. Unsuitable material encountered below the flow line of the pipe shall be removed to a depth and replaced, as directed.

Backfill. Placement of backfill shall conform to Section 208 except as follows:

The initial backfill lift shall not exceed 12" (300 mm) of loose material or be higher than the spring line of the pipe. The material shall be sliced into the haunches of the pipe using a shovel. A maximum of 8" (200 mm) of loose material shall be placed for each remaining lift. Caution shall be taken not to hit the pipe with any mechanical compaction equipment. Caution shall also be taken not to disturb the pipes alignment.

Where heavy construction equipment is expected to travel over the shallow buried pipe the pipe shall be protected by temporarily placing a cover of material as recommended by the manufacturer.

Video Inspection:

Video inspection will be required for all pipe and in accordance with Section 612529 - Pipe Video Inspection and DelDOT's CCTV Policy Manual. If deflection in the pipe is clearly visible it will be assumed to be more than 5% and will have to be corrected. If the contractor wishes to challenge this decision they may do so either by direct internal measurement or by the use of a go-no-go mandrel with a minimum of nine points.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of polyethylene pipe will be measured as the actual number of linear feet (linear meters) of each type of pipe placed and accepted, measured from end to end of pipe, including structure wall thickness, but excluding structure interior.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of polyethylene pipe will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (linear meter) for each type of pipe. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing, hauling, and installing pipe; for excavation and backfill, for furnishing and placing Type C Borrow, (#57 stone may be substituted under roadway), for all cribbing or foundation treatment (Class C bedding) necessary to prevent settlement; for all shoring and sheeting; for the replacement of any pipe which is not true in alignment or which shows any settlement after laying; for verifying and correcting deflection, for protection of shallow buried pipe and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work. Payment for excavation and replacement of unsuitable material encountered below the Class C bedding will be provided for under Section 208. Payment for Video inspection will be provided for under Section 612529 - Pipe Video Inspection.

9/14/05

712525 - CONCRETE BLOCK SLOPE PAVING REPAIR, 4"
712526 - CONCRETE BLOCK SLOPE PAVING REPAIR, 6"

Description:

This work consists of removing and disposing of the existing deteriorated material, furnishing concrete block of the size specified on the Plans, and installing in mortar in accordance with the locations, notes and details on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials and Construction Methods:

Concrete for block shall be Class B, and shall conform to the requirements of Section 812 of the Standard Specifications.

Mortar for installing the concrete block shall conform to the requirements of Section 610 of the Standard Specifications.

The foundation to which the concrete block is to be placed shall be shaped to an even surface and to the required grade. Immediately prior to placing the blocks, the surface shall be thoroughly compacted and dampened. All joints shall be completely filled with mortar and shall be finished properly as work progresses. Joint thickness should match the existing slope paving, unless otherwise noted on the Plans.

No slope paving work shall be performed in freezing weather.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of concrete block slope paving repair will be measured as the number of square yards (meters) measured at surface of the slope paving repaired and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of concrete block slope paving repair will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard (meter). Price and payment shall constitute full compensation for removal and disposal, furnishing and placing all materials, furnishing and placing foundation material, foundation preparation, vegetation and debris removal, for all labor, equipment, tools, and necessary incidentals to complete the work.

01/24/01

720500 - BULLNOSE END TREATMENT

Description:

This work consists of furnishing all materials, fabricating and installing a thrie-beam bullnose attenuator. The thrie-beam bullnose attenuator shall be certified to meet the requirements of NCHRP Report 350 test level 3 (TL-3). Details for a system meeting this requirement may be found at the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) website: http://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/roadway_dept/policy_guide/road_hardware/listing.cfm

Materials and Construction Methods:

All materials required shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 720 of the Standard Specifications. The Contractor shall submit working drawings for review and approval prior to fabrication.

Construction methods shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of Section 720, and notes and details on the Plans.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of bullnose end treatment will be measured as the number of each bullnose end treatment.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of bullnose end treatments will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each bullnose end treatment. Price and payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing of all materials, fabrication, labor, tools, equipment and incidentals required to complete the item.

8/23/12

720585 - GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT ATTENUATOR, TYPE 1 - 31
720586 - GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT ATTENUATOR, TYPE 2 - 31
720588 - GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT ATTENUATOR, TYPE 3 - 31

Description:

This work consists of furnishing and installing an impact attenuating guardrail end treatment in accordance with the locations, notes and details on the Plans, the Standard Construction Details, these Special Provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

The end treatment system shall meet the requirements of NCHRP Report No. 350 Test Level 3. The Guardrail End Treatment, Type 1 shall be designed for installation parallel to the roadway. The Guardrail End Treatment, Type 2 shall be designed for installation with the end flared back from the roadway. The Guardrail End Treatment, Type 3 shall be designed for installation where 2 runs of guardrail come together.

The entire end treatment shall be designed for quick and easy replacement after an impact.

Guardrail End Treatment Attenuator Type 1 shall have a minimum of 2 square feet (0.2 square meters) of yellow retroreflective material on the nose. Guardrail End Treatment Attenuator, Type 2 and Type 3 shall have a minimum of 3 square feet (0.3 square meters) of yellow retroreflective material on the nose.

The Contractor shall submit shop drawings, the manufacturer's certification, and the manufacturer's installation instructions to the Engineer. Installation cannot begin until these submissions have been approved by the Engineer.

Construction Methods:

The end treatment system shall be fabricated and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and details shown on the Plans.

The end treatment system shall be installed so that there is no rigid object projecting more 4 (100 mm) above ground level in that portion of the attenuator impacted and broken away by an errant vehicle. It is the intent that the errant vehicle not be snagged by an embedded component of the end treatment attenuator.

The grading between the edge of pavement and the end treatment shall be 10:1 or flatter for the length of the end treatment.

Reflectorized washers are not to be used on attenuators unless specified and/or approved by the manufacturer.

The Guardrail End Treatment Attenuator, Type 1 shall be installed with steel tubes and soil plates for the first 4 (min.) wood post. As an alternate, the first 4 (min.) post may be hinged, breakaway steel post if the manufacturer's specifications permit.

Unless otherwise noted on the Plans, the Guardrail End Treatment Attenuator, Type 1 shall be installed with a 50:1 taper beginning 50' (15 m) from the end of the end treatment.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of guardrail end treatment attenuators will be measured as the number of each type fabricated, installed and accepted.

Note: All guardrail end treatment attenuators will be considered as 50 feet (15 meters) long. The 50' (15 m) length will begin at the center of the nose post and extend back along the attenuator and guardrail to which it is attached. Any guardrail within the 50' (15 m) length will be considered as part of the guardrail end treatment attenuator and not be measured separately. Measurement for the guardrail will begin 50' (15 m) from the center of the nose post of the attenuator.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of guardrail end treatment attenuators will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each type of guardrail end treatment attenuator. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials, fabrication and installation and for all materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required to complete the work.

Note: When this item is completely installed, the Contractor may notify the Engineer and request acceptance. The Engineer will make an inspection of the installation and the Contractor shall correct any deficiencies. Once the corrective work is completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the installation will be accepted and the Contractor will be relieved from the responsibility for this item. If this item is damaged before the final acceptance of the project, and the damage is not the result of the Contractor's negligence, the Engineer will notify the Contractor to make repairs, and the Contractor will make repairs at the unit price bid (in the case of complete replacement) or at a negotiated price (in the case of partial replacement or repair). Damage caused by the Contractor shall be repaired at no cost to the Department.

4/7/11

744505 - ADJUST OR REPAIR EXISTING CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL

Description:

This work consists of adjusting or repairing existing conduit junction wells, including furnishing all materials, in accordance with this specification, notes and details on the Plans, the Standard Construction Details, and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

Portland cement concrete shall conform to the requirements of Section 812, Class B.
Mortar shall conform to the requirements of Section 611.
Brick shall conform to the requirements of Section 611.
Concrete block shall conform to the requirements of Section 819.

Construction Methods:

Repair of conduit junction wells includes repairing/patching the masonry walls and replacing damaged or missing frames and lids or precast polymer concrete covers.

Adjusting involves raising the elevation of the frame and lid to match the grade of the surrounding area.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of conduit junction wells adjusted or repaired will be measured as the actual number of conduit junction wells adjusted or repaired and accepted. If a new frame and lid or precast polymer concrete cover is needed, it will be supplied under a separate item.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of conduit junction wells will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each junction well. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for excavating, backfilling, compacting and disposing of excess materials, for furnishing and placing all materials and for all labor equipment, tools and incidentals required to complete the work.

02/20/03

745500 - GALVANIZED CONDUIT IN/ON STRUCTURE, 1″ (25 mm)
745501 - GALVANIZED CONDUIT IN/ON STRUCTURE, 1 1/2″ (38 mm)
745502 - GALVANIZED CONDUIT IN/ON STRUCTURE, 2 1/2″ (63 mm)
745505 - GALVANIZED CONDUIT IN/ON STRUCTURE, 3″ (75 mm)
745506 - GALVANIZED CONDUIT IN/ON STRUCTURE, 2″ (50 mm)
745516 - GALVANIZED CONDUIT IN/ON STRUCTURE, 4″ (100 mm)

Description:

This work consists of furnishing all materials and installing rigid galvanized steel conduits of the specified size(s) in/on structures in accordance with the notes and details on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

The materials shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 745.02 of the Standard Specifications.

Construction Methods:

Install conduit in accordance with the details shown on the Plans, with conduit connections made as required in Subsection 745.03.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of galvanized conduit will be measured in linear feet (meters) of conduit, complete in place and accepted. Measurement will be made along the conduit.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of galvanized conduit will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (meter) for the size used. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing and installing the conduit and hangers and all materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary, including coupling for attachment of conduit, to complete the work.

8/15/05

745504 - EXPANSION FITTING CONDUIT IN/ON STRUCTURE, 1 ½″
745507 - EXPANSION FITTING CONDUIT IN/ON STRUCTURE, 2″
745509 - EXPANSION FITTING CONDUIT IN/OR STRUCTURE 2 ½″

Description:

This work consists of furnishing and installing conduit expansion fittings of the specified diameter at the locations indicated on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer and in accordance with the details on the Plans.

Materials:

Expansion fitting shall consist of galvanized ductile iron heads; a galvanized steel oversize sleeve (of adequate length for 10 (250 mm) of movement); packing and tinned copper grounding braid with steel pressure ring; insulated bushing and a tinned copper bonding jumper attached with galvanized ductile iron clamps and steel U-Bolts.

Construction Methods:

The expansion fitting conduit shall be installed in accordance with the details shown on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of expansion fittings will be measured as the actual number of expansion fittings installed in place, completed and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of expansion fittings will be paid for at the Contract unit price bid per each. Price and payments shall constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials, installing, and for all labor, tools, formwork, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the item. Payment for all conduit extending into the expansion fitting conduit will be made under the galvanized conduit item.

8/15/05

746509 – RELOCATING LIGHT POLE

Description:

This work consists of relocating light poles as shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

Conduit and wiring for the existing lighting poles shall be replaced in-kind.

Size and materials used in construction of pole bases, including concrete and anchor bolts, shall be in accordance with light pole manufacturer's recommendations.

Ground rods shall be 10 feet long with a diameter of 5/8 inch at a minimum, copper clad, approved by the Underwriter's Laboratory and be supplied with approved clamps for connecting the grounding conductor to the rod.

Construction Methods:

Excavation for the pole bases may not exceed the dimension of the foundation by more than 12 inches (300 mm) in any one direction. If a form is used in the excavation more than 18 inches (450 mm) below the ground surface, it is necessary that the area between the form and excavation be filled and tamped on all sides in layers not to exceed 6 inches (150 mm).

Conduit shall be extended to the new pole locations. Existing wiring shall be replaced and extended such that service is provided to the new light pole locations. New wiring shall not be spliced to existing wiring within the conduit.

Each lighting pole, including related hardware assemblies shall be carefully removed from the existing pole base and stored, without damage, within the project limits until installed on the new pole bases. New pole base locations shall be approved by the Engineer.

Basis of Payment:

The payment for the item shall be made for at the contract price bid per Each for "Relocating Light Pole", which price and payment shall constitute full compensation for relocating parking lot light poles as directed, which includes but not limited to poles, bracket arms, luminaires, for excavation and backfill, disposing of the unusable materials, for all labor, equipment, tools and all incidentals to complete the work and provide for an operational system.

9/17/12

746525 - ALUMINUM LIGHTING STANDARD

Description:

This item shall consist of furnishing and installing lighting standards, and foundations, in accordance with these specifications and as detailed on the drawings. The foundation provided as part of this item shall be a Pole Base, Type 6 constructed in accordance with Section 746 and details on these Plans.

Materials:

Lighting standards shall meet or exceed the requirements of the latest edition of AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals" based on 90 mph wind loads, luminaire weight of 70 pounds and luminaire projected area of 3 square feet. Computations confirming conformance with AASHTO Specifications shall be submitted to the Delaware Department of Transportation.

The aluminum shaft, shall be spun from one piece of extruded tubing meeting the requirements of ASTM B 241, 6000 series alloy. The shaft shall be cold worked to form the specified taper. Aluminum castings shall conform to ASTM B 108, alloy 356-T6. All welding shall be of the metallic-arc-consumable-electrode-inert-gas-shielded-process. After welding, the entire assembly shall be precipitation heat treated to the T6 temper using an approved method and rotary sand finished.

Breakaway support systems (transformer bases), when required, shall be provided with each pole, and shall not be paid for separately, but will be considered incidental to this item. Transformer bases will meet the breakaway requirements of ASSHTO and FHWA.

A grounding lug shall be provided at each pole, integral with either the pole shaft or the transformer base. Included in the foundations will be ground rods which shall be copper clad steel 3/4 inch in diameter and 20 feet long.

Each lighting standard shall be provided with a permanent tag which shall be 2-inch by 4-inch fabricated from clear anodized 1/16" thick aluminum. The edge shall be smooth and corners rounded and the tag shall be curved to fit the light standard shaft. Tags shall be secured to shafts by means of four (4) 1/8 inch diameter 18-8 stainless steel round head drive screws of self-tapping screws. The embossed identifying letters and/or numerals shall be not less than 3/4 inch high with stroke of not less than 3/16 inch. Identifying letters and/or numerals shall be designated on the Plans.

Method of Measurement:

The number of Aluminum Lighting Standards to be measured under this item shall be the actual number of poles erected in accordance with these special provisions and the drawings, complete in place and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The number of Aluminum Lighting Standards, as determined above, shall be paid for at the Contract unit price per Each for "Aluminum Lighting Standard", required by the Contract, complete in place, which price and payment shall constitute full compensation for excavation, furnishing and placing/erecting all materials; and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

746594 - LUMINAIRE (HPS) 250 WATT

Description:

This work consists of furnishing and installing Type A and Type B 250 watt high pressure sodium fixtures on poles, in accordance with these specifications and as shown on the Plans.

Materials:

The complete Type A or Type B luminaire shall be a 250 watt high pressure sodium type powered from a nominal 240 or 277 volt, 60 hertz source. The luminaire shall have a heavy-duty die-cast aluminum housing with an electrocoat gray finish and a hinged and removable door assembly with a heat/impact resistant glass prismatic lens. The luminaire shall be provided with internal two-inch slipfitter mounting and photocell control. The ballast shall be a multi-tap (120/208/240/277 volt) auto-regulating type, capable of starting and operating the lamp down to temperatures of 78 F (28 C). The optical assembly shall be sealed with a perimeter gasket and activated charcoal filter.

The Type A fixture shall have medium, semi-cutoff NEMA Type 3 distribution and shall be General Electric Catalog Number M4AR-25-S-0-M-2-G-MS3-2, Lithonia Lighting CHLD-250S-R3-DLG-TB-MRB-PEU-CF or approved equal.

The Type B fixture shall have medium, non-cutoff NEMA Type 4 distribution and shall be General Electric Catalog Number M4AR-25-S-0-M-2-G-MN4-2-F or Holophane Vector Model No. HL2A250HPMTKGR-PR approved equal.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of 250 watt (HPS) luminaires will be measured as the actual number of luminaires provided complete in place and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of 250 watt (HPS) luminaires will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials, and for all labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the item installation.

12/21/10

746596 - JUNCTION BOX ON STRUCTURE

Description:

The item shall consist of furnishing and installing Junction Box(es) as detailed on the Plans and specified herein.

Materials and Construction Methods:

Unless noted otherwise on the Plans, the junction box shall be 12" x 12" x 6", cast iron and hot-dipped galvanized. Units shall be surface-mounted to structure and held in place by four stainless steel drop-in anchors and bolts. A flat neoprene gasket shall be cemented to cover. The unit shall be U.L. listed and NEMA 4.

Method of Measurement:

The number of junction boxes to be measured under this item shall be the actual number of installed junction boxes in accordance with these specifications.

Basis of Payment:

The number of junction boxes, as determined above, shall be paid for at the contract unit price bid per Each for Item 746596, Junction Boxes on Structure, which price and payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing and installing of the box, and other related hardware, for all labor, tools, equipment and necessary incidentals to complete the work.

748506 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 4″
748507 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 6″
748508 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 8″
748509 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 12″
748510 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, SYMBOL/LEGEND, EPOXY RESIN PAINT
748535 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 4″
748536 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 6″
748537 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 8″
748538 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 10″
748539 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 12″
748540 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 16″
748548 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 5"
748549 -PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 10"
748557 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 3"
748559 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 5"
748568 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 9"
748569 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 14"

Description:

This work consists of striping layout,furnishing and applying white or yellow, epoxy reflectorized pavement markings or black epoxy contrast pavement markings at the locations and in accordance with the patterns indicated on the Plans, or as directed by the Engineer, and in accordance with these specifications.

The white/yellow epoxy marking material shall be hot-applied by spray methods onto bituminous and/or Portland cement concrete pavement surfaces as required by the Plans. Following an application of double drop glass beads of two sizes and upon curing, the resultant epoxy marking shall be an adherent reflectorized stripe of the specified thickness and width that is capable of resisting deformation by traffic.
All marking materials shall be certified lead free and free of cadmium, mercury, hexvalent chromium, and other toxic heavy metals.

The black epoxy marking shall be a two-component, hot-spray applied epoxy resin pavement marking material to be used for pavement marking on Portland cement concrete pavement surfaces. Following an aggregate drop, and upon curing, it shall produce an adherent stripe of specified thickness and width capable of resisting wear from traffic. Black contrast pavement markings will be required on all Portland cement concrete pavements.

Materials Requirements:

A. White and Yellow Reflectorized Epoxy

1. Epoxy Composition Requirements:

The epoxy resin composition shall be specifically formulated for use as a pavement marking material and for hot-spray application at elevated temperatures. The type and amounts of epoxy resins and curing agents shall be at the option of the manufacturer, providing the other composition and physical requirements of this specification are met.

The epoxy marking material shall be a two-component (Part A and Part B), 100% solids type system formulated and designed to provide a simple volumetric mixing ratio (e.g. two volumes of Part A to one volume of Part B).

Component A of both white and yellow shall conform to the following requirements:

	% BY WEIGHT	
	WHITE:	**YELLOW:**
Pigments	Titanium Dioxide - 18% Min. (ASTM D476, Type II)	Organic Yellow - 6%-10%
Epoxy Resin	75% Min., 82% Max.	70% Min., 77% Max.

The entire pigment composition shall consist of either titanium dioxide and/or organic yellow pigment. No extender pigments are permitted. The white pigment upon analysis, shall contain a minimum of 16.5% TiO_2 (100% purity).

Epoxy Content-WPE (Component A) - The epoxy content of the epoxy resin will be tested in accordance with ASTM D1652 and calculated as the weight per epoxy equivalent (WPE) for both white and yellow. The epoxy content will be determined on a pigment free basis. The epoxy content (WPE) shall meet a target value provided by the manufacturer and approved by the Department's Material and Research Section (from now on will be addressed as Department). A ± 50 tolerance will be applied to the target value to establish the acceptance range.

Amine Value (Component B) - The amine value of the curing agent shall be tested in accordance with ASTM D2074-66 to determine its total amine value. The total amine value shall meet a target value provided by the manufacturer and approved by the Department. A ±50 tolerance will be applied to the target value to establish the acceptance range.

Toxicity - Upon heating to application temperature, the material shall not exude fumes which are toxic or injurious to persons or property.

Viscosity - Formulations of each component shall be such that the viscosity of both components shall coincide (within 10%) at a recommended spray application.

2. Physical Properties of Mixed Composition:

Unless otherwise noted, all samples are to be prepared and tested at an ambient temperature of 73 ± 5 F. (23 ± 3 C).

a. Color. The white epoxy composition when applied at a minimum wet film thickness of 20±1 mils (500 µm) as applicable and allowed to dry, shall plot within the boundaries described by the four corner points listed in Tables 1 and 2 of ASTM D 6628-01 when measured in accordance with the test methods prescribed in Section 7 of ASTM D 6628-01.

The yellow epoxy composition when applied at a minimum wet film thickness of 20±1 mils (500 µm) as applicable and allowed to dry, shall plot within the boundaries described by the four corner points listed in Tables 1 and 2 of ASTM D 6628-01 when measured in accordance with the test methods prescribed in Section 7 of ASTM D 6628-01.

b. Directional Reflectance. The white epoxy composition (without glass spheres) shall have a daylight directional reflectance of not less than 84% relative to a magnesium oxide standard when tested in accordance with Method 6121 of Federal Test Method Standard No. 141.

The yellow epoxy composition (without glass spheres) shall have a daylight directional reflectance of not less than 55% relative to a magnesium oxide standard when tested in accordance with Method 6121 of Federal Test Method Standard No. 141.

c. Drying Time (Laboratory). The epoxy composition, when mixed in the proper ratio and applied at a 20±1 mils (500 µm) minimum wet film thickness, and immediately dressed with large reflective glass spheres (Federal Spec. Type 4)at a rate of 12 lb/gal (1.4 kg/l) of epoxy pavement marking materials, immediately followed by a second drop of AASHTO M-247 Type 1 glass spheres applied at a rate of 12 lb/gal (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material, shall exhibit a no-track condition in 15 minutes or less (ASTM D711). A Bird Applicator or any other doctor blade shall be used to produce a uniform film thickness.

d. Drying Time (Field). When installed at a minimum wet film thickness of 20±1 mils (500 or 625 um) and reflectorized with glass spheres, the maximum drying times shall correspond to these temperatures:

80 F (27 C)	10 minutes
70 F (21 C)	10 minutes
60 F (16 C)	15 minutes
50 F (10 C)	25 minutes
40 F (4 C)	45 minutes
35 F (2 C)	60 minutes

The composition shall dry to no-tracking in approximately 10 minutes, and after thirty (30) minutes shall show no damaging effect from traffic. Dry to no-tracking shall be considered as the condition where no visual deposition of the epoxy marking to the pavement surface is observed when viewed from a distance of 100 feet (30 meters), after a passenger car is passed over the line. Regardless of the temperature at the time of installation, the installation contractor shall be responsible for protection of the markings material until dry to a non-tracking state.

e. Abrasion Resistance. The wear index of the composition shall not exceed 82 when tested in accordance with ASTM C501 using a CS-17 wheel and under a load of 1000 grams for 1000 cycles.

f. Tensile Strength. The tensile strength of the epoxy composition shall not be less than 6000 psi (41 MPa) when tested in accordance with ASTM D638 using a Type IV specimen [0.125 ± 0.010 (3.18 ± 0.25 mm) thick]. Tests shall be conducted at an ambient temperature of 75 ± 5 F (24 ± 3 C). The testing machine shall operate at a speed of 0.20 (5.1 mm) per minute.

The total conditioning or drying period, from the time the epoxy composition is first mixed to the time of testing, shall not be less than 24 hours nor more than 96 hours.

Test specimens for tensile strength determination will be prepared as follows:

A 1/8 inch (3 mm) thick sheet of epoxy material is cast from a reservoir-type mold, fabricated from polyterrafluorethylene (PTFE), 1/8 deep x 10 x 10 (3 mm deep x 250 mm x 250 mm).

Prior to casting, the mold is sprayed with a suitable release agent. A sufficient amount of epoxy composition is mixed in the proper proportions (A:B) and poured level with the top of the mold. Care should be taken so as not to decrease or exceed the 1/8 (3 mm) thickness.

After a period of 1 to 4 hours, the material will have set into a semi-rigid sheet that is flexible enough to die-cut yet rigid enough to retain its shape. While the material is in this plastic state, five (5) specimens shall be die-cut and then placed on a flat, smooth, PTFE surface for the completion of the specified conditioning period.

g. Compressive Strength. The compressive strength of the epoxy composition shall not be less than 12,000 psi (83 MPa) when tested in accordance with ASTM D695 except that a compression tool shall not be necessary. The test specimen shall be a right cylinder [0.50 inch diameter by 1.0 inch length (12 mm diameter by 25 mm length)]. Tests shall be conducted at an ambient temperature of 75 ± 5 F (24 ± 3 C).

The total conditioning or drying period, from the time the epoxy composition is first mixed to the time of testing shall not be less than 24 hours nor more than 96 hours.

Test specimens for compressive strength determinations will be prepared as follows:

Five molds will be prepared from 1/2 (12 mm) I.D., 1/16 (1.5 mm) wall thickness acrylic tubing, cut in 1 1/2 (38 mm) lengths. After spraying the inside of the mold with a suitable release agent,[(1)] the cylindrical tubes are placed in a vertical position on a PTFE sheet base. A sufficient amount of epoxy composition is thoroughly mixed in the proper proportions (A:B) and poured into the mold to a depth of approximately 1 1/4 (32 mm). After a minimum of 72 hours curing, the specimens are removed from the molds and machined to a length of 1 ± 0.002 (25 mm ± 0.05 mm).

h. Hardness. The epoxy composition when tested in accordance with ASTM D2240 shall have a Shore D hardness of between 75 and 100. Samples shall be allowed to dry for not less than 24 hours nor more than 96 hours prior to testing.

B. Reflective Glass Spheres/Beads

Reflective glass spheres for drop-on application shall conform to the following requirements:

The glass spheres shall be colorless; clean; transparent; free from milkiness or excessive air bubbles; and essentially clean from-surface scarring or scratching. They shall be spherical in shape and at least

80% of the glass beads shall be true spheres when tested in accordance with ASTM D1155. At least 80% of the Type IV beads shall be true spheres as measured by the visual method.

The refractive index of the spheres shall be a minimum of 1.50 as determined by the liquid immersion method at 77 F (25 C).

The silica content of the glass spheres shall not be less than 60%.

The crushing resistance of the spheres shall be as follows: A 40 lb. (18 kg) dead weight, for 20 to 30 (850 µm to 600 µm) mesh spheres shall be the average resistance when tested in accordance with ASTM D1213.

The glass spheres shall have the following grading when tested in accordance with ASTM D1214.

M247 AASHTO Type 1 Glass Spheres

U.S. Standard Sieve	% Retained	% Passing
#20 (850µm)	0	100
#30 (600µm)	5-25	75-95
#50 (300µm)	40-65	15-35
#100 (150µm)	15-35	0-5
Pan	0-5	

Type 4 Large Spheres

U.S. Standard Sieve	% Retained	% Passing
#10 (2000 µm)	0	100
#12 (1680 µm)	0-5	95-100
#14 (1410 µm)	5-20	80-95
#16 (1190 µm)	40-80	10-40
#18 (1000 µm)	10-40	0-5
#20 (850 µm)	0-5	0-2
Pan	0-2	

The AASHTO M247 Type 1 glass spheres shall be treated with a moisture-proof coating. They shall show no tendency to absorb moisture in storage and shall remain free of clusters and hard lumps. They shall flow freely from dispensing equipment at any time when surface and atmosphere conditions are satisfactory for marking operations. The moisture-resistance of the glass spheres shall be determined in accordance with AASHTO M247 test method 4.4.1.

Type IV glass spheres shall be treated with an adhesion coating. They shall show no tendency to absorb moisture in storage and shall remain free of clusters and hard lumps. They shall flow freely from dispensing equipment at any time when surface and atmosphere conditions are satisfactory for marking operations. The adhesion coating property of the Type IV beads shall be tested in accordance with the dansyl-chloride test.

C. Black Epoxy Contrast Markings

Epoxy Resin Requirements: The two-component, 100% solids, paint shall be formulated and designed to provide a simple volumetric mixing ratio (e.g. 2 part component A to 1 part component B) specifically for service as a hot-spray applied binder for black aggregate in such a manner as to produce maximum adhesion. The material shall be composed of epoxy resins and pigments only.

The paint shall be well mixed in the manufacturing process and shall be free from defects and imperfections that may adversely affect the serviceability of the finished product. The paint shall not thicken, curdle, gel, settle excessively, or otherwise display any objectionable properties after storage. Individual components shall not require mixing prior to use when stored for a maximum of 6 months.

The overall paint composition shall be left to the discretion of the manufacturer, but shall meet the following requirements:

Composition:	Component	Percent By Weight
	Carbon Black (ASTM D476 Type III)	7±2 percent, by weight
	Talc	14±2 percent, by weight
	Epoxy Resin	79±4 percent, by weight

D. Black Aggregate

The moisture resistant aggregate shall meet the gradation requirements (AASHTO T27) as follows:

Sieve Size	Percent Retained
#30	18-28%
#40	60-80%
#50	2-14%

The moisture resistant aggregate shall have a ceramic coating. The aggregate shall be angular with no dry dispensement pigment allowed.

Hardness: The black aggregate hardness shall be 6.5-7 on Moh's Mineral Scale.

Porosity: The black aggregate porosity shall be less than two (2) percent.

Moisture Content: The black aggregate moisture content shall be less than a half (.5) percent.

E. Packaging and Shipment

Epoxy pavement marking materials shall be shipped to the job site in strong substantial containers. Individual containers shall be plainly marked with the following information:

a. Name of Product
b. Lot Number
c. Batch Number
d. Test Number
e. Date of Manufacture
f. Date of expiration of acceptance (12 months from date of manufacture)
g. The statement (as appropriate)
   Part A - Contains Pigment & Epoxy Resin
   Part B - Contains Catalyst
h. Quantity
i. Mixing proportions, Application Temperature and Instructions
j. Safety Information
k. Manufacturer's Name and Address

Reflective glass spheres shall be shipped in moisture resistant bags. Each bag shall be marked with the name and address of the manufacturer and the name and net weight of the material.

F. The Department reserves the right to randomly take a one-quart sample of white, yellow and hardener, of the epoxy material or glass spheres without prior notice for testing to ensure the epoxy material meets specifications.

Epoxy Application Equipment:

Application equipment for the placement of epoxy reflectorized pavement markings shall be approved by the Department, prior to the start of work.

At any time throughout the duration of the project, the Contractor shall provide free access to his epoxy application equipment for inspection by the Engineer or his authorized representative.

In general, the application equipment shall be a mobile, truck mounted and self contained pavement marking machine, specifically designed to apply epoxy resin materials and reflective glass spheres in

continuous and skip-line patterns. The application equipment shall be maneuverable to the extent that straight lines can be followed and normal curves can be made in a true arc. In addition, the truck mounted unit shall be provided with accessories to allow for the marking of legends, symbols, crosswalks, and other special patterns.

The Engineer may approve the use of a portable applicator in lieu of truck mounted accessories, for use in applying special markings only, provided such equipment can demonstrate satisfactory application of reflectorized epoxy markings in accordance with these specifications.

The applicator shall be capable of installing up to 20,000 lineal feet (6,100 lineal meters) of epoxy reflectorized pavement markings in an 8-hour day and shall include the following features:

1. The applicator shall provide individual material reservoirs, or space, for the storage of Part A and Part B of the epoxy resin composition; for the storage of water; and for the storage of reflective glass spheres.

2. The applicator shall be equipped with heating equipment of sufficient capacity to maintain the individual epoxy resin components at the manufacturer's recommended temperature for spray application and for heating water to a temperature of approximately 140 F (60 C).

3. The glass spheres shall be gravity dropped upon 20 mils (500 um) of epoxy pavement markings to produce a wet-night-reflective pavement marking. The large spheres (Federal Spec. Type 4) shall be applied at a rate of 12 pounds per gallon (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material, immediately followed by a second drop of AASHTO M-247 Type 1 glass spheres applied rate of 12 pounds per gallon (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material. This application rate and the following gradation shall conform to FHWA's FP-96: Standard Specifications for Construction of Roads and Bridges on Federal Highway Projects (pages 757-761 Type 3 and Type 4 Beads).

4. The applicator shall be equipped with metering devices or pressure gauges, on the proportioning pumps. Metering devices or pressure gauges shall be visible to the Engineer.

5. The applicator shall be equipped with all the necessary spray equipment, mixers, compressors, and other appurtenances to allow for the placement of epoxy reflectorized pavement markings in a simultaneous sequence of operations as described below in Construction Details, D. Applications of Epoxy Reflectorized Pavement Markings of this Special Provisions.

Construction Details.

A. General: All pavement marking and patterns shall be placed as shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Before any pavement markings work is begun, a schedule of operations shall be submitted for the approval of the Engineer. This schedule shall be submitted 2 weeks prior to the application of the striping.

At least five (5) days prior to starting striping the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with the epoxy manufacturer's written instructions for use. These instructions shall include but not be limited to: mixing ratios, application temperatures, and recommendations for use of water spray.

The application of pavement markings shall be done in the general direction of traffic. Striping against the direction of traffic flow shall not be allowed.

The Contractor shall be responsible for removing, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, tracking marks, spilled epoxy or epoxy markings applied in unauthorized areas.

The hot water spray shall not be used in conjunction with markings applications on any pavement surface, or on any existing durable type marking, unless specifically recommended by the manufacturer of the epoxy material.

B. Atmospheric Conditions: Epoxy pavement markings shall only be applied during conditions of dry weather and on substantially dry pavement surfaces. At the time of installation the pavement surface temperature shall be a minimum of 35 F (2 C) and the ambient temperature shall be a minimum

of 35 F (2 C) and rising. The Engineer shall be the sole determiner as to when atmospheric conditions and pavement surface conditions are such to produce satisfactory results.

C. Surface Preparations: The Contractor shall clean the pavement or existing durable marking to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Surface cleaning and preparation work shall be performed only in the area of the epoxy markings application.

At the time of application all pavement surfaces and existing durable markings shall be free of oil, dirt, dust, grease and similar foreign materials. The cost of cleaning these contaminants shall be included in the bid price of this item. Also, the item shall include the cost of removal of the curing component in the area of the epoxy markings application, if concrete curing compounds on new portland cement concrete surfaces have been used. Waterblasting will not be permitted for removal.

D. Application of White/Yellow Epoxy Reflectorized Pavement Markings: White/yellow epoxy reflectorized pavement markings shall be placed at the widths and patterns designated on the Contract Plans.

Markings operations shall not begin until applicable surface preparation work is completed, and approved by the Engineer.

White/yellow epoxy pavement markings shall be applied at a minimum uniform thickness of 20 mils (500 μm) on all Portland cement concrete and bituminous concrete pavement, including Stone Matrix Asphalt.

Large reflective glass spheres (Federal Spec. Type 4) shall be applied at the rate of 12 pounds per gallon (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material, immediately followed by a second drop of AASHTO M-247 Type 1 glass spheres applied at a rate of 12 pounds per gallon (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material. Glass spheres shall uniformly cover the length and width of the pavement marking.

E. Application of Black Epoxy Contrast Pavement Markings: Black epoxy contrast pavement markings shall be placed at the widths designated on the Contract Plans.

Markings operations shall not begin until applicable surface preparation work is completed, and approved by the Engineer.

Black epoxy contrast pavement markings shall be applied at a minimum uniform thickness of 20 mils (500 μm) on all Portland cement concrete surfaces followed by a single drop of graded black aggregate.

The width of black epoxy line shall be applied for the following situations:

Center Skip Line - On Portland cement concrete pavements a black contrast skip line shall be 10 feet (3 m) in length of the same width as the white epoxy reflectorized skip. It is to lead the white skip and stop at the beginning of the white skip. The black contrast skip is to have a single application of graded black aggregate.

Edge Lines - All edge lines on Portland cement concrete pavements shall have a base of black contrast markings which is 4 inches (100 mm) wider than the reflective white or yellow marking. The black contrast marking is to be applied first with a single drop of graded black aggregate. Once it has cured sufficiently so as not to track, the reflectorized white or yellow line is to be applied on top of it. The reflective line is to be centered along the black contrast line such that a minimum of 2 inches (50 mm) of black contrast marking is visible on either side of the reflective marking.

F. Defective Epoxy Pavement Markings: Epoxy reflectorized pavement markings, which after application and curing are determined by the Engineer to be defective and not in conformance with this specification, shall be repaired. Repair of defective markings shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be performed to the satisfaction of the Engineer as follows:

1. Insufficient film thickness [(less than 20±1 mils (500 μm) as applicable] and line widths; insufficient glass bead coverage or inadequate glass bead retention.

   Repair Method: Prepare the surface of the defective epoxy marking by shot blasting, sand blasting, or water blasting. No other cleaning methods will be allowed. Surface preparation shall

be performed to the extent that a substantial amount of the reflective glass spheres are removed and a roughened epoxy marking surface remains.

Immediately after surface preparation remove loose particles and foreign debris by brooming or blasting with compressed air.

Repair shall be made by re-striping over the cleaned surface, in accordance with the requirements of this specification and at a full 20±1 mils (500 µm) minimum line thickness as applicable.

2. Uncured or discolored epoxy (brown patches); insufficient bond to pavement surface (or existing durable marking).

   Uncured epoxy shall be defined as applied material that fails to cure (dry) in accordance with the requirements of this specification under MATERIALS, A, 2d. DRYING TIME (FIELD); or applied material that fails to cure (dry) within a reasonable time period under actual field conditions, as defined by the Engineer.

   Discoloration (brown patches) shall be defined as localized areas or patches of brown or grayish colored epoxy marking material. These areas often occur in a cyclic pattern and also, often are not visible until several days or weeks after markings are applied.

   Repair Method: The defective epoxy marking shall be completely removed and cleaned to the underlying pavement surface to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

   The extent of removal shall be the defective area plus any adjacent epoxy pavement marking material extending one foot (300 mm) any direction.

   After surface preparation work is complete, repair shall be made by re-applying epoxy over the cleaned pavement surface in accordance with the requirements of this specification.

3. Reflectivity for epoxy resin paint.

   After satisfactory completion of all striping work and written notification from the Contractor, the Department shall test the striping to ensure it has the minimum reflectivity. The testing will be completed within 30 calendar days from notification. The Contractor may request that tests be conducted on completed phases or portions of the work. Approval of such a request will be at the discretion of the Engineer. Testing will be done using a LTL-X Retrometer (30 meter geometry). Five readings will be taken per line per mile (1.6 km). Projects less than 1 mile (1.6 km) in length will have a minimum of 5 readings per line. These readings will then be averaged for the overall project average.

   The required average minimum initial reflectivity reading in millicandellas shall be:

   White 450
   Yellow 325

   Any single reading shall not be less than 350 millicandellas for white and 250 millicandellas for yellow. Without exception, any pavement markings installed that does not meet the above average minimum initial reflectivity numbers shall be removed and replaced, at the installation contractor's expense.

   Other defects not noted above, but determined by the Engineer to need repair, shall be repaired or replaced as directed by and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

   All work in conjunction with the repair or replacement of defective epoxy reflectorized pavement markings shall be performed by the Contractor at no additional cost to the State.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of permanent pavement striping (white, yellow, or black epoxy resin paint) will be measured by the number of linear feet (meters) of pavement striping line and number of square feet (meter) of symbol installed on the pavement and accepted in accordance with the Plans.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of permanent pavement striping (white, yellow, or black epoxy resin paint) payment will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (meter) for 3", 4 , 5", 6 , 8 , 9", 10 , 12 , 14", 16 (75 mm, 100 mm, 125 mm, 150 mm, 200 mm, 225 mm, 250 mm, 300 mm, 350 mm, or 400 mm) line and the Contract unit price per square foot (meter) of symbol. The quantity of permanent pavement marking (white, yellow, or black epoxy resin paint) will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (meter) of line and the Contract unit price per square foot (meter) of symbol. Price and payment shall include striping layout, cleaning and preparing the pavement surface, and placing all materials, for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

NOTE:

For information only:

The following manufacturers are known to us which manufacturer Epoxy Resin Paint for Pavement Striping. The Department does not endorse or require the use of any of the manufacturers listed below. However, a bidder wishes to use another manufacturer's product, it shall be submitted for review and approval prior to submitting a bid proposal. Should the product be deemed unacceptable by the Department, the successful bidder will be required to use only an approved product.

1. POLY CARB, Inc.
   33095 Bainbridge Road
   Solon, Ohio 44139
   Tel. 1-800-CALLMIX

2. IPS - Ennis Paint
   P.O. Box 13582
   Research Triangle Park, North Carolina 27709
   Tel. 1-877-477-7623

3. Epoplex
   One Park Avenue
   Maple Shade, NJ 08052
   Tel. 1-800-822-6920

4. Or an approved equal.

2/14/12

748512 - RETROREFLECTIVE PREFORMED PATTERNED MARKINGS, 6″
748513 - RETROREFLECTIVE PREFORMED PATTERNED MARKINGS, 12″
748514 - RETROREFLECTIVE PREFORMED PATTERNED MARKINGS, 8″
748519 - RETROREFLECTIVE PREFORMED PATTERNED MARKING, 4″
748529 - RETROREFLECTIVE PREFORMED PATTERNED MARKING, SYMBOL/LEGEND
748547 - RETROREFLECTIVE PREFORMED PATTERNED CONTRAST MARKINGS, 9"
748556 - RETROREFLECTIVE PREFORMED PATTERNED CONTRAST MARKINGS, 16"
748564 - RETROREFLECTIVE PREFORMED PATTERNED MARKINGS, 5"
748565 - RETROREFLECTIVE PREFORMED PATTERNED MARKINGS, 10"
748566 - RETROREFLECTIVE PREFORMED PATTERNED CONTRAST MARKINGS, 8"
748567 - RETROREFLECTIVE PREFORMED PATTERNED CONTRAST MARKINGS, 13"

Description:

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing retroreflective preformed patterned pavement marking in accordance with this provision and in conformance to the existing pavement markings or as established by the Engineer. The Contractor is required to have all subcontractors involved in the placement of these markings attend the pre-placement meeting along with the tape manufacturer representative and Department representatives to coordinate this operation. The subcontractor for pavement markings shall be approved by the Department prior to the preconstruction meeting.

Materials:

General: The preformed patterned markings shall consist of white or yellow films with clear microcrystalline ceramic beads incorporated to provide immediate and continuing retroreflection. The markings shall be suitable for application on new or existing P.C. Concrete or bituminous pavements with a pre-coated pressure sensitive adhesive.

The preformed marking material must be used prior to one year from date of manufacture. When not placed by inlaid method a surface preparation adhesive shall be used. The markings shall be capable of providing retroreflection during both wet and dry conditions.

The markings shall be highly durable retroreflective pliant polymer materials designed for longitudinal and word/symbol markings subjected to high traffic volumes and severe wear conditions such as shear action from crossover or encroachment on typical longitudinal configurations such as edge lines and lane lines. This film shall be manufactured without the use of lead chromate pigments or other similar, lead-containing chemicals.

Composition: The pavement marking shall consist of a mixture of high quality polymeric materials and pigments with glass beads distributed throughout the base cross-sectional area, with a reflective layer of microcrystalline ceramic beads bonded to a durable polyurethane topcoat surface. The patterned surface shall have approximately 50% plus or minus 15% of the surface area raised and presenting a near vertical face, angled from 0 degrees to 60 degrees, to traffic from any direction. The channels between the raised areas shall be substantially free of exposed beads or particles. The marking shall have a precoated pressure sensitive adhesive. The edges of the markings shall be clean cut and true.

Retroreflectance: The white and yellow markings shall have the initial expected retroreflectance values as shown in Table 1 under dry, wet, and rainy conditions. The photometric quantity to be measured shall be coefficient of retroreflected luminance (R_L) and shall be expressed as millicandelas per square foot per foot-candle [(mcd ft^{-2}) fc^{-1}]. The metric equivalent shall be expressed as millicandelas per square meter per lux [(mcd m^{-2}) lx^{-1}].

Retroreflectance values shall be measured under dry conditions in accordance with the testing procedures of ASTM D4061. Retroreflectance values shall be measured under wet conditions in accordance with ASTM E2176 or ASTM E2177. Wet retroreflectance values measured under a “condition of continuous wetting” (simulated rain) shall be in accordance with ASTM E2176. Wet retroreflectance values measured under a “condition of wetness” shall be in accordance with ASTM E2177.

Table 1		
Expected Initial R_L under dry, wet, and rainy conditions		
White	Dry	Wet & Rainy
Entrance Angle	88.76	88.76
Observation Angle	1.05	1.05
Retroreflected Luminance	500	250
R_L [(mcd m^{-2}) lx^{-1}]		
Yellow	Dry	Wet & Rainy
Entrance Angle	88.76	88.76
Observation Angle	1.05	1.05
Retroreflected Luminance	300	250
R_L [(mcd m^{-2}) lx^{-1}]		

Beads, Index of Refraction: All "dry-performing" microcrystalline ceramic beads bonded to the polyurethane-coated, patterned surface of the material shall have a minimum index of refraction of 1.70 when tested using the liquid oil immersion method. All "wet-performing" microcrystalline ceramic beads bonded to the polyurethane-coated, patterned surface of the material shall have a minimum index of refraction of 2.30 when tested using the liquid oil immersion method. The glass beads mixed into the pliant polymer shall have a minimum index of refraction of 1.5 when tested by the liquid oil immersion method.

Beads, Acid Resistance: The beads shall show resistance to corrosion of their surface after exposure to a 1% solution (by weight) of sulfuric acid. The 1% acid solution shall be made by adding 5.7 cc of concentrated acid into 1000 cc of distilled water.

Color: The markings shall consist of white and/or yellow films with pigments selected and blended to conform to standard highway colors.

Skid Resistance: The patterned surface of the markings shall provide an initial average skid resistance value of 45 BPN when tested according to ASTM E 303.

Patchability: The pavement marking material shall be capable of use for patching worn areas of the same type in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Thickness: The patterned material without adhesive shall have a minimum caliper of 0.065 inches (1.651mm) at the thickest portion of the patterned cross section and a minimum caliper of 0.020 inches (.508mm) at the thinnest portion of the cross section.

Tolerance: The Contractor will be responsible for applying these markings in a straight manner not exceeding 1/2 (12 mm) per 40 (12 m). Any markings exceeding the 1/2 (12 mm) tolerance will require the Contractor to make corrective action approved by the Engineer and the tape manufacturer representative at no extra cost to the Department.

Construction Methods:

The Contractor shall be certified, by the manufacturer, in the installation of the pavement marking material prior to the start of the markings. The Contractor shall install the pavement marking material in accordance with the manufacturer's published recommendations.

The manufacturer shall provide technical assistance as required to ensure successful installation of the markings. This shall include a representative on site for the start of the markings, training, product information, problem solving, etc.

Installation of the pavement markings shall be performed in a neat and workmanlike manner. The Contractor shall premark the pavement to ensure correct location of markings and such layout work shall be

incidental to the price bid for the pavement marking items. The method for premarking should be as recommended by the manufacturer. A thin layer of paint as a premarking is not recommended. Particular care shall be taken to ensure that the leading edges of the markings are secured to the pavement.

General application rules:

The Air and surface temperature shall be a minimum of 40 F.

The pavement must be clean and dry. 24 hours of dry weather where no rain is expected. When not placed by inlaid method a surface preparation adhesive shall be used.

Do not overlap tape - use butt splice.

Do not apply tape on longitudinal seams or joints or cracks.

Do not apply tape on deteriorating pavement surfaces.

Existing markings must be 80% removed.

After application, the markings shall be immediately ready for use by traffic.

Inlay into Fresh Bituminous Concrete:

When markings are specified in the contract for newly paved asphalt concrete surfaces, they shall be applied before public traffic is allowed on the freshly paved surface - the pavement markings shall be inlaid in the fresh surface during final rolling of the mat, in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations unless otherwise directed by Engineer.

The Contractor shall show how the pavement mats will be placed to avoid applying the tape on longitudinal seams or joints or cracks and maintain correct marking location.

The Contractor shall employ a sufficient number of workers to premark the pavement and install the markings such that all markings are inlaid into the hot pavement prior to the finish rolling. No paving shall be permitted unless the striping crew and materials are on the project site.

* General procedure for inlay application on fresh asphalt surfaces:

* Tape is applied after the compaction roller and before the finish roller using minimum water, slow speed and no vibration.

* Tape shall be applied using equipment recommended by manufacturer

* Tamping shall be done by the finish roller and in the same direction the tape was applied. A separate roller of a size approved by the tape manufacturer may be required to meet the manufacturer's requirements.

* Roller shall use minimum speed to prevent wrinkling the tape.

* Asphalt temperatures shall be between 180 F (66 C) and 120 F (49 C) when tape is applied.

NOTE: Even though the tape will stand these high temperatures the contractor is to use caution to assure the asphalt is firm enough to walk on above 140 F (60 C).

Placement on new P.C. Concrete Pavement:

When markings are specified in the contract for new P.C. concrete pavement surfaces they shall be applied after the concrete has adequately cured as determined by the Engineer and prior to opening to traffic.

1. When a membrane curing compound has been applied to the concrete surface, it shall be removed by sandblasting prior to applying the markings. Cost for such sandblasting shall be incidental to the price bid for the pavement marking item. The road shall be cleaned by sweeping and with high pressure air.

2. The manufacturer shall specify a primer/solvent for the pavement surface.

3. The tape shall be applied with an approved applicator.

4. The tape shall be tamped with a roller tamper cart with a minimum 200 lb (90 kg) load or by slowly (2-3 mph [3-5 km/hr]) driving over the tape with a vehicle tire. Do not twist or turn on the tape. A minimum of three passes back and forth over the tape will be required. All edges of the tape shall be thoroughly tamped.

Placement on Existing Pavement:

When markings are specified in the contract for existing pavement, the pavement surface shall be free of any existing markings.

1. The road shall be cleaned by sweeping and with high pressure air.

Steps 2 through 4 are the same as for new P.C. C. pavement.

Method of Measurement:

This work will be measured for payment by the number of linear feet (meters) of line or square foot (meter) of symbol/legend of Retroreflective Preformed Patterned Markings installed on the pavement and accepted in accordance with the plans.

Basis of Payment:

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per linear foot (meter) of line or square meter of symbol/legend as measured for item "Retroreflective Preformed Patterned Markings" of the type specified. This price shall include cleaning and preparing the pavement surface, furnishing and placing all materials, for all labor, tools, equipment, maintenance bond and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

WARRANTY

The Contractor shall warrant to the Department that the installed retroreflective preformed patterned pavement markings are free of defects, as hereafter defined, for one calendar year beginning at the initial acceptance of the marking installation by the Department. The initial acceptance of the marking installation will occur upon the satisfactory correction of all deficiencies noted in the marking installation during the Final Inspection of the project. The markings shall show no fading, lifting, shrinking, tearing, rollback, distortion or chipping due to vehicular traffic or normal maintenance activities including snow plowing. Although some wear is expected, the markings shall remain intact and serviceable (as defined below) for no less than 95% of the total item quantities in the first year of installation.

The Contractor shall repair all defective areas identified by the Department after initial installation or during the Warranty Period. All repairs shall begin immediately following the notice to the Contractor unless weather limitations prevent the corrective work. Should the contractor not commence work within seventy-two hours, weather permitting, and pending severity, the Department reserves the right to remedy the condition and charge the contractor for the work. Any corrective work shall be as recommended by the manufacturer of the marking material and approved by the Department. The Department shall be given notification before the Contractor begins corrective work to allow for inspection of the operation. All costs associated with the repair work shall be the responsible of the contractor. These costs shall include, but are not limited to, removal, material, maintenance of traffic, etc.

Maintenance Bond:

Upon completion of the work, the Contractor shall submit to the Department a Maintenance Bond to insure the State of Delaware during the above Warranty periods. The Maintenance Bond shall meet the following requirements:

a) A sum equal to 100% of the value of all Retroreflective Preformed Patterned Markings Items paid to the Contractor;

b) All signatures are original signatures, in ink, and not mechanical reproductions or facsimiles of any kind;

c) The Contractor is the named principle;

d) The term of the bond is for one full year;

e) The term of the Maintenance Bond will be for a period of one year beyond completion of Retroreflective Preformed Patterned Markings; and

f) Written by a Surety or insurance company that is in good standing and currently licensed to write surety bonds in the State of Delaware by the Delaware Department of Insurance.

MANUFACTURER'S RESPONSIBILITY:

The following information is for use by DelDOT only. The Contractor will not be held responsible for the time frames listed in the chart below.

After satisfactory completion of the one-year warranty period, the contractor will be relieved of his responsibility and the Department shall work directly with the Manufacturer to guarantee the remainder of the warranty as specified below.

In addition, the pavement markings shall warrant the material to retain a minimum reflective value of 150 millicandelas per square foot (meter) per lux for the first year after initial acceptance.

1. All reflectance measurements shall be made on a clean, dry surface at a minimum temperature of 40 F (4 C).
2. All reflectance measurements shall be made using a "LTL 2000" retroreflectometer.
3. One year from initial installation acceptance all pavement marking material shall meet the minimum retained coefficient of dry retroreflection value of 125 millicandelas per foot squared per foot-candle (in accordance with ASTM E1710), and meet the minimum retained coefficient of wet retroreflection value of 75 millicandelas per foot squared per foot-candle (in accordance with ASTM E2177) for the following Warranty Periods.

Warranty Periods		
Application	Dry Retroreflectivity Warranty Period	Wet Retroreflectivity Warranty Period
Longitudinal Markings	4 years	2 years
Symbols and Legends	2 years	1 year

03/04/2011

748517 - BLACKOUT TAPE, 4"
748518 - BLACKOUT TAPE, 6"
748528 - BLACKOUT TAPE, 8"

Description:

This work consists of furnishing, installing and removal of blackout tape in accordance with the details and notes on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials and Construction Methods:

The tape shall have a raised, patterned surface and shall obliterate the existing pavement markings. Preparation, application and removal shall be in conformance with the Plans and the manufacturer's recommendations. Any failure of the tape to remain in place or adequately mask the existing pavement markings shall be corrected at the Contractor's expense.

If any of the existing pavement markings are damaged or removed due to the removal of blackout tape, the Contractor shall restore these areas as directed by the Engineer and this work and material will be at the Contractor's expense.

It is the intent of this item of work to totally obliterate existing pavement markings. To accomplish this, it may be necessary to use a blackout tape width greater than the nominal width of the pavement striping i.e. use 6" (150 mm) blackout tape to cover a 4" (100 mm) strip.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of blackout tape will be measured as the number of linear feet (meter) of blackout tape installed and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of blackout tape will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear Foot (meter) of the size specified. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for preparing the pavement surface, furnishing and placing all materials, and for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

1/25/01

748525 - TEMPORARY MARKINGS, TAPE, 4"
748526 - TEMPORARY MARKINGS, TAPE, 6"
748527 - TEMPORARY MARKINGS, TAPE, WORDS/SYMBOLS

Description:

This work shall consist of furnishing, installing, removing or obliterating pavement markings in work zones in accordance with this provision and in reasonably close conformity with the dimensions and lines shown on the plans or established by the Engineer.

Materials:

The markings shall consist of white or yellow retro reflective pavement marking on a conformable backing.

The quality of the pavement marking shall be such that the performance requirements for the marking shall be met.

The markings shall be precoated with a pressure sensitive adhesive and shall be capable of being adhered to Asphalt concrete or Portland cement concrete at temperatures as low as 50 F (10 C) in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. A surface preparation adhesive recommended by the manufacturer shall be used for all applications to improve initial and long term adhesion.

When stored in a cool dry area indoors, the materials shall be suitable for use for one year after the date of purchase.

Classification:

The removable retro reflective pavement marking tape must be designed and constructed in such a manner that it can be readily removed when the markings are no longer applicable. The tape shall be capable of performing for the duration of a normal construction season and shall then be capable of being removed intact or in large pieces. The tape shall be wet and dry reflective throughout its useful life. (A normal construction season is defined as the time after the last snowplowing in the spring and before the first snowplowing in the fall/winter. In non-snow removal locations, a normal construction season is limited to the calendar year at the time of installation.)

Requirements:

Composition

The removable, retro reflective pavement markings shall consist of a highly reflective white or yellow enclosed lens pavement marking with a thin, flexible, conformable backing which is precoated with a pressure sensitive adhesive.

Retro reflectance

The enclosed lens white and yellow pavement markings shall have the initial minimum retroreflectance values as shown in Table 1 under dry, wet, and rainy conditions at 1.05 observation angle and 88.76 entrance angle. These angles represent a simulated driver viewing geometry at 30 meters distance. The photometric quantity to be measured shall be the coefficient of retroreflected luminance (R_L), and shall be expressed as millicandelas per square meter per lux [(mcd m^{-2}) lx^{-1}]. The English equivalent shall be expressed as millicandelas per square foot per foot candle [(mcd ft^{-2}) fc^{-1}]

Retroreflectance values shall be measured under dry conditions in accordance with ASTM D 4061. The angular aperture of both the photoreceptor and light projector shall be 6 minutes of arc. The reference center shall be the geometric center of the sample, and the reference axis shall be taken perpendicular to the test sample.

Values measured under wet conditions shall be measured in accordance with ASTM E 2176 or ASTM E 2177 using a portable retroreflectometer. Wet retroreflectance values measured under a “condition of

continuous wetting" (simulated rain) shall be in accordance with ASTM E 2176. Wet retroreflectance values measured under a "condition of wetness" shall be in accordance with ASTM E 2177.

Visually, the reflective performance shall be similar whether the material is dry or wet.

Table 1: Minimum initial R_L under dry, wet and rainy conditions		
	White	Yellow
Entrance Angle	88.76	88.76
Observation Angle	1.05	1.05
Retroreflected Luminance	750	450
R_L [(mcd m^{-2}) lx^{-1}]		

Removability

The marking film shall be removable from Asphalt concrete and Portland cement concrete intact or in large pieces, at temperatures above freezing without the use of heat, solvents, grinding or blasting without permanently scarring the roadway surface.

Skid Resistance

The surface of the markings when new provides an average skid resistance value of 50 BPN when tested according to ASTM E 303.

Color

The x,y chromaticity co-ordinates for dry markings shall lie within the regions defined by the following corner points:

	1		2		3		4	
	x	y	x	y	x	y	x	y
White	0.355	0.355	0.305	0.305	0.285	0.325	0.335	0.375
Yellow	0.560	0.440	0.460	0.400	0.420	0.440	0.490	0.510

Daytime appearance[1]
The appearance of the marking in daylight or under road lighting conditions can be determined by measuring the reflection in diffuse conditions. The luminance coefficient in diffuse illumination (Qd) is measured using a portable Qd reflectometer incorporating "30 meter" geometry. The Qd shall be greater than 130 [(mcd ft^{-2}) fc^{-1}] when newly applied.

Note: The luminance coefficient (Qd) under diffuse illumination represents the brightness of a road marking as seen by drivers of motorized vehicles in typical or average daylight or under road lighting conditions.

[1]Reference CEN Standard EN 1436.

Construction Methods:

Pavement markings in work zones shall be placed in accordance with the following provisions:

At the end of each day's work, pavement markings shall be in place on each paving lift that is open to normal traffic flow. Materials requiring removal shall be specified above, and marking configurations shall be in accordance with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

The pavement markings shall be maintained and replaced by the Contractor without additional compensation until they have served their purpose, at which time the contractor will be required to remove them.

Pavement markings shall be applied to clean dry surfaces in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions or a method approved by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement:

Linear pavement markings will be measured in linear feet complete-in-place for the width specified.

Removal or obliteration of pavement markings in construction work zones will not be measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the work.

Basis of Payment:

Retro reflective pavement markings will be paid for at the contract unit price, which price shall be full compensation for cleaning and preparing the pavement surface, for furnishing and placing all materials, and for all materials, labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Temporary Marking, Tape, linear	Linear Foot
Temporary Marking, Tape, words/symbol	Square foot

2/3/05

748530 - REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT STRIPING

Description:

This work consists of removing pavement markings of all kinds including paint, tape, etc., in accordance with this special provision, notes on Plans and/or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall coordinate with the Engineer for maintaining traffic during the operation, prior to starting the work.

Materials and Construction Methods:

Paint and Epoxy Resins:
Shot/abrasive grit blasting or water blasting equipment shall be used for removal of markings from pavement surfaces.

Alkyd Thermoplastic:
In addition to the removal techniques discussed for paint and epoxy, burning or grinding (erasing machines) equipment may also be used for removal of markings from pavement surfaces.

The removal operation shall be performed in a manner that will not damage the pavement surface.

The Contractor shall collect and dispose of all shot/abrasive grit and pavement marking materials removed from the pavement surface. Washing or sweeping such material to the roadside will not be permitted.

After removal of striping on bituminous concrete, approved flat black paint or asphalt sealer shall be used to cover any exposed aggregate or embedded paint at no additional cost.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of pavement striping removal will be measured as the number of square feet (meters) of pavement striping removed and accepted. The area of lines will be calculated by multiplying the nominal width of line times the length and the area of symbols will be as specified in Subsection 748.10 of the Standard Specifications.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of pavement striping removal will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot (meter) for "Removal of Pavement Striping". Price and payment shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, removing the pavement markings, disposing of the removed marking material, covering up the exposed aggregate, and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Note:

There will be no measurement and payment for removal of pavement markings placed incorrectly by the Contractor.

01/09/06

749502 - SIGN PANEL OVERLAYS ON EXISTING SIGN

Description:

This work consists of furnishing, fabrication, and installation of sign panel overlays, complete with copy, attaching hardware, and other incidentals as are shown on the Plans, and described herein.

The Contractor shall verify all panel sizes in the field before fabrication of the overlays. Such field verification shall be considered as an incidental expense to this item.

Materials:

Sign panels shall be of the aluminum sheet type conforming to ASTM Designation B209 (Alloy 6061-T6). The minimum panel sheet thickness shall be 0.080 (2.0 mm). Stringers or horizontal structural sign supporting members and vertical connections shall be fabricated of 6061-T6 or 6062 ASTM B221 aluminum alloy.

Sign panel sections shall be fabricated standard width of not less than 4 - 0 (1.2 m) wide.

Sign panel sections 12 (3.6 m) and under in height shall run from the top edge to the bottom edge of the sign face without horizontal joints in the aluminum sheets.

Sign panel sections over 12 (3.6 m) in height may be fabricated from two (2) or more sheets. The bottom sheet(s) shall be 12 (3.6 m) in height, except that the smaller top sheet shall not be less than 2 (0.6 m) in height. Adjustment in sheet heights is permitted to avoid conflict with direct applied sign face copy.

The working drawings prepared by the Contractor shall clearly indicate the proposed spacing of the letters and the locations and arrangements of symbols and borders.

After the panel has been degreased and etched, the reflective sheeting shall be applied by a method described elsewhere in these Special Provisions.

No sheeting shall be applied when the temperature is less than 50 F (10 C).

Whenever it is necessary to construct the background of a sign face with two or more pieces of reflective sheeting, they must be carefully matched for color prior to application and sign fabrication, to provide uniform appearance and brilliance, day and night. Each full width section of reflective sheeting mounted adjacent to another full width section taken consecutively from the same roll shall be rotated and mounted 180°, with respect to that adjacent section. This rule shall also be observed as a guide when partial width sheets of reflective sheeting are used.

Non-conformance may result in non-uniform shading and an undesirable contrast between adjacent widths of applied sheeting which will render signs unacceptable. The entire background of each sign shall be uniform in color, brilliance, texture, and general appearance as seen in the daytime and under typical automobile illumination at night. No more sections of reflective sheeting shall be used for backgrounds than is necessary; remnants, scraps, and odd-sized pieces of sheeting shall not be used in the fabrication of any signs manufactured for this Contract. Joints between reflective sheeting sections shall either butt or overlap no more than 3/8 (10 mm).

Any logo as specified on the Plans shall be attached to the sign panel overlay by the Contractor as directed by the Engineer.

Construction Methods:

Signs shall be slip-sheeted, packed, and shipped in such a manner as to ensure arrival at their respective place of erection in an undamaged condition.

All signs arriving at the erection site(s) in a condition which in the opinion of the Engineer, renders them unsuitable for use, shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at his/her sole expense.

Any sign panel which shall receive an overlay, shall be removed and mounted on a vehicle with a frame which shall allow the panel to remain in a vertical alignment while the overlay is installed. The sign panel shall remain in a vertical position during all phases of the overlay operation.

All aluminum sheet-type overlays shall be anchored to the existing panel a maximum of 3 (80 mm) from the edge of the sign panel, each corner, at a maximum spacing of 1 (0.3 m) around the edge of the sign panel and at 2 (0.6 m) maximum spacing on the interior of the sign panel, or as directed by the Engineer. Overlays shall be anchored to the base panel with aluminum rivets as approved by the Engineer.

Identification Tags: The Contractor shall furnish and place identification tags or decals which state the Contract number, month and year of the erection on lower reverse side of panel, near the point closest to the roadway shoulder.

Sign Covers: It is not anticipated that there will be any sign panel overlays which are required to be mounted whose messages will be inappropriate to the guiding of traffic at the time of sign erection. However, in the event that the Engineer determines that certain sign messages are inappropriate, the panels of such signs shall be covered by an opaque material until such time as the sign messages become appropriate. The covering materials and the manner of securing the material to the sign panel(s) shall meet with the approval of the Engineer. The Engineer will indicate to the Contractor which signs, if any, must be covered and when to remove the covers.

Sign covers shall be 10 ounce (0.3 kg) cotton duck conforming to ASTM D-320, Army Duck, and dyed to a dark green approximately the green for sign backgrounds.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of sign panel overlays will be measured as the actual number of square feet (square meters) of front sign face surface area of all sign panels overlaid, installed and accepted. The area will be computed from the maximum width and height dimensions of each sign panel, as shown on the Plans, or on the approved sign panel shop drawings (verified by field measurements). All sign panels will be considered either square or rectangular in shape, as the case may be, and no area deductions will be made for rounding of corners.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of sign panel overlays will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot (square meter). Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing, fabricating, and erecting sign panel overlays, copy, symbols, borders, connections to supports, degreasing, etching, covering and uncovering sign message where necessary, preparing the existing sign for the overlay, including removal and remounting the sign, and for all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals required to complete the item.

10/23/01

759501 - FIELD OFFICE, SPECIAL

Description:

This Field Office, Type I Special item provides a field office which consists of erecting, furnishing, equipping, maintaining, and removing the office unit, its entrance, and adjacent parking area. Equivalent rented space may be substituted for the modular office unit and its parking area as approved by the Engineer. Rented space may be no more than one and a half miles from the project limits. The Contractor shall submit a specific location layout drawing and construction details for the office unit, its entrance, and its adjacent parking area for approval by the Engineer. The office unit and its adjacent parking area shall be for the exclusive use of Department Officials, Engineers, Consultants, and Inspectors.

The field office unit shall be free of asbestos and/or other hazardous materials. The office unit, its entrance, and its adjacent parking area shall be constructed and installed in accordance with all applicable city, county, state, and federal codes. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining all required licenses and permits for installation and placement of the office unit, its entrance, and its adjacent parking area. The costs of obtaining such licenses and permits are to be incidental to the "Field Office, Special" Item. The office unit shall be available for use by the Department continuously throughout the duration of the project.

Construction and Equipment:

The field office unit shall be new and have a minimum floor space of 600 square feet with minimum exterior dimensions of 50'-0" length by 12'-0" width. The floor to ceiling height of each office unit shall be nominal 8'-0". The exterior walls, ceiling, and floor of the office unit shall be insulated. The office unit shall be of weather-proof construction, tightly floored and roofed, constructed with an air space above the ceiling for ventilation, supported above the ground, safely secured to its support if the support is an in ground anchored foundation or otherwise by tie-downs to the ground, and fully skirted with rigid watertight covering overlapping the bottom of the exterior siding to the existing ground.

The Contractor shall provide entries to the field office unit by constructing a stair and deck platform with canopy at each exterior door. Each entry shall have an exterior light. These entries shall be fabricated using treated dimension lumber, be constructed with hand and safety railing, be designed to last the life of the Contract, and conform to the requirements of the Architectural Accessibility Board and other federal, state and local boards, bodies and/or courts having jurisdiction in the Contract limits.

The Contractor shall construct and maintain an all-weather parking area adjacent to the field office unit of at least 2500 square feet having a minimum of 10 functional parking spaces striped for full size cars. Lighting of the parking areas shall be provided. An entrance shall be constructed to the office unit from its point of access to its parking area as determined by its approved location layout drawing and construction details, the cost to be incidental to the "Field Office, Special" Item. All weather pathways from the parking area to the entrances of each office unit shall also be constructed and maintained. This parking area and entrance pathways shall have a minimum of 2" type "C" hot mix on top of minimum 6" graded aggregate subbase. Snow and/or ice shall be removed from the entrance, the parking area, and the entrance pathways of each office unit within 12 hours after each occurrence. Costs for furnishing, placing, and maintaining the aggregate base and hot mix, and for snow and/or ice removal, to be incidental to the "Field Office, Special" Item.

The ground area 30'-0" from around the perimeter of the field office unit shall be landscaped and maintained. If the earthen grounds do not have a stand of weed free grass, the surface of this area shall be loosened to a depth of 4" and a satisfactory seedbed shall be prepared free of debris and extraneous matter. The area shall be seeded to a healthy stand of grass or sodded, after which the area shall be watered, mowed, and trimmed a minimum of three times a month during the growing seasons. Cost for this landscaping and maintenance is incidental to the "Field Office, Special" Item.

The field office unit shall have full carpeting, kitchenette facilities, interior paneling, lighting, and plumbing fixtures. The office unit shall have a minimum of two (2) exterior doors, each door having a passage and a deadbolt lock. These door locks shall be keyed alike and at least 2 complete sets of keys shall be supplied to the Engineer's representatives. The exterior doors of the office unit shall be insulated or have storm doors. The office unit shall have a minimum of six (6) windows, each window having a minimum glass

area of 1,150 square inches and a horizontal mini-blind covering the full glass area. The windows of the office unit shall be insulated or have storm windows, shall be equipped with a locking device, and shall have screens installed and repaired when damaged.

At least two (2) outside water service connections shall be provided at the field office unit. Each water connection shall have a 3/4" frost proof hose bib with vacuum breaker and shall include 100 linear feet of 5/8" minimum diameter reinforced, industrial or commercial grade, and soft rubber hose with spray nozzle per connection.

The field office unit shall be provided with sufficient natural and artificial light and shall be adequately heated and cooled to provide comfortable working conditions.

The field office unit shall have satisfactory lighting, electrical outlets, heating equipment, exhaust fan, and air-conditioning connected to an operational power source. Plan and drawing areas shall have individual fluorescent lights situated over their worktables. Replacement fluorescent lights shall be furnished as required. Electrical current, water, and any fuel for heating equipment shall be furnished and the cost of such shall be borne by the Contractor. Maintenance of the heating, exhaust fan, and air-conditioning equipment for the office unit shall be provided for by validated service contracts for the length of the Contract. These service contracts shall allow a Department authorized project person to deal directly with the service organization to request repair.

The Contractor shall furnish and maintain two fire extinguishers and provide one lighted "Exit" sign for each exterior passage door of the field office unit. Fire extinguisher(s) may be chemical or dry powder and shall be UL Classification 10-B:C(min.) and shall be suitable for Types A:B:C fires. A commercial or industrial type first aid and safety kit suitable for project conditions and hazards (including snakebite) shall be provided and maintained to full capacity on a monthly basis in the office unit.

The Contractor shall provide an alarm system in the field office unit for security with electronic, direct connection to a security service provider. The security systems shall have interior motion, window, and entrance detectors and built in manual fire alarms. All windows of the office unit shall be covered with steel bar grids as a deterrent to forced entry. The Contractor shall provide validated monitoring and service contracts for the length of the Contract for the Field Office. These contracts shall allow a Department authorized project person to deal directly with the security service provider to request service and/or repair.

The Contractor shall furnish and maintain in the field office unit a cold water dispenser with adequate supply of bottled water, potable water, a minimum 23 cubic foot new refrigerator, and a minimum 900-watt new microwave oven. Maintenance of the cold water dispenser, potable water supply and equipment, refrigerator, and microwave shall be provided for by validated service contracts for the length of the Contract. These service contracts shall allow a Department authorized project person to deal directly with the service organization to request repair.

Suitable indoor toilet facilities, conforming to the requirements of the State and Local Boards of Health or of other bodies or courts having jurisdiction in the area, shall be provided for the field office unit.. Signs indicating the toilet facilities as being for Men, Women, or Unisex shall be placed on the doorway and an adequate positive locking system shall be provided on the inside of the doorway to insure privacy. The facility(s) shall be maintained by the Contractor to be clean and in good working condition and shall be stocked by the Contractor with adequate lavatory and sanitary supplies at all times during the period of the Contract.

The Contractor shall be responsible for performing or for making arrangements for all necessary telephone connections and/or for their maintenance; for providing a new telephone equipment system, for payment of all connections and the new telephone system equipment and its installation; and for final disconnection of the telephones.

The field office telephone system shall have a total of 4 lines consisting of 2 direct single lines with call forward busy feature, 1 dedicated computer use lines with broadband connection for either DSL or cable and have 3 key sets consisting of 1 master key set having privacy feature and 2 four-button key sets having privacy feature (1 set which may be for wall mounting),and 1 TLS or T1 circuit line for data transmission, all for the official and exclusive use of the Engineer and other representatives of the Department. Location of telephone lines and key sets shall be as directed by the Engineer. Arrangement shall be made to allow a Department authorized project person to deal directly with the telephone company to report outages and/or request repair. The Contractor shall arrange for the installation and initial setup of the specified telephone

system including phone company provision of a termination point with smart-jack. Initial installation and setup costs shall be the responsibility of the Contractor as well. All subsequent monthly billings, after initial installation and setup, for the Field Office telephone system and the TLS or T1 circuit line shall be received and paid by the Contractor. A copy of each of these subsequent bills shall be forwarded to the Project Resident for reimbursement on the contract pay estimate and the reimbursement will be for the amount of the bill only and shall not include any additional mark-up or profit.

For all other utilities, the Contractor shall be responsible for performing or for making arrangements for all necessary utility connections and for their maintenance; for payment of all utility connections, installations, service fees and bills; and for final disconnection of utilities.

The Contractor shall provide new and maintain the following office furnishings, all which are to be approved by the Engineer prior to installation in the field office unit. Placement of these furnishings in the office unit shall be as directed by the Engineer. These furnishings consist of 4 drafting tables with sufficient drawers for standard size plans, either attached to the tables or in cabinet form, each drafting table to have an ergonomic design spring back stool with five leg base having wheel casters, 1 computer station with acoustical panels having minimum 60 NRC rating for privacy screen and fully adjustable ergonomic design swivel chair with armrests and five leg base having wheel casters, 1 large conference table for a minimum of 12 people with surrounding chairs with armrests, 2 folding tables minimum 6'-0" by 3'-0" each with ergonomic design straight back chair with armrests, 1 work table, 1 supply cabinet, 1 or more clothes closets of ample size to meet inspection manpower requirements, 2 rough plan racks, 2 legal size filing cabinets with 4 drawers, 2 legal size fire-resistant filing cabinets with lock and key with 4 drawers and meeting fire underwriters' approval for not less than one hour test, 1 stackable steel flat file cabinet for 43" by 32" size plan sheets each cabinet having 5 drawers with full suspension, rear hood, and hinged front depressor, 2 book shelves minimum 3'- 6" by 4'- 6" each, 2 vertical surface legal size three compartment pockets, 2 dry erase boards minimum 4' by 3' each with markers and erasers, and 2 cork bulletin boards minimum 3' by 2'. These office furnishings will remain the property of the Contractor at the conclusion of the project.

The Contractor shall also furnish new and maintain the following office equipment, all which are to be approved by the Engineer prior to installation in the field office unit. The required equipment will enable the Department to synchronize project record keeping and office functions. The equipment shall be delivered in working and useable condition:

1 heavy-duty calculator having extra large 12-digit fluorescent display, full size keyboard with contoured keys, two-color ribbon printer, and AC powered;

1 Muratec MFX-2855D or Toshiba e-STUDIO 2330c or approved equal, all-in-one copier which includes scanner, printer, and fax. Copier is to have high speed wireless and network capability. Copier shall have all necessary software and cables for proper operation and shall be connected to high speed wireless and connected for use to share on a local network. Copier to have zoom and preset reduction and enlargement features, automatic two (2) sided copying, automatic document feeder with minimum 30 sheet capacity with automatic stapling capacity;

1 micro cassette recorder, having fast playback, voice-activated system, three-digit tape counter, silent auto-stop and pause, two tape speeds, one-touch and follow-up, built-in condenser microphone, cue and review, and rechargeable with combination battery charger/AC adapter;

1 telephone answering machine having all-digital recording, 14 minute message capacity, selectable message time, voice prompt assistance, day/time stamp, call screening, two-digit LED message indicator, toll saver, power failure memory back-up, and message interrupt from any station;

2 compact digital cameras with 10 megapixels or greater, maximum dimensions of 3” x 5” x 3, built in flash, autofocus, video mode LCD for review of images, LCD viewfinder acceptable, removable memory compatible with compact flash, or secure digital (SD) or secure digital high capacity (SDHC), ISO compatible with 100, 200, 400 standard of quality of better, and memory cards supported by camera of 8 GB or better;

1 Canon Vixia HF M300, Panasonic HDC SD60, Samsung HMX-R10 or approved equal digital video camera, 1080p, CMOS optical sensor, digital format H.264, digital photo mode, camcorder sensor resolution 3.2 mega-pixels or greater, SD memory expansion card for still images, connection type, HDMI, USB, component video/audio output; and

1 video projector, DLP projector, resolution of 1280x720 or greater, 16.7 million colors, contrast ratios of minimum 2000:1 or greater, video inputs to include SUGA, HDMI, S-Video and RGB, component, video modes minimum 720p or greater.

Consumables as required to manage the business of the project shall be provided for all office equipment for the length of the Contract. These consumables shall be furnished on request and shall include but not be limited to paper, tapes, ribbons, rolls, toner, cleaning kits, microcassette tapes and batteries, answering machine cassettes, camera batteries and memory sticks and/or discs, and CD R/RW media, etc.

Maintenance of all office equipment shall be provided for by a validated service contract for the length of the Contract. This service contract shall allow a Department authorized project person to deal directly with the service organization to request repair.

All office equipment will remain the property of the Contractor at the conclusion of the project.

Included in the unit price bid per month for the Field Office on this project will be three (3) IBM compatible Microcomputer Systems which will be furnished and maintained by the Contractor for use by the Engineer. The specified computer systems will synchronize the construction management functions of the Department to monitor, report, and perform the accounting of the project work. The computer systems and all their related equipment specified below shall be furnished new and remain the property of the Contractor at the conclusion of the Contract. A detailed listing of the proposed computer systems and all their related equipment to be provided by the Contractor shall be submitted for approval by the Engineer prior to furnishing the Microcomputer Systems. The Microcomputer Systems shall be Laptop Computer Systems each with docking station. Each of the three (3) Microcomputer Systems shall consist of:

Central Processing Unit (CPU) – Lap Top

Intel I5, version2, processor and wireless networking capability included,

Minimum 4.0 GB RAM with expansion capability to at least 8.0 GB and clock/calendar card equivalent, and

Microsoft "Windows® 7 Professional with 64 bit support or Microsoft "Windows® XP Professional" or Windows® license downgrade to "Windows® XP Professional" operating system with latest updates;

Memory (Storage)

CD/DVD +/- RW with double layer write capability, and 120GB hard drive minimum, integrated Ethernet 10/100. Included software shall support double layer media writing and automatic backup of data;

Monitor (LCD)

Monitor for docking station and docking station. 21" minimum diagonal visual area flat panel capable of multiple frequency color graphics, 1440x900(wide) or 1280x1024 or better resolution, 16.7 million display colors, 5 ms response time, D-Sub and DVI video input ports;

Laptop - shall have 15.4” display minimum;

Color Graphics Card

PCIe video card or integrated video;

Keyboard

Keyboard shall be ergonomic, enhanced layout minimum with keyboard interface cable;

Printer

Laser printer, color, capable of printing 8-1/2”x 11”, 11”x17” and envelope, having wireless and hard line network connectivity, printers shall have all necessary software and cables for proper operation and shall be connected to high speed wireless and connected for use to share on a local network;

Software

The latest version programs for application management (operating system), word processing, spreadsheet, and anti-virus shall be provided with all user manuals. Upgrades, maintenance, and full technical support by the manufacturer shall be provided for the length of the Contract. The required software will enable the Department to synchronize accounting and record keeping functions between the project, District, and Department offices. A list of programs to be provided shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval. Software, other than for application management and anti-virus, is to be delivered unopened to the Department's administrative office. All software is to be compatible with and for use to run on "Windows® 7 Professional" or "Windows® XP Professional". The required applications software follows and is to be latest version unless noted:

collection - "Office 2010 Business Professional" with Word, Excel,
antivirus - "Norton™, replication - Adobe Acrobat X Suite Software w/Adobe Photoshop® CS5 suite, and software - supporting creation of DVD +/- R/RW disks (supporting double layer media writing) and DVDR and DVDRW disks using DVDRW drive, for example: Ahead Nero, Roxio DVD/CD Creator, or some equivalent product. Note: software commonly included as part of the standard CDRW upgrade/standalone package is acceptable if included with the unit;

Related Equipment

Wireless networking hub/router, 802.11g or better with all associated hardware (adapters, cables, etc) and software to enable wireless networking for resource/equipment sharing among all office computers and printers, the cost of wireless and network connections and service to be incidental to the "Field Office, Special" Item,

An electrical outlet with dedicated circuit for the main computer unit,

A wireless optical mouse with proper driving software having complete Microsoft emulation,

Necessary cables for proper operation,

An uninterruptible power supply (UPS) units for protection from power loss or fluctuation, minimum of 6 outlets, adequate to provide a minimum of 30 minutes backup power for an orderly shutdown of the computer system with software and connections for automatic system shutdown,

24 bit Sound Blaster compatible PCI soundcard with quality desktop speakers,

A combination surge, spike, and noise protection device with receptacles for all peripherals (may be in combination with the UPS power supply),

A wrist rest suitable for use with the furnished keyboard, and

All cards, hardware, and operating, anti-virus, and equipment software to be fully installed and operational;

Maintenance and Service

Maintenance of all specified equipment and components shall be provided for by a validated service agreement for the length of the Contract. Maintenance (upgrades, replacement, full technical support) for each software application shall be provided for by validated maintenance agreement for the length of the Contract. These agreements shall allow an authorized project person to deal directly with the service organization to request repair or the maintenance organization to request assistance; and

Supplies

Consumables as required to manage the business of the project shall be provided for the Microcomputer Systems in the field office unit for the length of the Contract. These consumables shall be furnished on request and include but not be limited to memory cards/sticks compatible with provided digital cameras having 8 GB or greater capacity and compatible with provided computers, DVDR and DVDRW media compatible supporting operational minimum to maximum speed of the DVD/RW drive unit, cut sheet

paper and labels compatible with the printers, hardware and screen cleaners, printer ink cartridges, and toner cartridges.

The Contractor shall provide and deliver a current copy of all validated Field Office, equipment, and computer maintenance, service, assistance and/or monitoring agreements and/or contracts as mentioned hereinabove to the Department's administrative office on or before the first day the field office unit is ready for use.

Maintenance Requirements for the Field Office:

Maintenance of the field office unit, its entrance, and its adjacent parking area, for the time required, shall consist of maintenance and/or replacement of all provided items, security system, furniture and equipment, computer systems, providing lavatory supplies, providing trash containers and waste baskets, providing entrance mats at each door, providing replacement items for lighting fixtures, maintaining all utilities, providing vermin and pest control by professional exterminator(s), providing satisfactory and sanitary janitorial and waste disposal services twice a week, providing cleanup of trash and debris on the parking area and landscaped area once a week, and shall be included in the monthly unit cost.

The Contractor shall provide a current copy of all validated Field Office equipment and computer maintenance, service, assistance and/or monitoring agreements and/or contracts for the Field Office as mentioned hereinabove to the Department's administrative office on or before the first day the field office unit is ready for use.

Method of Measurement:

This item will not be measured but will be paid for on a monthly basis. Partial months will be paid at the rate of 0.033 months per day.

Basis of Payment:

The field office unit will be paid for on a unit price bid per month, which price shall be full compensation for performing the work specified, obtaining all licenses and permits, and furnishing of all materials, labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to construct and maintain the field office unit, its entrance, and its adjacent parking area and restore the Field Office area, its entrance, and its adjacent parking area to match their original site condition. No separate payment will be made for costs involved for removing hazardous material or underground tanks to install the office unit, its entrance and parking area. One (1) unit of payment will constitute erecting, furnishing, equipping, maintaining, and removing the modular office unit, its entrance, and its adjacent parking area.

Payment will be made only for the actual number of months that the field office unit is acceptably provided by the Contractor.

Per Standard Specification subsection 108.02, the Engineer shall issue a Notice to Proceed and stipulate the date on or before which the Contractor is expected to begin work. The office unit, its entrance, and its adjacent parking area and all materials and equipment shall be ready for use at least seven (7) calendar days prior to the date which the Contractor is expected to begin work as stipulated in the Notice to Proceed and before any construction operations begin. Contract time charges shall begin on the day work actually starts or on the date stipulated in the notice to proceed, whichever is earlier. There will be no delays in beginning Contract Time charges due to delays in preparing the Field Office.

6/17/13

763501 - CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING

Description:

This work consists of construction lay out including; stakes, lines and grades as specified below. Subsection 105.10 Construction Stakes, Lines and Grades of the Standard Specifications is voided.

Based on contract plans and information provided by the Engineer, the Contractor shall stake out right-of-way and easements lines, limits of construction and wetlands, slopes, profile grades, drainage system, centerline or offset lines, benchmarks, structure working points and any additional points to complete the project.

The Engineer will only establish the following:

(a) Original and final cross-sections for borrow pits.
(b) Final cross-sections for all excavation items.
(c) Line and grade for extra work added on to the project plans.

Equipment:

The Contractor shall use adequate equipment/instruments in a good working order. He/she shall provide written certification that the equipment/instrument has been calibrated and is within manufacturer's tolerance. The certification shall be dated a maximum of 9 months before the start of construction. The Contractor shall renew the certification a minimum of every 9 months. The equipment/instrument shall have a minimum measuring accuracy of [3mm+2ppmxD] and an angle accuracy of up to 2.0 arc seconds or 0.6 milligons. If the Contractor chooses to use GPS technology in construction stakeout, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a GPS rover for the duration of the contract. The GPS rover shall be in good working condition and of similar make and model used by the Contractor. The Contractor shall provide up to 8 hours of formal training on the Contractor's GPS system to a maximum of four Engineer's appointees. At the end of the contract, the Engineer will return the GPS rover to the Contractor. If any of the equipment/instruments are found to be out of adjustment or inadequate to perform its function, such instrument or equipment shall be immediately replaced by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Engineering/Survey Staff:

The Contractor shall provide and have available for the project an adequate engineering staff that is competent and experienced to set lines and grades needed to construct the project. The engineering personnel required to perform the work outlined herein shall have experience and ability compatible with the magnitude and scope of the project. Additionally, the Contractor shall employ an engineer or surveyor licensed in the State of Delaware to be responsible for the quality and accuracy of the work done by the engineering staff. When individuals or firms other than the Contractor perform any professional services under this item, that work shall not be subject to the subcontracting requirements of Subsection 108.01 of the Standard Specifications. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any errors and/or omissions in the work of the engineering staff described herein. If construction errors are caused due to erroneous work done under Construction Engineering the Contractor accepts full responsibility, no matter when the error is discovered. Consideration will not be given for any extension of contract time or additional compensation due to delays, corrective work, or additional work that may result from faulty and erroneous construction stakeout, surveying, and engineering required by this specification.

Construction Methods:

Performance Requirements:

(a) Construction Engineering shall include establishing the survey points and survey centerlines; finding, referencing, offsetting the project control points; running a horizontal and vertical circuit to check the accuracy of given control points. Establishing plan coordinates and elevations marks for culverts, slopes, subbase, subsurface drains, paving, subgrade, retaining walls, and any other stakes required for control lines and grades; and setting vertical control elevations, such as footings, caps, bridge seats and deck screed. The Contractor shall be responsible for the preservation of the Department's project control points and benchmarks. The Contractor shall establish and preserve any temporary control points (traverse points or benchmarks) needed for construction. Any project

control points (traverse points) or benchmarks conflicting with construction of the project shall be relocated by the Contractor. The Contractor as directed by the Engineer must replace any or all stakes that are destroyed at any time during the life of the contract. The Contractor shall re-establish centerline points and stationing prior to final cross-sections by the Engineer. The Vertical Control error of closure shall not exceed 0.05 ft times [Square root of number of miles in the level run] (0.01 m times [square root of number of kilometers]). The Horizontal Control accuracy ratio shall not exceed an error of closure of 1 foot per 20,000 feet (1 meter per 20,000 meters or 1:20,000) of distance traversed prior to adjustment.

(b) The Contractor shall perform construction centerline layout of all roadways, ramps and connections, etc. from project control points set by the Engineer. The Contractor using the profiles and typical sections provided in the plans shall calculate proposed grades at the edge of pavement or verify information shown on Grades and Geometric sheets.

(c) The Contractor shall advise the Engineer of any horizontal or vertical alignment revisions needed to establish smooth transitions to existing facilities. The Contractor shall immediately bring to the attention of the Engineer any potential drainage problem within the project limits. The Engineer must approve any proposed variation in profile, width or cross slope.

(d) The Contractor shall establish the working points, centerlines of bearings on bridge abutments and on piers, mark the location of anchor bolts to be installed, check the elevation of bearing surfaces after they are ground and set anchor bolts at their exact elevation and alignment as per Contract Plans. Before completion of the fabrication of beams for bridge superstructures, the Contractor shall verify by accurate field measurements the locations both vertically and horizontally of all bearings and shall assume full responsibility for fabricated beams fitting and bearing as constructed. After beam erection and concurrently with the Department project surveyors, the Contractor shall survey top of beam elevations at a maximum of 10-ft (3.0-meter) stations and compute screed grades. These shall be submitted to the Engineer for review and approval before the stay in place forms are set. Construction stakes and other reference control marks shall be set at sufficiently frequent intervals to assure that all components of the structure are constructed in accordance with the lines and grades shown on the plans. The Contractor will be responsible for all structure alignment control, grade control and all necessary calculations to establish and set these controls.

(e) The Contractor, using contract plans, shall investigate proposed construction for possible conflicts with existing and proposed utilities. The Contractor shall then report such conflicts to the Engineer for resolution. All stakes for advanced utility relocation, which will be performed by others, shall be paid for under item 763597 – Utility Construction Engineering.

(f) The Contractor shall be responsible for the staking of all sidewalk and curb ramp grades in accordance with the plans and the Departments Standard Construction Details. The Contractor shall review the stakeout with the Engineer prior to construction. The Engineer must approve any deviation from plans, Department Standard Construction Details and Specifications in writing. The Contractor shall be responsible for any corrective actions resulting from problems created by adjustments if they fail to obtain such approval.

(g) If wetland areas are involved and specifically defined on the Plans the following shall apply:

i. It is the intent of these provisions to alert the Contractor, that he/she shall not damage or destroy wetland areas, which exist beyond the construction limits. These provisions will be strictly enforced and the Contractor shall advise his/her personnel and those of any Subcontractor of the importance of these provisions.

ii. All clearing operations and delineation of wetlands areas shall be performed in accordance with these Special Provisions. Before any clearing operation commences the Contractor shall demarcate wetlands at the Limits of Construction throughout the entire project as shown on the Plans labeled as Limits of Construction or Wetland Delineation to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

iii. The material to be used for flagging the limits of construction shall be orange vinyl material with the wording "Wetland Boundary" printed thereon. In wooded areas, the flagging shall be tied on the trees, at approximate 20-foot (6.1 meter) intervals through wetland areas. In open field and yard areas that have been identified as wetlands, 3 foot (one meter) wooden grade stakes

shall be driven into the ground at approximate 20 foot (6.1 meter) intervals and tied with the flagging.

iv. If the flagging has been destroyed and the Engineer determines that its use is still required, the Contractor shall reflag the area at no cost to the Department. If the Contractor, after notification by the Engineer that replacement flagging is needed, does not replace the destroyed flagging within 48 hours, the Engineer may proceed to have the area reflagged. The cost of the reflagging by the Engineer will be charged to the Contractor and deducted from any monies due under the Contract.

v. At the completion of construction, the Contractor shall remove all stakes and flagging.

vi. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damages to wetlands located beyond the construction limits, which occurs from his/her operations during the life of the Contract. The Contractor shall restore all temporarily disturbed wetland areas to their preconstruction conditions. This includes restoring bank elevations, streambed and wetland surface contours and wetlands vegetation disturbed or destroyed. The expense for this restoration shall be borne solely by the Contractor.

Submittals:

All computations necessary to establish the exact position of all work from the control points shall be made and preserved by the Contractor. All computations, survey notes and other records necessary to accomplish the work shall be made available to the Department in a neat and organized manner at anytime as directed by the Engineer. The Engineer may check all or any portion of the stakeout survey work or notes made by the Contractor and any necessary correction to the work shall be made as soon as possible. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with such assistance as may be required for checking all lines, grades, and measurements established by the Contractor and necessary for the execution of the work. Such checking by the Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor of his/her responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of the work.

The Contractor shall submit any of the following at the Engineer's request:

(a) Proposed method of recording information in field books to ensure clarity and adequacy.

(b) A printout of horizontal control verification, as well as coordinates, differences and error of closure for all reestablished or temporary Control Points.

(c) A printout of vertical control verification, with benchmark location elevation and differences from plan elevation.

(d) Sketch of location of newly referenced horizontal control, with text printout of coordinates, method of reference and field notes associated with referencing control.

(e) Description of newly established benchmarks with location, elevation and closed loop survey field notes.

(f) All updated electronic and manuscript survey records.

(g) Stakeout plan for each structure and culvert.

(h) Computations for buildups over beams, screed grades and overhang form elevations.

(i) A report showing differences between supplied baseline coordinates and field obtained coordinates, including a list of preliminary input data.

(j) Any proposed plan alteration to rectify a construction stakeout error, including design calculations, narrative and sealed drawings.

(k) Baseline for each borrow pit location.

(l) Detailed sketch of proposed overhead ground mounted signs or signals showing obstructions that may interfere with their installation.

(m) Copies of cut sheets.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of Construction Engineering will not be measured.

Basis of Payment:

Payment will be made at the Lump Sum price bid for the item "Construction Engineering". The price bid shall include the cost of furnishing all labor, equipment, instruments, stakes and other material necessary to satisfactorily complete the work as herein described under this item for all roads and structures that are a part of the contract. Adjustment in payment will be made for the deletion or addition of work not shown in the contract documents.

Monthly payment will be made under this item in proportion to the amount of work done as determined by the Engineer.

8/29/07

763508 - PROJECT CONTROL SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT PLAN
763509 - CPM SCHEDULE UPDATES AND/OR REVISED UPDATES

Description:

The Project Control System will be set up and maintained by the Department of Transportation to monitor and record work in progress and to coordinate and synchronize construction management functions. The Department will use Critical Path Method (CPM) scheduling to approve the Contractor's work schedule, review work progress, evaluate time extensions, identify problem areas, and recommend solutions to maintain the established work schedule. The Department will designate a Critical Path Method Administrator (CPMA) to oversee the Project Control System.

The Contractor shall designate a Critical Path Method Coordinator (CPMC) having proven experience in construction scheduling and in CPM concepts and scheduling. The CPMC shall be familiar with and have direct contact with both the Contractor's front office and field staff. The CPMC shall be knowledgeable of the status of all parts of the work throughout the length of the Contract in order to properly coordinate the Contractor's work schedule information and shall be available for consultation and preparation of documents on a daily basis. If this condition is not complied with the Contractor shall submit qualifications for a replacement CPMC to the CPMA for approval by the Engineer.

The CPMC shall submit a working drawing schedule, materials schedule, crew schedule; and shall prepare and provide the "look ahead", original, update, revised update, and final (as-built) update CPM work schedules, written CPM schedule narratives, and other CPM schedule information as required by the Project Control System Development Plan. The CPMC shall prepare and provide the Contractor's work schedule information by email as a single compressed database file in CPM format fully compatible with the WindowsÒ version of Primavera Project PlannerÒ used by the Engineer for generation of the CPM schedules.

The CPM format shall be the Precedence Diagram Method with days as the Planning Unit and shall be based on Calendar Days. Schedules will be developed using every day as a workday; schedules with calendars based in any manner on Working Days will not be allowed. The CPMA will receive the Contractor's CPM schedule databases for input to generate the CPM schedules. The generated CPM schedules are the Contractor's own work schedule and will be reviewed for approval by the Engineer. CPM schedules approved by the Engineer will have the word “schedule” in the center title block (layout name) of their graphic outputs and title line of their report outputs.

The scheduling of the construction is the responsibility of the Contractor; the Contractor is responsible to determine, by adequate planning, the most feasible order of work commensurate with the Contractor’s abilities and the Contract Documents.

The Contractor's compliance with the Project Control System Development Plan and CPM Schedule Updates and/or Revised Updates, and the Engineer's approval of the generated Original CPM schedule, its updates and/or revised updates will be required before processing monthly estimates for payment.

It is not the intent of this Contract that the Engineer by approving the CPM schedules agrees that it is reasonable in all respects or that the schedule, if followed, will result in timely completion of the Project. The Engineer's approval is based on a review of general conformity for compliance with the requirements of the Project Control System and on the items or time restrictions that the department and/or the Engineer have control. The Contractor is free to make assumptions regarding field conditions, estimated quantities, and/or subsurface conditions. However the Department's concurrence with the Contractor's schedule based on these assumptions does not relieve the Contractor from making necessary revisions to his schedule should his assumptions fail to hold true. No time extension to the Contract which is due to assumptions made by the Contractor and that do not hold true during construction will be considered by the Department. Discrepancies and/or changes initiated by the Department in proposed quantities or plans that cause an extension to the critical path will be considered by the CPMA. The Department's controls or time restrictions are identified hereinafter and in the Standard Specifications, Special Provisions, and on the Contract Plans as plan notes.

Development of the Project Control System (PCS):

The PCS development plan is as follows:

(a) Within seven (7) calendar days after the date of the fully executed Contract a workshop meeting will be held with the Engineer, CPMA, Contractor, and CPMC. The CPMA will profile the basics and procedures of the Project Control System and discuss schedule model design at this meeting. Attendance is mandatory,

The Department's partially predetermined Coding Structure (CS) format having a maximum of seventeen (17) code classification levels will be used and will be furnished at the Workshop Meeting. The CS is a specific listing that illustrates the hierarchy of work needed for the project. The hierarchy is categorized into levels or classifications. The CS classifications organize activities into manageable groups through each level of the project, for example; locations, phasing (staging), landmark dates, roadway sections and bridge structures; footings, columns, and caps; contractor and subcontractor.

The CPMC shall assist in determining the breakdown and code title descriptions from south to north and west to east of the location code classification. Activity code values shall be perspicuous for each classification grouping. Additional activity code classifications and values as required by the Engineer from time to time shall be provided and added to the schedule database by the CPMC. The CPMC shall not alter the CS and properly code all activities with the approved CS activity code values for all code classifications including all railroad, waterway, and outside agency activities with approved code values, including classifications as added by the Engineer. Coding enables generation of organized reports and graphics that can summarize any level of the project schedule.

When the Department provides a format database for the Contract, it shall be used by the Contractor as the basis from which to develop their schedule. The CPMC may add, but not insert, code classifications in the format database;

(b) Within fourteen (14) calendar days after the workshop meeting, the CPMC:

(1) Shall submit a working drawing schedule, using the Department's application format or other format as agreed to by the Engineer. This schedule shall also include all other items having content that requires approval to allow any portion of the work to commence or continue. This schedule shall be submitted to the CPMA for approval by the Engineer and shall contain all required working drawings and also include but not be limited to reinforcing bar lists, formwork drawings and calculations, construction procedures, borrow pit security and traffic plans, precast structures, wetland work plans, construction sequencing, load tests, and wave equation analyses. Working drawing information shall include the identification number, description, type, anticipated submittal date, time frame for preparation and review, approval needed by date, and a resubmittal process (if expected) for each listed item. This information shall also give factory leadtime and expected delivery date, if applicable, for each listed item.

The Contractor should be aware that the Department's time frame for review of working drawings and other submittals properly submitted or resubmitted in accordance with Standard Specification Subsection 105.04 will be thirty (30) calendar days duration unless mutually agreed to by the CPMC and CPMA; this 30 day duration supercedes the time frame of the Subsection. If a working drawing or other submittal involves review by railroads, environmental agencies, municipalities, other states, federal agencies, or the U. S. Coast Guard the time frame for review will be sixty (60) calendar days unless mutually agreed to by the CPMC and CPMA. The time frame will begin on the date of receipt of the drawings by the reviewer and will end on the date of transmittal returning the drawings to the Contractor by the Department. No drawings will be accepted for review until an initial working drawing schedule has been accepted unless agreed to by the Engineer.

The working drawing schedule shall be updated and correlated with the activities of the "look ahead" and all other CPM schedules;

(2) Shall submit a materials schedule using the Department's application format or other format as agreed to by the Engineer. This schedule shall be submitted to the CPMA for approval by the Engineer and shall contain all required materials, samples, and sources of supply. The materials schedule information shall include the identification number, description, generic or brand name, sample requirement, and manufacturer's and supplier's name, address, and phone number for each listed item. The schedule shall also give the anticipated submittal date, time frame for preparation and review, approval needed by date, factory leadtime, and expected delivery date, if applicable, for each listed item.

The materials schedule shall be updated and for materials having long factory leadtimes shall be correlated with the activities of the "look ahead" and all other CPM schedules;

(3) Shall submit a crew schedule. This schedule shall be submitted to the CPMA for approval by the Engineer and shall be accompanied by a written narrative and shall contain all crews and their work plan.

The crew schedule shall be updated and correlated with the activities of the "look ahead" and all other CPM schedules;

(4) Shall prepare and provide a written narrative of the Contractor's work plan and an acceptable "look ahead" schedule database in CPM format. This schedule database shall reflect activities for the Contractor's overall work plan for the entire project detailing the “look ahead” period and shall be submitted to the CPMA for acceptance by the Engineer. The “look ahead” period shall be as determined by the Engineer. The “look ahead” schedule shall be maintained and updated until an Original CPM schedule is approved. The “look ahead” schedule shall also reflect the Sequence of Construction in the plans unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. This “look ahead” schedule, its updates and/or revised updates shall also be incorporated into the Original CPM schedule database. Issue of the Notice to Proceed is contingent upon receipt and acceptance of this schedule in accordance with Standard Specification Subsections 108.02 and 108.03; and

(5) Shall begin meeting with the CPMA at their office every third business day to prepare and provide a written narrative of the Contractor's work plan and a CPM schedule database until a useable, logical draft of the full CPM schedule network, responsive to the project requirements and correlated with the required schedules has been developed as determined by the Engineer. The CPMA will generate an initial CPM schedule from the CPMC's logical draft CPM schedule database for review by the Engineer. This initial schedule shall reflect the Sequence of Construction in the plans unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. This initial CPM schedule database, if acceptable, may be used to fulfill the Contractor's “look ahead” schedule requirements;

(c) If the initial CPM schedule is not acceptable to the Engineer, the CPMC shall continue to meet with the CPMA on every third business day and prepare and provide the Contractor's written narrative and CPM schedule database as necessary until a generated CPM schedule is acceptable to the Engineer; and

(d) Within twenty-eight (28) calendar days after the workshop meeting, an initial CPM schedule must be generated having the requirements for the Engineer's approval. This schedule shall reflect a clear understanding of the Contractor’s work plan, be adequate to determine the Department’s staffing requirements, have correct physical logic, incorporate construction and traffic phases, and display clarity of presentation for review and processing. Upon approval the CPMA will furnish the Contractor a graphic and report output of this CPM schedule. This CPM schedule, or Original CPM schedule, is the Contractor's own work schedule and the Contractor's responsibility to maintain.

The ending (cut-off) day for each monthly estimate period shall be proposed by the Contractor subject to Department approval. In the event of a conflict, the Engineer will have the authority to establish the ending day.

Processing of monthly estimates for payment will begin or continue only if the Contractor is in compliance as determined by the Engineer with the PCS Development Plan.

Any information required by the Engineer for analysis of the CPM schedules, their updates and/or revised updates; clarification of charts and other schedules; and evaluation of proposed changes or change orders shall be prepared and provided by the CPMC. A copy of the current approved CPM schedule, its updates and/or revised updates shall be on display at the field office of both the Department and the Contractor.

CPM schedule information and requirements:

The CPMC shall prepare and provide the Contractor's work schedule information in the form of work step and restraint activities:

(a) Work step activities are single step construction elements,
(b) Restraint activities are not construction elements but affect the start of other activities.

When setting forth work steps and restraints the breakdown on these activities shall address the following factors:

Work Step factors affecting the duration and/or sequence of activities;

1. Work at locations done at different times or requiring different crews,
2. Work requiring different materials,
3. Work requiring different crew or craft requirements,
4. Work requiring different equipment,
5. Work requiring different responsibility (subcontractors),
6. Structural work having distinct subdivisions,
7. Labor and equipment resource availability,
8. Work as reflected in the Contractor's estimating or accounting breakdown,
9. Work as reflected in the state's breakdown for bidding or payment,
10. Public, private, and/or Contractor utility work and limiting or outage schedules of public and/or private utility organizations, and
11. Maintenance of traffic.

Restraint factors affecting the start of other activities;

1. Preparation of working drawing and materials submittals,
2. Approval, return, and/or resubmittal of working drawings and materials,
3. Specialized material testing,
4. Long lead purchases - material and equipment availability,
5. Material and equipment fabrication time,
6. Testing of special equipment and in place testing,
7. Delivery of unusual shipment or scarce material,
8. Dependency on completion of utility work,
9. Dependency on the Department's approval of issues involving public, private, and/or other governmental agencies,
10. Dependency on completion of part or all of another Department contract or construction of other organizations, whether contiguous or not,
11. Protection and restoration of property, forest protection, special traffic controls, erosion control and water pollution, environmental controls and suspensions, safety, and foreseeable archeological and/or historical evidence delays,
12. Procurement of permits, and
13. Conditions as set forth in Standard Specification Subsection 107.01.

Activities must be identified by a name, symbol, and coding, and shall have duration, sequence, responsibility, and resources.

Activity names or titles shall be descriptive and be single identifiable work steps or restraints. A sample breakdown list of activity titles may be furnished to the Contractor by the Engineer on request. Activities shall be selected, as a minimum, on a structure by structure and/or section by section basis where relevant and have further breakdown into secondary components. Activities shall be inclusive and representative of the Contract work. Activity symbols, or ID's, shall be unique and systematic.

Activity codes shall have classifications and values. The approved CS will determine activity code classifications and values. The CPMC shall identify activities using these classifications and code values. Additional activity codes as required by the Engineer shall be provided by the CPMC.

Activity durations, or Original Durations, shall be reasonable and representative of the scope of the activity. If durations are considered excessive or insufficient, the industry standard will be used. Original Durations may not exceed thirty (30) calendar days unless approved by the Engineer. Durations of activities shall be determined by using productivity rates based on calendar days, not work days. Original Durations of activities may not be less than two (2) calendar days unless agreed to by the CPMA. The use of calendar day productivity rates in CPM scheduling allows for customary days during the work week that the Contractor does not work and for normal weather delays. Productivity rates used to establish durations shall reflect the time periods when work can be scheduled and exclude the non-work period of the activity's calendar. Activity calendars allow activities to be scheduled only when allowed by the nature of or restraints on the work. Calendars shall not exclude weekends, holidays, or other times the Contractor does not work.

All activities shall be identified by entry of their appropriate Calendar. A minimum of fourteen (14) shall be used and the first fourteen (14) shall be ordered and entitled as follows: 1) Full schedule, 2) Environmental, 3) Winter Condition, 4) Concrete Work, 5) Concrete Work Winter, 6) Concrete Deck, 7) Concrete Paving, 8) GABC, 9) Asphalt Base, and 10) Asphalt Surface, 11) SMA, 12) Night Paving Asphalt Base, 13) Night Paving Asphalt Surface, 14) Night Paving SMA. Calendar non-work periods shall reflect the average Delaware weather history of and the environmental regulations for the location of the Contract work. The Contractor may perform work during its calendar non-work period when favorable weather allows the work to be performed without compromising its specification and at no cost to the Department. When the Department provides a format database from which to develop the CPM schedule, the Contractor shall not modify the Calendars in the format database unless approved by the Engineer. The non-work periods of the calendars follow:

CALENDAR	NON-WORK PERIOD
1) Full schedule,	N/A
2) Environmental:	Varies; project specific,
3) Winter Condition:	December 1 thru March 15,
4) Concrete Work:	December 1 thru March 15,
5) Concrete Work Winter:	N/A (Protection provided at no cost to the Department)
6) Concrete Deck:	November 15 thru March 31,
7) Concrete Paving:	December 1 thru March 15,
8) GABC:	November 15 thru March 15,
9) Asphalt Base:	November 15 thru March 15,
10) Asphalt Surface:	November 15 thru March 15,
11) SMA	November 15 thru March 31,
12) Night Paving Asphalt Base:	October 15 thru April 30,
13) Night Paving Asphalt Surface:	October 15 thru April 30, and
14) Night Paving SMA:	October 15 thru April 30.

Activity durations are based on Calendar Days and shall reflect all time necessary to complete an activities work and its requisites. The Contractor shall include in their original schedule narrative their work day to calendar day conversion factors with a discussion of how these factors were determined. When scheduling using multiple resources each resource unit shall have a corresponding activity. All time to complete the activity shall include as a minimum all Contractor unscheduled work days, all Contractor holidays, and allowance for normal weather delays, except for software generated calendars. Inclement weather and failure of a contractor and their subcontractors to provide sufficient resources are not means to recover costs or time due to delay.

Activity sequence shall be typical of proficient scheduling practice. The sequence must be logical and representative of the Contractor's order of the work. Successors and predecessors determine the job logic or activity sequence. Successors are activities that follow an activity. Predecessors are activities that precede an activity. A given activity cannot start until all predecessors have been completed. The Precedence Diagram Method (PDM) shall be used. The PDM places the activities on nodes and the dependencies between them are defined by arrows. Only finish to start dependency relationships (links) shall be used; lag times may not be used unless approved by the CPMA. The Department reserves the right to request a resequencing of activities to effect competent scheduling practice and realistic job logic.

Activities shall be sequenced to reflect resource apportionment. When one crew (resource) is being utilized to perform all of many similar activities, these activities must be linked together in some sequence to reflect that one crew is performing the work. Additionally, when several crews are performing similar activities, these activities must have separate linked sequences equal to the number of crews performing the work. Activities shall be logically connected and coded to reflect the crew (resource) performing the operation. A summary list of crews, their crew codes, and their operation(s) shall be included with each schedule submission unless unchanged. Resource loading will not be required unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. If resource loading is directed, payment will be incidental to the Item “763509 – CPM Schedule Updates and/or Revised Updates”.

Activity responsibility shall be identified for each activity except those performed by the Contractor, if requested by the Engineer. Subcontractors, DBE's, utilities, performers of other contracts, and performers of adjoining work on other advertised contracts shall be identified by coding when responsibility for an activity is requested.

Activity resource loading shall be required only if the Contractor demonstrates the inability to maintain the CPM schedule. In this event, the Engineer shall have the authority to require resource information for all activities affecting project completion. Resource information includes manpower, equipment, materials, and/or services and has cost and has a range and amount of availability. Lack of sufficient resources will not be considered cause to extend durations when preparing the CPM schedule. By bidding to contract the work, the Contractor has ensured that sufficient resources are available or will be available in a suitable time frame to perform the work within the Contract Time, even if a resequencing of activities requires an activity or activities to shorten their Remaining Duration. In the event the Contractor demonstrates the inability to maintain the CPM schedule, the Engineer may require the Contractor to increase the number of shifts, begin overtime operations, work extra days including weekends and holidays, supplement construction plant and equipment, or all or any of the foregoing as a step to improve the Contractor's work progress all without additional cost to the Department.

Work activities shall as a minimum be representative of all construction work for each operation, each phase (stage), and each location.

Working drawings shall be included as activities. Preparation and leadtime (order, manufacture, and delivery time), shall be included as activities for each applicable working drawing item. A separate activity shall be used to begin the submittals of working drawings. Time extension(s) will not be considered when submittal activity(s) affects the critical path except for owner caused delay as recognized by the Engineer. If working drawings require resubmittal(s), activities for their preparation and activities for their approval (having the Department's review time) shall be included in the next CPM schedule update database. Time extension will not be considered when resubmittal activity(s) affects the critical path except for owner caused delay as recognized by the Engineer. Working drawing activities and leadtime activities not requiring submittal shall not be on the critical path of the Original CPM schedule.

Materials having long leadtime and/or manufacture time or that are difficult to acquire and/or fabricate shall have materials approval and leadtime activities included in the schedule for each applicable material item. A separate activity shall be used to begin the submittal of these materials. These material approval and leadtime activities shall not be on the critical path of the Original CPM schedule.

Administrative milestones shall be included as activities. Each milestone of the bidding through first chargeable day process shall be an activity.

Utility work shall be included as activities and shall be identified accordingly. Each utility item on the plans or listed in the Contract's Utility Statement shall be an activity. The activity description shall indicate the utility company and include the number of each listed item or be numbered according to the item's order in the Utility Statement. A separate activity shall be used to begin utility work. Utility activities shall not be impactive on the Original CPM schedule unless authorized by the Engineer.

Agency agreements and/or arrangements and other submittals for approval shall be included as activities. A separate activity shall be used to begin the agency items and other submittals for approval.

The effect of other Department contracts or construction of other organizations on the completion of part or all of this Contract shall be included as activities. A separate activity shall be used to begin these items.

Phasing (staging) shall be included as activities. These activities shall be correlated with the sequence or suggested sequence of construction on the plans and/or in the specifications. A separate start and finish milestone activity shall be used to start and to complete each phase.

When multiple crews are performing an operation or a string of operations, each crew shall be logical connected and coded to reflect the crew performing the operation.

Surcharge durations and special testing, if applicable, shall also be included as activities. Sufficient duration times for these activities will be allowed as per the plans and specifications or as agreed to by the Engineer.

Activity types must be either "task", "start milestone", or finish milestone. "Hammock" type activities may be allowed as agreed to by the Engineer. If the Department requires resource loading, "task" activities may be converted to "independent" type as agreed to by the Engineer.

Date constraints, float and duration constraints, and/or flags for activities will not be allowed. Milestones that do not constrain the schedule shall be allowed as agreed to by the Engineer when unique or unusual events cause a restraint to the Contractor's work schedule. The use of "Start No Earlier Than" (SNET) and "Zero Free Float" (ZFF) constraints for activities may be allowed for the purpose of schedule clarity or definitude if acceptable to the CPMA.

Total Float is defined as the difference between the current schedule finish date and the Contract Completion Date that is entered by constraint ("Project must finish by:" date) in the schedule.

Free float is defined as the amount of time between when an activity "can finish" (the early finish) and when an activity "must finish" (the late finish). Free float is float shared with all other activities and is defined as the amount of time an activity can be delayed without affecting the critical path of the schedule. It shall be understood by the Contractor and the Department that free float is a shared commodity, not for the exclusive use or financial benefit of either party. Either party has the full use of the free float until it is depleted.

The critical path is defined as the series of activities in a CPM schedule network that has the longest path in time. The submitted activity sequence and durations must generate a CPM schedule having only one (1) critical path; a schedule with multiple or near multiple critical paths will not be allowed. Work like project wide Maintenance of Traffic, Construction Engineering, or Temporary Erosion Control that by their nature are ongoing for long durations or the duration of the project and are basically complementary to other activities, shall be divided and condensed into "establish" and "conclude" activities to prevent this type of work from being the major portion of the critical path or its entirety.

The Project Start Date, or initial Data Date, of the Original CPM schedule shall be the first chargeable day of work. The first schedule activity related to productive work shall be entitled "First Chargeable Day" and shall be a start milestone. Nonproductive work and administrative activities may begin and/or end prior to the Project Start Date and shall be statused as such in the Original CPM Schedule. The submitted activity sequence and durations must generate an Original CPM schedule using all the Contract Time and a critical path having zero total float. An early completion schedule will not be allowed. The Contractor's original schedule shall reflect the use of the entire Contract Time. The schedule ending date that uses all the Contract Time in the Original CPM schedule will be the original Contract Completion Date. This Contract Completion Date shall be fixed (Project must finish by:) in the Original CPM schedule and shall remain unchanged unless a time extension is awarded.

The Contractor's Original CPM schedule shall allocate the work over the entire Contract Time. The Contractor shall not anticipate early completion in bid preparation and shall distribute all time-driven and/or time-dependent costs uniformly over every day of the Contract Time when preparing the bid. No early completion schedules will be accepted.

After the Original CPM schedule utilizing all the allocated Contract Time has been approved, job conditions or logic changes may occur which require revision to the schedule. Only an update may be revised. These revised updates must be reflective of the Contractor's actual intent in constructing the project. The revision may cause the project completion date to be earlier than the completion date of the current approved schedule. This is acceptable to the Department; but no claims will be considered for time-driven and/or time-dependent costs (such as delay and/or extended overhead expense) which are a result of not meeting this new project "early finish" date. Consideration for these costs would occur only for approved extensions that force actual project completion past the originally advertised Contract Time including authorized time extension(s). However, no credits for non-expended overhead will be requested should a Contractor successfully achieve completion of the project prior to the use of all the Contract Time.

If the project is delayed, the contractor must demonstrate the inability to perform other critical or near critical work to receive consideration for an extension of Contract Time.

CPM schedule databases shall be calculated using the relevant Data Date prior to submittal to the CPMA. The Data Date of CPM schedule updates and revised updates shall be the next day after the end of the update period. Schedule calculations of CPM databases shall be based on retained logic, contiguous durations, and total float as finish float.

Activity Log (memo) information is allowed, but must be factual; shall be removed, if redundant; and shall not be masked, but indicated for printing to output reports. Punctuation is not required for activity and Activity Log information unless necessary for clarity.

Statusing or contract progress of activities for updates is the entering of Actual Start dates, Suspend Date(s), Resume Date(s), Actual Finish dates, and changes in Remaining Durations to the database. An activity's Original Duration may not be changed. An activity that begins (has an Actual Start Date) must have its Remaining Duration reduced by at least 1 day.

Activity Suspend and/or Resume Dates shall be added to the activity record and the factual reasons for the cause shall be added to the respective activity Log. If an activity is suspended again it shall be curtailed and assigned an Actual Finish Date equal to the latest suspension date, and a new activity (portion 2) comprising the balance of remaining duration shall be created and inserted in succession; both activities shall indicate by log comment the facts causing this condition.

Log statusing shall be used when an activity has out-of-sequence progress and no Actual Finish Date. Out-of-sequence progress occurs when any previous predecessor of an activity has no Actual Finish date. Log statusing is the entering of the Actual Start date to the Activity Log of the database in the Departments format. These entries are not to be masked, but indicated for printing to output reports. Changes in Remaining Durations shall be entered to the database but not the Activity Log. When progress is no longer out-of-sequence or all previous predecessors of the activity have Actual Finish dates, the activity's Actual Start shall be taken out of log status and entered to the database. Log statusing provides schedule output that prevents graphic distortion of schedule activities and preserves the design sequence of the CPM schedule plan. The Engineer shall have the authority to require a revision of the CPM schedule because of out-of-sequence progress. A suspended activity that requires log statusing shall be treated in the same manner as though it was suspended again.

Each original, update, and revised update schedule database and subsequent draft submitted for approval shall have a unique and manifest Project Name and shall be uniquely identified by entry (Number/Version) in the schedule database.

Corrections are defined as entries to the database that rectify coding and activity identification errors. Corrections shall be identified by written narrative and/or as agreed to by the CPMA. Exception(s) taken in PCS or other Department correspondence shall be complied with in the subsequent update and/or a revised update of the CPM schedule.

Written narratives shall be included with each submission of initial or revised update databases. The narratives must conceptualize work plans, modifications, and/or corrections but may be summary unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. These narratives shall describe where and the crews and order of what is to be done; narratives that are a listing of the work will not be acceptable. The Department will only accept schedule databases that reflect the work plans, modifications, and/or corrections reflected by their respective written narratives.

Inaccurate and/or faulty databases of any CPM schedule update and/or revised update will be unacceptable and shall be summarily corrected and resubmitted. Resubmittals shall be labeled "2nd Draft", "3rd Draft", etc. as appropriate and identified by entry (Number/Version) in the schedule database.

Any activity(s) or activity information that is necessary to generate a CPM schedule acceptable to the Engineer and/or schedule information that is requested by the Engineer shall be prepared and provided by the CPMC.

The CPMA will generate the CPM schedule network reflecting the Contractor's scheduling information. Upon approval of the Original CPM schedule and subsequent CPM schedule updates and/or revised updates, the CPMA will furnish the Contractor graphic and report outputs of these schedules. These CPM schedules are the Contractor's own work schedule and the Contractor's responsibility to maintain.

Monthly CPM Schedule Updates:

The CPMC shall meet with the Contractor and Resident Engineer and prepare the required work schedule progress information (status reports) to update the CPM schedule. This information shall be submitted on status forms provided by the Department that are generated from the Original Schedule and thereafter from the previous CPM schedule update or revised update(s). This update information shall reflect the current state of completed project work. The update information shall include all activities on which work was performed and/or there was progress during the update period and shall include as a minimum their actual start dates, suspend dates, and resume dates; and the estimated remaining durations or actual finish dates. The update

information shall be as agreed to and signed-off and dated by the Resident Engineer and the CPMC. The CPMC shall use the signed-off and dated information to status and/or log status the update database.

The Contractor shall submit the CPM schedule database update and a copy of the signed off update information within five (5) calendar days after the end of each monthly update period. The database and signed off information must match. The CPMA will generate a CPM schedule update reflecting the Contractor's update information. The five (5) calendar day submittal period will enable the Department to discuss current schedule information at the monthly progress meeting held the following week.

If the critical path of the generated CPM schedule update has less than minus ten (-10) calendar days of total float the CPM schedule update shall be revised.

Upon approval of the CPM schedule update, the CPMA will furnish the Contractor a graphic and report output of this update. This CPM schedule update is the Contractor's own updated work schedule and the Contractor's responsibility to maintain.

CPM Schedule Revised Updates:

The CPM schedule shall be revised if the critical path has less than minus ten (-10) calendar days of total float, conditions require the Contractor to modify the work schedule, the Contractor chooses to make a significant change in the sequence of work, or the Department requests the schedule to reflect the current state of the work and/or the Contractor's acknowledged work plans. The revised update shall reflect the Contractor's current order of work and include new and/or previous activities affected by the change and shall include a written narrative of these changes. Revision as required by this Specification or as requested by the Department does not constitute acceleration unless agreed to by the Engineer. Revisions shall be identified as the revised update of the current approved CPM schedule update. Revisions are to be singular in modification and not lumped together in the same revised update unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Additional revision(s) of the same update is therefore acceptable. The Department reserves the right to request a resequencing of activities to effect a completion date within the Project Time.

The CPMC shall meet as needed with the CPMA at the Engineer's office within five (5) calendar days after revision is required, formal request for a revision, or the Contractor announces intent to submit a revision. The purpose of the meetings shall be to prepare the Contractor's revised update CPM schedule database and its written narrative of changes. These meetings shall continue until a useable, logical draft of the revised update CPM schedule network, responsive to the modification requirements, has been developed that will generate a workable, CPM schedule revised update having a completion date using or within the Contract Time or that allowable by this specification. The submitted CPM schedule database revised update must reflect its written narrative. Revised updates inconsistent with their written narratives will not be acceptable. The CPMA will generate the CPM schedule revised update reflecting the Contractor's new information. The reports generated by the CPM schedule revised update shall be used to prepare the update information for the next CPM schedule update.

Reduction of activity durations will not be considered acceptable criteria for revision to bring the project back on schedule unless activity quantities have been reduced or the Contractor provides a narrative describing how their means and methods to construct the work shall change and/or their resource allocation to perform the work shall increase.

For activities using like resources, modification of activity relationships to be concurrent (run parallel) with each other will not be considered acceptable criteria for revision to bring the project back on schedule unless the Contractor provides a narrative describing how their crews and/or resource allocation to perform the work shall increase.

A CPM revised update having the requirements for the Engineer's approval must be completed before preparation of the next CPM schedule update. Processing of the next monthly estimate for payment will begin only after the Engineer's approval of the signed CPM schedule revised update.

Upon approval of the CPM schedule revised update, the CPMA will furnish the Contractor a graphic and report output of this revised update. This CPM schedule revision is the Contractor's own revised work schedule and the Contractor's responsibility to maintain.

In the event that the Contractor fails to maintain his CPM schedule in a satisfactory manner, the Engineer reserves the right to enforce the provisions as set forth in Standard Specification Subsection 108.10.

Change Orders and adjustment of completion time:

A Change Order will only be considered for extension of Contract Time when the modified critical path shows requirement of additional time because of the added activity or activities and\or there is justifiable delay as recognized and determined by the Engineer. For any change order that affects the schedule, the Department reserves the right to request a resequencing of activities to effect a completion date within the Project Time.

If the CPM schedule has been updated and/or revised and positive total float has been created, no additional time will be given for added activity(s) unless the modified critical path shows requirement of additional time and/or there is justifiable delay as recognized and determined by the Engineer. Compensation for additional overhead costs will not be considered until all of the original Contract Time has been utilized. The Engineer reserves the right to "bank" (postpone the award of) approved time extensions if the project is ahead of schedule.

If a change order represents issues for which the effect on contract time can be readily determined, then any time adjustment will be agreed upon by the CPMC and CPMA prior to final execution of the change order. Determination of time adjustment will be based on the effect of the issue on the CPM schedule, the current approved CPM schedule update or approved CPM revised update, and the Department's Time Evaluation Worksheet (TEW) submitted by the Contractor.

However, if the issues represented by the change order require further analysis and review in order to accurately and fairly evaluate the effect on contract time, then the change order contract time assessment block may be marked “not considered at this time”. This will be done in order to not delay payment to the contractor for completed work included on a particular change order while the time analysis is being performed. In these cases, final resolution of any time related issues would be made as soon as all required information is received and analyzed by the Department and the Contractor.

After signature by all parties, the change order is considered approved, and work activities and any time modifications as shown on the approved TEW that affect the CPM schedule shall be reflected in the next CPM schedule update or revised update and be documented by written narrative. Only activities on the approved TEW may be included as activity(s) in schedule databases. Updates reflecting change order(s) that are inconsistent with their change order narratives will not be acceptable. No change orders will be processed until their effect on the CPM schedule has been determined, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. A change order may not be included in a monthly estimate for payment unless approved by the Department on or before the cutoff date of the estimate. All official time extensions will be granted by letters from the applicable District Construction Engineer or his/her designated representative.

Issues involving potential time extensions must be addressed in the CPM schedule update period in which they occur or they cannot be considered. If the Contractor proposes a change to the Contract work, any time the Contractor spends in discussion and preparation, and any time the Department requires for review in the approval or disapproval process for this proposed change to the Contract work will not be considered for granting of additional contract time. It is the obligation of the Contractor to complete the project on time according to the original contract documents including current approved changes notwithstanding any change submitted for approval that may or not be accepted. The Contractor is obligated to prosecute the work at any time according to the Contract Documents in covenant at that time.

If an allowance for weather days has been included in the Completion Date section at the beginning of the Contract Special Provisions, these days shall be identified as Contract Weather Days. The following definitions regarding weather days will be utilized:

Weather day – Any Calendar Day (including weekends and Holidays) on which a weather event prohibits contract work on critical path activities. Events include, but are not limited to rain, snow, or extreme temperatures.

Lost day – Any Calendar Day (including weekends and Holidays) on which residual effects from a weather event prohibit contract work on critical path activities. Examples include, but are not limited to, wet conditions from a previous rain event, snow cover, or frozen ground.

Extensions of Contact Time for weather will not be considered until the total of weather days and lost days as defined above exceed the number of Contract Weather Days as listed in the Completion Date section at the beginning of the Contract Special Provisions. The Contractor and the Department will record and agree

on weather days and lost days. A day will be considered a weather or lost day if it prevents progress of the current or next work activity on the critical path of the schedule, unless it occurs during a calendar non-work period of the current or next work activity on the critical path of the schedule in which case the day will not be counted as a weather day. Weekends and holidays will also be excluded from consideration for weather and lost days during calendar non-work periods.

When the total of weather days and lost days recorded in the field exceed the advertised Contract Weather Days, the Contractor will be awarded a day for each day weather or conditions due to previous weather events prevent progress of the current or next work activity on the critical path of the schedule. When weather affects an activity not on the critical path and the activity becomes the critical path, the allowable days of time extension will be only for the days the activity was on the critical path. The Contractor and the Department will record and agree on these weather days. Inability to prosecute work not shown as activities in progress on the most recent CPM schedule will not be considered when determining an extension of Contract Time. The Engineer will have the final decision as to the number of calendar days the Contractor's work was limited to because of weather.

Final (As Built) CPM Schedule Update:

The CPMC shall meet with the Contractor and Resident Engineer and prepare the required as-built work schedule information and corrective work schedule information to finalize the CPM schedule. The progress reports generated by the previous CPM schedule update or revised update will be used to prepare this update information. This final update information shall reflect the final state of the project work. The final update information shall include all activities on which work was performed and/or corrections since the last update period and shall include as a minimum the activity ID and title, the actual start and finish dates, and the actual completion date. The final update information shall also include any revisions and change orders not previously included in the CPM schedule. These correction, revision, and change order modifications shall be reflected by a final update written narrative. The final update information will be as agreed to and signed off by the Resident Engineer and the CPMC. The CPMC will use the signed off information to status the CPM schedule database to prepare the final update schedule.

The Contractor shall submit the final CPM schedule database and a copy of the signed off final update information within five (5) calendar days after formal request for this update. The database and signed off information must match. The CPMA will generate a final CPM schedule update reflecting the Contractor's new information. Upon approval of the final CPM schedule update, the CPMA will furnish the Contractor graphic and report outputs of this final update.

The CPMC shall submit two (2) signed copies of the final CPM schedule update to the CPMA. Processing of the final estimate for payment will begin only after these signed copies are received. This final (as built) CPM schedule is the Contractor's final work schedule.

Method of Measurement:

The Project Control System will be portioned into two (2) items. The item, "Project Control System Development Plan", will be bid price lump sum. The item, "CPM Schedule Updates and/or Revised Updates", will be unit bid price per each approved update.

Basis of Payment:

The item, "763508 - Project Control System Development Plan", will be paid for at the Contract lump sum bid price, on the next monthly estimate after completion of the requirements of the Project Control System Development Plan, which includes approval of the Original CPM schedule.

The item, "763509 - CPM Schedule Updates and/or Revised Updates", will be paid for at the Contract unit bid price per each approved CPM schedule update. Revised updates are incidental to this item, except that each revised update(s) requested by the Department for purposes of incorporating Plan Revisions will be paid as one (1) approved CPM schedule update.

10/28/2010

STATE OF DELAWARE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
800 BAY ROAD
P.O. BOX 778
DOVER, DELAWARE 19903

SHAILEN P. BHATT
SECRETARY

UTILITY STATEMENT

STATE CONTRACT No. T201207402
F.A.P. No. EIM – 2012(22)
Project I.D. No. 12-01059
Interstate Bridge Maintenance, South Canal District

NEW CASTLE COUNTY

The utility companies listed below maintain facilities within the project limits:

Comcast Cablevision of Delmarva
United Water of Delaware
Delmarva Power, Electric Distribution
Delmarva Power, Gas Engineering
New Castle County Department of Special Services
Verizon Delaware LLC

No utility relocation involvement is anticipated, should any conflicts be encountered during construction requiring adjustment and/or relocation, the necessary relocation work shall be accomplished by the respective agencies, as directed by the District Engineer.

General Notes

1. The Contractor's attention is directed to Section 105.09 Utilities, Delaware Standard Specifications, August 2001. The Contractor shall contact Miss Utility (1-800-282-8555) two working days prior to any excavation. The Contractor is responsible for the support and protection of all utilities when excavating. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring proper clearances, including safety clearances, from overhead utilities for construction equipment. The Contractor is advised to check the site for access purposes for his equipment and, if necessary, make arrangements directly with the utility companies for field adjustments for adequate clearances.

2. It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in his bid all permanent and temporary utility appurtenances in their present and relocated positions as shown on the plans or described in the Utility Statement or are readily discernible and that no additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconvenience, or damage due to any interference from the utility facilities and appurtenances or the operation of moving them, except that the Contractor may be granted an equitable extension of time.

3. Coordination and cooperation among the Utility Companies and the State's Contractor are of prime importance. Therefore, the Contractor is directed to contact the following Utility Company representatives with any questions regarding this work prior to submitting bids and work schedules. Proposed work schedules should reflect the Utility Companies' proposed relocations. The Utility Companies do not work on weekends or legal holidays.

Clint Rupp	**Comcast Cable Communications**	**(302) 661-4462**
John Licht	**United Water of Delaware**	**(302) 633-5905**
Angel M. Collazo	**Delmarva Power, Electric Dist.**	**(302) 454-4370**
Theodore F. Waugh, P.E.	**Delmarva Power, Gas Engineering**	**(302) 429-3706**
David C. Clark	**N. C. C. Dept. Spec. Services**	**(302) 395-5705**
George Zang	**Verizon Delaware LLC**	**(302) 422-1238**

DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS

4.5.2017
DATE

UTILITY COORDINATOR

STATE OF DELAWARE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
PO BOX 778
DOVER, DELAWARE 19903

CERTIFICATE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY STATUS

STATE PROJECT NO. T201207402

F.A.P. No. N/A FOR R/W

INTERSTATE BRIDGE MAINTENANCE, SOUTH

NEW CASTLE COUNTY

Certificate of Right-of-Way Status – 100%

As required by 23CFR Part 635, all necessary right-of-way has been acquired in accordance with current State/Federal rules and regulations covering the acquisition of real property.

This is to certify that all project rights of way are currently available in accordance with the project right-of-way plans.

It is further certified that there were no individuals or families displaced by this project. Therefore the provisions of 49 CFR Part 24 is not applicable to the project.

There are no improvements to be removed or demolished as part of this project.

REAL ESTATE SECTION

Cleon L. Cauley, Sr.
Deputy Director, Planning

April 23, 2012

STATE OF DELAWARE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
800 BAY ROAD
P.O. BOX 778
DOVER, DELAWARE 19903

SHAILEN P. BHATT
SECRETARY

March 8, 2012

ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

FOR
State Contract No. T201207402
Federal Aid No.: EIM-2012(22)

Contract Title: Interstate Bridge Maintenance, South

In accordance with the procedural provisions for implementing the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended, the referenced project has been processed through the Department's Environmental Review Procedures and has been classified as a Level D/ Class II Action.

Due to the nature of the proposed construction activities, permits are not required for this project. However, the following construction requirements and special provisions have been developed to minimize and mitigate impact to the surrounding environs. These requirements by DelDOT not specified within the contract, but listed below, are the responsibility of the contractor and is subject to risk of shut down at the contractor's expense if not followed.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

1. All construction debris, excavated material, brush, rocks, and refuse incidental to such work shall be placed either on shore above the influence of flood waters or on some suitable dumping ground.

2. That effort shall be made to keep construction debris from entering adjacent waterways or wetlands. Any debris that enters those areas shall be removed immediately.

3. The disposal of trees, brush, and other debris in any stream corridor, wetland, surface water, or drainage area is prohibited.

DelDOT

BID PROPOSAL FORMS

CONTRACT T201207402.02

FEDERAL AID PROJECT IM-2012(22)

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T201207402.02 PROJECT(S): IM-2012(22)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	BID AMOUNT CTS
	SECTION 0001 PROJECT ITEMS					
0010	201000 CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LUMP	LUMP			
0020	202000 EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT	2189.000 CY				
0030	209003 BORROW, TYPE C	10.000 CY				
0040	211000 REMOVAL OF STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTIONS	LUMP	LUMP			
0050	251001 REINFORCED SILT FENCE	960.000 LF				
0060	268000 STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	221.000 TON				
0070	302008 GRADED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B, PATCHING	1364.000 CY				
0080	302011 DELAWARE NO. 3 STONE	89.000 TON				
0090	302012 DELAWARE NO. 57 STONE	10.000 TON				

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T201207402.02 PROJECT(S): IM-2012(22)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	BID AMOUNT CTS
0100	401821 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, PATCHING	305.000 TON				
0110	401822 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, PATCHING	508.000 TON				
0120	401823 WMA, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, PATCHING	1257.000 TON				
0130	401830 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22 (NON- CARBONATE STONE)	1031.000 TON				
0140	406001 WARM-MIX PATCHING	27453.000 SYIN				
0150	406507 CRACK SEALING	584.000 LF				
0160	602013 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE MASONRY, SUPERSTRUCTURE, CLASS D	76.000 CY				
0170	602014 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE MASONRY, APPROACH SLAB, CLASS D	26.000 CY				
0180	602015 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE MASONRY, ABUTMENT ABOVE FOOTING, CLASS A	27.000 CY				

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T201207402.02 PROJECT(S): IM-2012(22)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	BID AMOUNT CTS
0190	602017 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE MASONRY, PARAPET, CLASS A	259.000 CY				
0200	602518 WATER BASED ACRYLIC CONCRETE SEALER	20080.000 SF				
0210	602546 WATERPROOFING P.C.C. MASONRY	9266.000 SF				
0220	602549 FORM LINERS	1446.000 SF				
0230	602572 REPAIRING EXISTING P.C.C. STRUCTURES	12490.000 LB				
0240	602575 DECK REPAIR, 1" TO 3" DEPTH	319.000 SF				
0250	602577 DECK REPAIR, FULL DEPTH	2.000 SF				
0260	602578 REPAIRING JOINTS AND CRACKS WITH MORTAR	8769.000 LF				
0270	602579 DRILLING HOLES AND INSTALLING DOWELS	3455.000 EACH				
0280	602580 PARTIAL REMOVAL OF P.C.C. MASONRY	391.000 CY				

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T201207402.02 PROJECT(S): IM-2012(22)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	BID AMOUNT CTS
0290	602586 REHABILITATION OF CONCRETE STRUCTURE	120.000 CF				
0300	602611 REPAIR OF CONCRETE STRUCTURES BY EPOXY INJECTION	422.000 LF				
0310	602612 ACCESS AND CONTAINMENT FOR BRIDGE REPAIRS	LUMP	LUMP			
0320	602620 CRACK SEALING BRIDGE DECKS, APPROACH SLABS, SIDEWALKS, ETC.	189.000 SF				
0330	602626 ROUT AND SEAL CRACKS	422.000 LF				
0340	602629 CRACK SEALING BRIDGE DECKS, APPROACH SLABS, SIDEWALK, ETC.	866.000 LF				
0350	602646 SILICONE ACRYLIC CONCRETE SEALER	19217.000 SF				
0360	602757 THIN POLYMER OVERLAY	LUMP	LUMP			
0370	603000 BAR REINFORCEMENT	96.000 LB				
0380	604000 BAR REINFORCEMENT, EPOXY COATED	53142.000 LB				

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T201207402.02 PROJECT(S): IM-2012(22)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	BID AMOUNT CTS
0390	605002 STEEL STRUCTURES	LUMP	LUMP			
0400	605511 PREFABRICATED EXPANSION JOINT SYSTEM, 3"	399.000 LF				
0410	605533 CLEANING EXISTING STEEL STRUCTURES, HAZARDOUS BASE, (L.S.)	LUMP	LUMP			
0420	605582 CLEANING BRIDGE SCUPPER	3.000 EACH				
0430	605607 JACKING BRIDGE	LUMP	LUMP			
0440	605616 MOISTURE CURED URETHANE PAINT SYSTEM (RECOATING),L.S.	LUMP	LUMP			
0450	605620 MOISTURE CURED URETHANE PAINT SYSTEM (RECOATING),S.F.	5350.000 SF				
0460	605629 CLEANING EXISTING STEEL STRUCTURES, HAZARDOUS (S.F.)	5350.000 SF				
0470	605636 CLEAN AND LUBRICATE BRIDGE BEARINGS	193.000 EACH				
0480	605655 BEARING ANCHOR BOLT REPLACEMENT	4.000 EACH				

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T201207402.02 PROJECT(S): IM-2012(22)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	BID AMOUNT CTS
0490	605659 STRIP SEAL EXPANSION JOINT, 3"	144.000 LF				
0500	605692 SILICONE JOINT SEAL	194.000 LF				
0510	612534 CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE PIPE, TYPE S, 8"	16.000 LF				
0520	701011 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CURB, TYPE 2	1586.000 LF				
0530	701012 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CURB, TYPE 1-4	2968.000 LF				
0540	701013 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CURB, TYPE 1-2	638.000 LF				
0550	705002 P.C.C. SIDEWALK, 6"	10805.000 SF				
0560	710001 ADJUSTING AND REPAIRING EXISTING DRAINAGE INLET	11.000 EACH				
0570	712020 RIPRAP, R-4	65.000 TON				
0580	712526 CONCRETE BLOCK SLOPE PAVING REPAIR,6"	275.000 SY				

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T201207402.02 PROJECT(S): IM-2012(22)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	BID AMOUNT CTS
0590	713003 GEOTEXTILES, RIPRAP	30.000 SY				
0600	720050 GALVANIZED STEEL BEAM GUARDRAIL, TYPE 1-31	2800.000 LF				
0610	720500 BULLNOSE END TREATMENT	2.000 EACH				
0620	720585 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT ATTENUATOR, TYPE 1-31	5.000 EACH				
0630	720586 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT ATTENUATOR, TYPE 2-31	1.000 EACH				
0640	725001 GUARDRAIL TO BARRIER CONNECTION (EXIT TYPE 31)	2.000 EACH				
0650	725002 GUARDRAIL TO BARRIER CONNECTION, APPROACH TYPE 1-31	6.000 EACH				
0660	725006 GUARDRAIL TO BARRIER CONNECTION, APPROACH TYPE 1-27	4.000 EACH				
0670	726001 END ANCHORAGE 31	2.000 EACH				
0680	732002 TOPSOIL, 6" DEPTH	1168.000 SY				

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T201207402.02 PROJECT(S): IM-2012(22)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	BID AMOUNT CTS
0690	734013 PERMANENT GRASS SEEDING, DRY GROUND	1168.000 SY				
0700	743000 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC	LUMP	LUMP			
0710	743003 ARROWPANELS, TYPE C	535.000 EADY				
0720	743004 FURNISH AND MAINTAIN PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	1833.000 EADY				
0730	743005 FURNISH AND MAINTAIN PORTABLE LIGHT ASSEMBLY	928.000 EADY				
0740	743006 PLASTIC DRUMS	68019.000 EADY				
0750	743007 TRAFFIC OFFICERS	1030.000 HOUR	75.00000		77250.00	
0760	743008 REFLECTOR PANELS	250.000 EACH				
0770	743010 FURNISH AND MAINTAIN TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR, TYPE II	75.000 EADY				
0780	743013 FURNISH PORTABLE PCC STRUCTURE MOUNTED SAFETY BARRIER	2924.000 LF				

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T201207402.02 PROJECT(S): IM-2012(22)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	BID AMOUNT CTS
0790	743014 RELOCATING PORTABLE PCC STRUCTURE MOUNTED SAFETY BARRIER	2988.000 LF				
0800	743015 FURNISH AND MAINTAIN PORTABLE PCC SAFETY BARRIER	4782.000 LF				
0810	743016 RELOCATION PORATBLE SAFETY BARRIER	864.000 LF				
0820	743023 TEMPORARY BARRICADES, TYPE III	15360.000 LFDY				
0830	743024 TEMPORARY WARNING SIGNS AND PLAQUES	16557.000 EADY				
0840	743025 INSTALL TEMPORARY IMPACT ATTENUATOR	36.000 EACH				
0850	743029 FURNISH TEMPORARY IMPACT ATTENUATOR - NON-GATING, REDIRECTIVE, TEST LEVEL 3	29.000 EACH				
0860	743030 RELOCATE TEMPORARY IMPACT ATTENUATOR	8.000 EACH				
0870	743031 ATSSA CERTIFIED TRAFFIC CONTROL SUPERVISOR	1972.000 HOUR				
0880	743056 FLAGGER, NEW CASTLE COUNTY, FEDERAL	1488.000 HOUR	50.66000		75382.08	

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T201207402.02 PROJECT(S): IM-2012(22)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	BID AMOUNT CTS
0890	743065 FLAGGER, NEW CASTLE COUNTY, FEDERAL, OVERTIME	558.000 HOUR	73.46000		40990.68	
0900	744505 ADJUST OR REPAIR EXISTING CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL	1.000 EACH				
0910	745500 GALVANIZED CONDUIT IN/ON STRUCTURE, 1"	36.000 LF				
0920	745506 GALVANIZED CONDUIT IN/ON STRUCTURE, 2"	833.000 LF				
0930	745507 EXPANSION FITTING CONDUIT IN/ON STRUCTURE, 2"	12.000 EACH				
0940	746509 RELOCATING LIGHT POLE	8.000 EACH				
0950	746525 ALUMINUM LIGHTING STANDARDS	1.000 EACH				
0960	746594 LUMINAIRE (HPS), 250 WATT	1.000 EACH				
0970	746596 JUNCTION BOX ON STRUCTURE	6.000 EACH				
0980	748015 PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, SYMBOL/LEGEND ALKYD-THERMOPLAST IC	16.000 SF				

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T201207402.02 PROJECT(S): IM-2012(22)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	BID AMOUNT CTS
0990	748027 PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, ALKYD-THERMOPLASTIC, 12"	35.000 LF				
1000	748513 RETROREFLECTIVE PREFORMED PATTERNEDMARKINGS, 12"	115.000 LF				
1010	748518 BLACKOUT TAPE, 6"	5900.000 LF				
1020	748525 TEMPORARY MARKINGS, TAPE, 4"	17377.000 LF				
1030	748530 REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT STRIPING	1727.000 SF				
1040	748548 PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 5"	8846.000 LF				
1050	748557 PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 3"	3217.000 LF				
1060	748559 PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 5"	310.000 LF				
1070	749502 SIGN PANEL OVERLAY ON EXISTING SIGN	20.000 SF				

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T201207402.02 PROJECT(S): IM-2012(22)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR :_____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CTS	BID AMOUNT DOLLARS	BID AMOUNT CTS
1080	758000 REMOVAL OF EXISTING PORTLAND CEMENTCONCRETE PAVEMENT, CURB, SIDEWALK, ETC.	201.000 SY				
1090	759501 FIELD OFFICE, SPECIAL	15.000 EAMO				
1100	760000 PAVEMENT - MILLING, HOT-MIX	17490.000 SYIN				
1110	760001 PAVEMENT - MILLING CONCRETE	3042.000 SYIN				
1120	762001 SAW CUTTING, HOT MIX	8785.000 LF				
1130	763000 INITIAL EXPENSE	LUMP	LUMP			
1140	763501 CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING	LUMP	LUMP			
1150	763508 PROJECT CONTROL SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT PLAN	LUMP	LUMP			
1160	763509 CPM SCHEDULE UPDATES AND/OR REVISED UPDATES	13.000 EAMO				
	SECTION 0001 TOTAL					
	TOTAL BID					

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

BREAKOUT SHEETS

THE FOLLOWING SHEETS MUST BE COMPLETED AND RETURNED WITH THE PROPOSAL AT THE TIME OF BID. BREAKOUT SHEETS MUST BE COMPLETED REGARDLESS OF WHETHER BIDDING BY ELECTRONIC MEANS OR TYPEWRITTEN HARD COPY.

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

SECTION 1 **BREAKOUT SHEET - 1** **CONTRACT NO. T201207402.02**

ITEM 602757 - THIN POLYMER OVERLAY (L.S.)

ITEM NO.	APPROX. QTY.	UOM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1	85	CY	CONSTRUCTING THIN POLYMER OVERLAY	$	$
2	95	CY	FURNISHING PRIMER FOR THIN POLYMER OVERLAY	$	$
3	95	CY	FURNISHING AGGREGATE FOR THIN POLYMER	$	$
4	15	CY	FURNISHING POLYESTER RESIN BINDER FOR THIN POLYMER OVERLAY	$	$

TOTAL ITEM 602757 - THIN POLYMER OVERLAY (L.S.) $_____

(LUMP SUM BID PRICE FOR ITEM 602757)

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

"ATTENTION"

TO BIDDERS

This Bid Proposal includes breakout sheets. The breakout sheets **MUST ACCOMPANY** the bid proposal at the time of bid.

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CERTIFICATION

Contract No. T201207402.02
Federal Aid Project No. IM-2012(22)

The undersigned bidder, _____ whose address is _____ _____ and telephone number is _____ hereby certifies the following:

I/We have carefully examined the location of the proposed work, the proposed plans and specifications, and will be bound, upon award of this contract by the Department of Transportation, to execute in accordance with such award, a contract with necessary surety bond, of which contract this proposal and said plans and specifications shall be a part, to provide all necessary machinery, tools, labor and other means of construction, and to do all the work and to furnish all the materials necessary to perform and complete the said contract within the time and as required in accordance with the requirements of the Department of Transportation, and at the unit prices for the various items as listed on the preceding pages.

Bidder's Certification Statement [US DOT Suspension and Debarment Regulation (49 CFR 29)]:

NOTICE: All contractors who hold prime contracts (Federal Aid) with DelDOT are advised that the prime contractor and subcontractors are required to submit to DelDOT a signed and notary attested copy of the Bidder Certification Statement for each and every subcontract that will be utilized by the prime contractor. This Certification **must** be filed with DelDOT prior to written approval being granted for each and every subcontractor. Copies of the Certification Form are available from the appropriate District Construction Office.

Under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States, that I/We, or any person associated therewith in the capacity of (owner, partner, director, officer, principal, investigator, project director, manager, auditor, or any position involving the administration federal funds):

a. am/are not currently under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion, or determination of ineligibility by any federal agency;
b. have not been suspended, debarred, voluntarily excluded or determined ineligible by any federal agency within the past 3 years;
c. do not have a proposed debarment pending; and,
d. have not been indicted, convicted, or had a civil judgement rendered against (it) by a court of competent jurisdiction in any matter involving fraud or official misconduct within the past 3 years.

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award, but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. For any exception noted, indicate below to whom it applies, initiating agency, and dates of action. Providing false information may result in criminal prosection or administrative sanctions.

_____

_____

_____

(Insert Exceptions)

DBE Program Assurance:

NOTICE: In accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 the undersigned, a legally authorized representative of the bidder listed below, must complete this assurance.

By its signature affixed hereto, assures the Department that it will attain DBE participation as indicated:

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise _____ percent (blank to be filled in by bidder)

The foregoing quantities are considered to be approximate only and are given as the basis for comparison of bids. The Department of Transportation may increase or decrease the amount of any item or portion of the work as may be deemed necessary or expedient. Any such increase or decrease in the quantity for any item will not be regarded as a sufficient ground for an increase or decrease in the unit prices, nor in the time allowed for the completion of the work, except as provided in the contract.

Accompanying this proposal is a surety bond or a security of the bidder assigned to the Department of Transportation, for at least ten (10) percentum of total amount of the proposal, which deposit is to be forfeited as liquidated damages in case this proposal is accepted, and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract with necessary bond, when required, for the performance of said contract with the Department of Transportation, under the conditions of this proposal, within twenty (20) days after date of official notice of the award of the contract as provided in the requirement and specifications hereto attached; otherwise said deposit is to be returned to the undersigned.

I/We are licensed, or have initiated the license application as required by Section 2502, Chapter 25, Title 30, of the Delaware Code.

By submission of this proposal, each person signing on behalf of the bidder, certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of each signer's knowledge and belief:

1. The prices in this proposal have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication, or Agreement with any other bidder or with any competitor for the purpose of restricting competition.
2. Unless required by law, the prices which have been quoted in this proposal have not been knowingly disclosed and will not knowingly be disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any other bidder or competitor prior to the opening of proposals.
3. No attempt has been made or will be made by the bidder to induce any other person, partnership, or corporation to submit or not to submit a proposal for the purpose of restricting competition.

==========

I/We acknowledge receipt and incorporation of addenda to this proposal as follows:

No. Date No. Date No. Date No. Date No. Date

BIDDERS MUST ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF ALL ADDENDA AND FINAL QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS.

MUST INSERT DATE OF FINAL QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ON WEBSITE: _____

==========

Sealed and dated this _____ day of _____ in the year of our Lord two thousand _____ (20___).

_____
Name of Bidder (Organization)

Corporate Seal

By: _____
Authorized Signature

Attest _____

_____
Title

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME this ____ day of _____, 20____.

Notary Seal

_____
Notary

BID BOND

TO ACCOMPANY PROPOSAL
(Not necessary if security is used)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS That:_____
of_____ in the County of _____and State of _____as **Principal**, and _____ of _____ in the County of _____ and State of _____ as **Surety**, legally authorized to do business in the State of Delaware ("**State**"), are held and firmly unto the **State** in the sum of _____ _____Dollars ($_____), or _____ percent not to exceed _____ _____Dollars ($_____) of amount of bid on Contract No. T201207402.02, to be paid to the **State** for the use and benefit of its Department of Transportation ("**DelDOT**") for which payment well and truly to be made, we do bind ourselves, our and each of our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally for and in the whole firmly by these presents.

NOW THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH That if the above bounden **Principal** who has submitted to the **DelDOT** a certain proposal to enter into this contract for the furnishing of certain materiel and/or services within the **State**, shall be awarded this Contract, and if said **Principal** shall well and truly enter into and execute this Contract as may be required by the terms of this Contract and approved by the **DelDOT**, this Contract to be entered into within twenty days after the date of official notice of the award thereof in accordance with the terms of said proposal, then this obligation shall be void or else to be and remain in full force and virtue.

Sealed with _____ seal and dated this _____ day of _____ in the year of our Lord two thousand and _____(20___).

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

SEALED, AND DELIVERED IN THE
presence of

_____
Name of Bidder (Organization)

Corporate Seal

By: _____
Authorized Signature

Attest _____ _____
Title

_____
Name of **Surety**

Witness:_____ By: _____

_____
Title